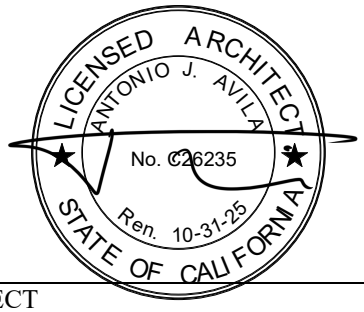
PROJECT MANUAL FOR

MARTIN LUTHER KING MS – TRACK UPGRADES

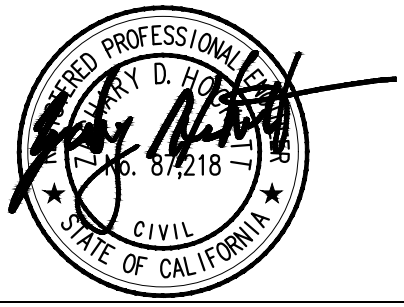
MADERA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1902 HOWARD RD
MADERA, CA 93637

PREPARED BY:

DARDEN ARCHITECTS, INC.
ARCHITECTURE•PLANNING•INTERIORS
6790 N. WEST AVENUE
FRESNO, CALIFORNIA 93711



ARCHITECT



CIVIL ENGINEER

IDENTIFICATION STAMP
DIV. OF THE STATE ARCHITECT
APP: 02-122961 INC:
REVIEWED FOR
SS ☐ FLS ☑ ACS ☑
DATE: 12/10/2024

END OF SECTION

PROJECT MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS GROUP

DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION

PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

Provided by Owner

CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

Provided by Owner

SPECIFICATIONS GROUP

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS SUBGROUP

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP

DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT

SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

END OF SECTION

SECTION 002213.03 – SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
1. Supplementary Instructions to Bidders consisting of procedures and conditions for the use of documents of various types and formats for bidding of this project.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
1. ALL DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
ALL DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
ALL SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
ALL SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Hard Copy Format: Documents printed on paper medium.

Electronic Image Format: Electronic Files consisting of Bid Documents in an image format such as PDF's, TIFF's and etc. These files are to be READ ONLY.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with the following:
1. Bidder's Usage Agreement for Bid Documents:
a. Hard Copy Format Form.
Hard Copy and Electronic Image Format Form.
2. Bidder's Usage Agreement for Partial Documents.
a. Partial Bid Documents Form.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULES:

A. BIDDER'S USAGE AGREEMENT FOR BID DOCUMENTS:

1. HARD COPY FORMAT: When the Bid Documents are being issued in a printed medium, the HARD COPY FORMAT FORM shall be used.
    a. This form shall be submitted and signed as a condition of receiving Bid Documents.
2. HARD COPY AND ELECTRONIC IMAGE FORMAT: When the Bid Documents are being issued electronically, the HARD COPY AND ELECTRONIC IMAGE FORMAT FORM shall be used.
    a. This form shall be submitted and signed as a condition of receiving Bid Documents.

B. BIDDER'S USAGE AGREEMENT FOR PARTIAL BID DOCUMENTS.
1. When the Bidder is requesting additional documents which are part of the Bid Documents, the PARTIAL BID DOCUMENTS FORM shall be used.
    a. This form shall be submitted and signed as a condition of receiving Partial Bid Documents.

3.2 BIDDER'S USAGE AGREEMENT FOR BID DOCUMENTS HARD COPY FORMAT

Project Name: _____
DA Project No.: _____
I, _____, as duly authorized agent of _____ ("Bidder") as prospective bidder on the above named project ("Project") is requesting a copy of the project BID DOCUMENTS (bidding requirements, contract requirements, specifications, contract drawings, resource drawings if any, and addenda to date).

A. Bidder is being provided copies of Bid Documents for the Project in a Hard Copy Format, acknowledges that Bid Documents are being provided as the official record set of documents issued for bidding. It is the Bidder's responsibility to review and obtain all information from the Bid Documents necessary for a complete and accurate bid. This request is subject to the following conditions, which the Bidder hereby agrees to abide by:

Bidder shall pay a refundable deposit for the Bid Documents in the amount of $_____ per set. In the event the Bidder is not the successful bidder, the bidder agrees to return all Bid Documents within 15 calendar days after the bid date. If the Bid Documents are not returned within 15 calendar days after the bid date, the Bidder will forfetit the deposit.

Bidder acknowledges that these Bid Documents will be re-issued as Construction Documents following the bid. The Bidder agrees to return all Bid Documents in "Good Condition" with all the sheets unmarked and in their original order. The returned Bid Documents will be reviewed and the condition of the Bid Documents will be determined. If the Bid Documents are determined to be in "Good Condition", the Bidder's Deposit will be returned.

In the event that the Bid Documents are returned and are not in "Good Condition", the Bidder understands that the Architect and Architect's Consultants will incur certain costs in replacement of missing items and to repair the Bid Documents to their original condition, in order to be issued as Construction Documents. The bidder agrees to pay the Design Team a service fee of $105.00 an hour (with a two-hour minimum of $210.00). The service fee will be deducted from the Bidder's deposit, and the remainder refunded to the Bidder.

Bidder understands and agrees the Bid Documents are instruments of Architect's and Architect's Consultants' **("Design Team")** professional service and are intended for one-time use by Bidder in the bidding of the Project. All information contained in the Bid Documents are and shall remain the property of the Design Team, who is deemed to be the author of the drawings and data, and the Design Team shall retain all common law, statutory law, and all other rights, including copyrights, with respect to Bidder.

The Bidder shall indemnify and hold harmless, the Design Team, its officers, directors, employees or subcontractors, to the fullest extent permitted by law, against all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs, including but not limited to attorney's fees and defense costs arising out of or resulting from Bidder or any other person or entity that gains information from the Bid Documents or copies any part of the Bid Documents, or uses the Bid Documents or copies any part of the Bid Documents, for purposes other than the bidding of this project, and will be liable to the Design Team for fees equal to the fees paid by the client pursuant to developing the documents for this project.

DARDEN ARCHITECTS, INC.

Number of Sets Requested:_____

_____ _____
Print Name (Bidder) Title

_____ _____
Signature Date:

3.3 BIDDER'S USAGE AGREEMENT FOR BID DOCUMENTS HARD COPY AND ELECTRONIC IMAGE FORMAT

Project Name: _____
DA Project No.: _____
I, _____, as duly authorized agent of _____ ("Bidder") as prospective bidder on the above named project ("Project") is requesting a copy of the project BID DOCUMENTS (bidding requirements, contract requirements, specifications, contract drawings, resource drawings if any, and addenda to date).

A. Bidder is being provided copies of Bid Documents for the Project, which consists of two parts. One part of the Bid Documents is in the Hard Copy Format ("HCF") and the other part is in the Electronic Image Format ("EIF") on CD-ROM. Bidder acknowledges that HCF Documents and the EIF Documents are being provided as the official record set of documents issued for bidding. It is the Bidder's responsibility to review and obtain all information from both the HCF and the EIF documents necessary for a complete and accurate bid. This request is subject to the following conditions, which the Bidder hereby agrees to abide by:

Bidder shall pay a non-refundable deposit for the Bid Documents in the amount of $_____. In the event the Bidder is not the successful bidder, the bidder agrees to permanently dispose of the HCF and EIF on the Project CD-ROM.

Bidder acknowledges that neither the EIF documents nor the CD-ROM will be updated by the Design Team. The CD-ROM contains the original documents and will not be updated regardless of when Bidder obtains the CD-ROM. Any changes to the contract documents will be issued as a separate document.

Bidder is further warned that while the EIF information appears to be extremely accurate, this apparent accuracy is an artifact of the techniques used to generate it and is no way intended to imply actual accuracy. The Bidder acknowledges and takes full responsibility for the accuracy, correctness of measurements, areas, inventories derived, conclusions drawn, and information extracted from the EIF documents.

Bidder understands and agrees the HCF and EIF documents are instruments of Architect's and Architect's Consultants' **("Design Team")** professional service and are intended for one-time use by Bidder in the bidding of the Project. All HCF and EIF documents are and shall remain the property of the Design Team, who is deemed to be the author of the drawings and data, and the Design Team shall retain all common law, statutory law, and all other rights, including copyrights, with respect to Bidder.

The Bidder shall indemnify and hold harmless, the Design Team, its officers, directors, employees or subcontractors, to the fullest extent permitted by law, against all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs, including but not limited to attorney's fees and defense costs arising out of or resulting from Bidder or any other person or entity that gains information from the Bid Documents or copies any part of the Bid Documents, or uses the Bid Documents or copies any part of the Bid Documents, for purposes other than the bidding of this project, and will be liable to the Design Team for fees equal to the fees paid by the client pursuant to developing the documents for this project.

DARDEN ARCHITECTS, INC.

Description of the HCF Documents and the EIF Documents on CD-ROM, provided:

_____
_____
_____

_____ _____
Print Name (Bidder) Title

_____ _____
Signature Date:

3.4 BIDDER'S USAGE AGREEMENT FOR PARTIAL BID DOCUMENTS

Project Name: _____
DA Project No.: _____
I, _____, as duly authorized agent of _____ ("Bidder") as prospective bidder on the above named project ("Project"). The Bidder acknowledge having received at least one (1) complete set of the Bid Documents for the subject project and all Addenda issued to date in either Hard Copy Format ("HCF") and/or an Electronic Image Format ("EIF").

A. The Bidder is requesting partial copies of the Bid Documents ("Partial Documents") in the format originally issued and that was prepared by the Architect and/or Architect's Consultants ("Design Team") on the subject Project, so that the information therein may be utilized in the Bidder's work on the same project. The Partial Documents are strictly intended for the Bidder's convenience and are not recognized as part of the official record set of Bid Documents issued for bidding. This request is subject to the following conditions, which the Bidder hereby agrees to abide by:

The Bidder shall pay for all costs in reproducing the requested Partial Documents directly to the Printers. In the event that the Bidder is not the successful bidder, the Bidder agrees to permanently dispose of the Partial Documents.

The Bidder recognizes that the value of the Partial Documents far exceeds the cost of printing. The Bidder further agrees that the Bidder will make no other copies of the Partial Documents. Any copying, and/or reuse of the Partial Documents without written authorization of Darden Architects, Inc. is prohibited.

The Bidder understands that the accuracy of the information is an artifact of the techniques used to generate it and is in no way intended to imply actual accuracy. The Bidder agrees that by using these Partial Documents, the Bidder is in no way relieved of the responsibility to review and obtain all information from the complete set of the Bid Documents necessary for a complete and accurate bid.

The Bidder understands and agrees to that any documents provided are instruments of the professional service by the Design Team and are intended for one-time use solely in the bidding of this Project. They shall remain the property of the Architect or the Architect's Consultants, who is deemed to be the author of the documents and who shall retain all common law, statutory law, and all other rights, including copyrights, with respect to the Bidder.

The Bidder shall indemnify and hold harmless, the Design Team, its officers, directors, employees or subcontractors, to the fullest extent permitted by law, against all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs, including but not limited to attorney's fees and defense costs arising out of or resulting from Bidder or any other person or entity that gains information from the Partial Documents or copies the Partial Documents, or uses the Partial Documents or copies the Partial Documents, for purposes other than the bidding of this project, and will be liable to Design Team for fees equal to the fees paid by the client pursuant to developing the documents for this project.

In the event that the Bidder is a successful bidder, the Bidder agrees that all Bid Documents issued to the Bidder, and Partial Documents obtained by the Bidder, along with any other documents utilized by the Bidder in preparing the bid, will be included in the Escrow Bid Documents when required by the General Conditions. Any and all documents prepared and issued by the Design Team, which are included as part of the Escrow Bid Documents, will be returned to Darden Architects, Inc. at the close of escrow.

DARDEN ARCHITECTS, INC.

Description of the requested documents:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

_____ _____
Print Name, (Bidder) Title

_____ _____
Signature Dated:

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 11 13 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Work included: Construction of the work for Martin Luther King MS – Track Upgrades**,** Madera, California. The work is defined as all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to do all work shown on the drawings and called for in the Specifications. The Work shall be as indicated on the Contract Documents.

B. This Section includes the following:

1. Summarizes the Work of the Contract.
2. Establishes requirements governing the Work.
3. Identifies the Work that will be performed under separate contracts and the coordination.
4. Project Site access.
5. Restrictions under which the project will be constructed.

C. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:

D. List below only sections for this Project that the reader might expect to find related work but are specified elsewhere. Verify that the Section titles listed below for this Project's Specifications are correct.

1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. The words "OWNER" and "DISTRICT" are synonymous and interchangeable, when used throughout this Project Manual.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

1. Quality Assurance/Control Submittals:

a. Certificates:

1) Submit three (3) copies of certificates indicating compliance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Regulations Act.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Contractor's Qualifications:

a. Contractor shall have experience and have successfully completed three (3) projects of similar scope and size to that indicated for this project.
b. Contractor shall have demonstrated that they have the resources to perform all of the requirements of this project.

B. Regulatory Requirements:

1. Comply with codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders and other legal requirements of public authorities which bear on performance of Work, and in accordance with Specification Section - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS:

a. CARB Materials and equipment used for this Project shall comply with the current applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board (CARB) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in the area where the Project is located.

C. Certifications:

1. The Contractor shall certify in writing that no materials containing Asbestos are incorporated in the work, in accordance with the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Regulations Act.

D. Contractor's Duties:

1. Except as specifically noted, provide and pay for:

a. Labor, material and equipment.
b. Tools, construction equipment and machinery.
c. Heat and utilities required for construction. See Specification Section - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.
d. Other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of Work.

2. Pay legally required sales, consumer and use taxes.
3. Secure and pay for all site specific as necessary for proper execution and completion of Work.

a. Licenses.
b. Permits and Fees.
c. Government Fees.
d. Royalties.

4. Give required notices.
5. Promptly submit written notice to Architect of observed variance.
6. Enforce strict discipline and good order among employees. Do not employ on Work:

a. Unfit persons.
b. Persons not skilled in assigned task.

1.5 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS

A. General Requirements:

1. Work under separate contracts will occur throughout the duration of the project. The work being installed under separate contracts will occur around adjacent to the Contract project site.
2. Contractor shall coordinate its work with the work under separate Contracts and shall cooperate with the Contractors of these separate Contracts as they occur.

3. Should the Contractor damage and/or otherwise alter work installed under separate contracts, the Contractor is responsible for the repair and/or correction of installed work.
4. Prior to the installation of the Work, coordinate the work installed or to be installed by separate contracts relative to this project scope of work.

B. Work by Owner:

1. General: Cooperate fully with Owner so work may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this contract or work by Owner. Coordinate the work of this Contract with work performed by Owner.
2. Concurrent Work: Owner will perform the following construction operations at Project site. Those operations will be constructed simultaneously with work under this Contract.

    a. Items that are Owner Furnished Contractor Installed and Owner Furnished Owner Installed as indicated on the Contract Drawings and as defined in Specification Section - OWNER FURNISHED ITEMS.

C. Work Under Separate Contracts by Others:

1. General: Cooperate fully with separate contractors so work on those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract or other contracts. Coordinate the work of this Contract with work performed under separate contracts.
2. Concurrent Work: Owner will award a separate contract(s) for the following construction operations at the Project Site. Those operations will be conducted simultaneously with work under this Contract.

D. Future Work:

1. The Contract Documents include requirements that will allow the Owner to carry out future work following completion of this Project; provide for the following future work:

    a. Alternate Bids not accepted as part of this construction contract.

        1) Sizing, Routing and Stub outs of underground utility lines.

        2) Earthwork and Grading.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS OR SITE CONDITIONS

A. Access to Site:

1. General: Contractor shall have full use of Project site for construction operations during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of the Project.
2. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating access to and from the site throughout the duration of the project. Access to and from the site may vary, based upon timing and duration of separate contracts.
3. The Contractor shall not use the Off-Site areas, with the exception of the Site Access per Specification Section - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS, and shall not interfere with the work in these areas.

B. Contractor Use of Premises:

1. Confine operations at sites to areas permitted by:

    a. Laws.
    b. Ordinances.
    c. Permits.

d. Contract Documents.

2. Do not unreasonably encumber site with materials or equipment.
3. Assume full responsibility for protection and safekeeping of Contractor's and Owner's material stored on premises, and keep the site and building secure at all times.
4. Obtain and pay for use of additional storage Work areas needed for operations.
5. Limit use of Site Work and storage.

1.7 SCHEDULING

A. The Work of this Project will be constructed under a single contract.

1. It is anticipated that the start of construction will be around:

a. February 11, 2025

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 25 00 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Work that is substituted for Work specified in DIVISIONS 02 through 49 shall meet the requirements of this Section.
   2. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely install all approved substituted materials, accessories and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents.
   3. See the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS or the GENERAL CONDITIONS for any time limits set for the submittal of substitutions.
   4. Substitutions can be requested in two ways: a. "Prior to Bid Opening", and b. "After Award of the Contract":
      a. "Prior to Bid Opening": The Contractor or Bidder must insure that proposed substitutions of materials by the Contractor or Bidder are submitted to the Architect's office no later than fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the Bid Opening for review and possible approval of any equipment or materials thought to be equal to or better than those specified in the drawings or specifications. An Addendum will be issued no later than three (3) calendar days prior to Bid Opening including all equipment and materials deemed equivalent to those specified and approved by the Architect.
      b. "After Award of the Contract": In accordance with the provisions of Section 3400 of the California Public Contract Code, the Contractor awarded the Contract will be provided a period of thirty-five (35) calendar days after the award of the Contract for submission of data substantiating a request for a substitution of "an equal" item or items.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
   5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Claimant: Bidder, Sub-Contractor, Contractor, Distributor, Supplier, Manufacturer or other entity that is submitting a claim for a substitution.

B. Substitutions: Substitutions are not a part of the Submittal Process described in Specification Section – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. Substitution Requests by a claimant must be reviewed and approved by the Architect before any submittal will be accepted. It is the claimant's responsibility to provide clear and concise documentation to expedite the Architect’s review. If the Substitution Request requires re-submission(s) due to the Claimant's inadequate documentation, no time extension will be allowed.
   1. Changes to the structural, accessibility, or life-safety portions of the DSA-approved Contract Documents shall be submitted to and approved by DSA as a Construction Change Document, prior to the fabrication and installation as required by California Administrative Code, Title 24, Part 1, Section 4-338, and DSA IR A-6.

C. "Or Equal" / "Or Approved Equivalent": Claimant shall request a substitution in accordance with this Specification Section – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

D. The Project Manual employs the following methods of specifying products. Claimant shall conform to the directives below for this Project:
   1. Product, system or design specified only by reference standards:
      a. Select any product, system or design meeting reference standards.
   2. Product, system or design specified by naming several products, systems, designs and/or manufacturers:
      a. Select any product, system, design and/or manufacturer named.
   3. Product, system or design specified by naming several products, systems and/or manufacturers and reference standards:
      a. Products, systems, designs and/or manufacturer names indicate products, systems, designs and/or manufacturers that (in the Architect's opinion) meets the reference standards.
      b. Select any of the named manufacturer's products, systems or designs meeting the reference standards.
   4. Product, system or design specified by naming one or more products, systems, designs and stating "or equal to," "or approved equivalent," with the specified products, systems or designs:
      a. Select product, system or design specified, "or approved equivalent."
   5. Product, system or design specified by naming only one product, system or design:
      a. Select product, system or design specified, "or approved equivalent."
   6. Product, system or design specified by naming only one product, system or design and followed by the statement "DISTRICT STANDARD – NO SUBSTITUTIONS":
      a. Provide product, system or design specified. No substitutions allowed.

E. Cost to Claimant for review of Substitution Request:
   1. Each review of a Substitution Request by the Architect and/or it's Consultant(s) will be billed to the Claimant at an hourly rate of **$212.00** an hour, two hour minimum for each review, whether approved or rejected.
      a. Waiver of review fees:
         1) When the product has been discontinued or is unavailable.
            a) EXCEPTION: Where the claimant has failed to order in a timely manner and waits until the last minute, no consideration of the waiver of fees will be allowed; no time extensions will be allowed.
         2) When the Owner has requested a substitution.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Specification Section - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS:

B. Content of Request:
   1. Check made payable to DARDEN ARCHITECTS, INC. for the minimum two hour review period for **$424.00**, non-refundable.
      a. When additional time is required to review a substitution request beyond the first two hours, the Architect or its consultants will bill the claimant for the time expended in the review process.
   2. Complete the attached **SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM** substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with Contract Documents. **NO OTHER FORMS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**
   3. Attach to the SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM an itemized comparison of proposed substitution with product, system or design specified.
   4. For products or systems, attach to the SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM:

a. Product, system or design identification, including manufacturer's name and address.

5. Manufacturer's product information: MUST BE HIGHLIGHTED AND PROJECT SPECIFIC. SUBMITTALS NOT ADEQUATELY MARKED-UP ACCORDING TO PROJECT SPECIFICS WILL BE REJECTED:
   a. Literature including product, system or design description, performance and test data and reference standards.
   b. Samples.
   c. Warranties.
6. For construction methods, attach to the SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM:
   a. Detailed description of proposed methods.
   b. Drawings illustrating methods.

C. Submit three (3) copies of Substitution Request including all attached data.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:
   1. Product, system or design qualifications:
      a. In making a request for substitution, Claimant certifies that:
         1) Claimant has personally investigated proposed product, system or design, and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified.
         2) Claimant shall provide the same guarantee or warranty for substitution as for product, system or design specified.
         3) Claimant shall coordinate installation of accepted substitution into the Project, making such changes as may be required for the Project to be complete in all respects.
         4) Claimant waives all claims for additional costs related to substitution which subsequently become apparent for integrating the substituted product, system or design into the Project.
         5) Claimant waives all claims for time extension(s) due to improper documentation requiring re-submission(s) of a Substitution Request Review.

B. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. In accordance with Specification Section - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS, and the following:
      a. Products (and installation standards), systems or methods used for this Project shall comply with CARB standards in effect at the Project Site, and at the time of installation.

C. Acceptance of Substitutions:
   1. Procedures:
      a. The Contract is based on products, systems or designs described in the Contract Documents.
      b. Architect will consider proposals submitted in accordance with time limits set within the Specification Section - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.
      c. Architect is solely responsible for judging the acceptance of substitutions.
         1) Acceptance of a substitution does not waive the product manufacturer's responsibility for product liability. The Architect will judge (based on the substitution submission data) for function and use – product liability shall remain the responsibility of the product manufacturer.
      d. Substitute products, systems or designs shall not be used unless the substitutions have been specifically approved for this Project by the Architect.

1) Substitute products, systems or designs that are related to structural, fire and life safety or access compliance shall not be used unless such substitution have been specifically approved for this Project by the Architect and the appropriate authority having jurisdiction.

2. Substitutions will not be considered if:
   a. They are indicated or implied on product submittals in accordance with Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. Substitutions are not Submittals, and must be reviewed and approved prior to being submitted as a Submittal.
   b. Acceptance will require substantial revision of Contract Documents.
   c. They are submitted after the date set for substitutions within this Contract, unless:
      1) The specified or drawing item that has been verified to be discontinued or is otherwise unavailable.
      2) The Owner proposes a cost savings for the product, system or method.
      3) The Owner proposes early occupancy, and the proposed substitution allows for that convenience.
3. Substitutions affecting DSA-regulated items shall be considered as construction documents (CCD's) and shall be approved prior to fabrication and installation per DSA IR A-6 and Section 338(c) Part 1, Title 24 CCR.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULES

A. Substitution Request Form:
   1. See the form attached to the end of this section.
   2. The attached form will be reproduced (and sequentially numbered by the Contractor after the award of the Contract) by the Claimant for any and all proposed substitutions.
   3. **NO OTHER FORMS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

(Attachment)

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

TO: DARDEN ARCHITECTS, INC.
6790 N. West Avenue
Fresno, CA 93711

_____ Check attached for minimum review $424.00.

CHECK APPROPRIATE LINE:

_____ Substitution Request Prior to Bid (During Bid Period)
_____ Product or System Substitution
_____ Design Change Substitution

_____ Substitution Request After Award of the Contract
_____ Product or System Substitution
_____ Design Change Substitution

The Contractor Awarded the Contract for this Project shall assign sequential Substitution Request # below.
Leave blank if submitted during the Bid Period.

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST #_____

WE HEREBY SUBMIT FOR YOUR CONSIDERATION THE FOLLOWING PRODUCT OR METHOD AS SUBSTITUTION FOR THE SPECIFIED OR DRAWING ITEM FOR THIS PROJECT:

PROJECT: _____

SPECIFIED ITEM: _____

_____	_____	_____	_____
Specification Section #	Page #	Paragraph #	Description

OR
DRAWING ITEM: _____

_____	_____	_____
Drawing #	Detail Cut #	Description

PROPOSED CREDIT IF ANY: _____

PROPOSED SUBSTITUTION:
_____
_____
_____
_____

Attached data includes product description, specifications, drawings, photographs, performance and test data adequate for evaluation of the request; applicable portions of the data are clearly identified.

Attached data also includes a description of changes to the Contract Documents to which the proposed substitution will require for its proper installation.

The undersigned claimant certifies: (Modifications by the claimant to the following list is cause for automatic rejection without further review)

1. The proposed substitution does not affect dimensions shown on drawings or code requirements indicated.
2. The undersigned claimant shall compensate the Architect at a rate of **$212.00** an hour, two hour minimum for each review (check for **$424.00** must be attached to this form), for investigation and comments whether or not the request is approved for changes required to the building design, including engineering design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the requested substitution. The Architect is herein defined as any of those firms or individuals listed by reference on the Drawings, including all Consultants identified herein.
3. The proposed substitution will have no adverse affect on other trades, the construction schedule, or specified warranty requirements.
4. Maintenance and service parts will be locally available for the proposed substitution.
5. Attach information for a minimum of three projects where the substitution has been used locally within a 200-mile distance of this project, including names, addresses and telephone numbers of Owners who have accepted this product into their projects.
6. Attach all cost data with explanations if different from Specified or Drawing item. Include in that explanation a discussion on quality of proposed substitution and cost differential.
7. The undersigned claimant shall pay for any subsequent changes in incorporating the proposed substitution that were not apparent at the time of approval into the Work, including compensation to the Architect as described in item 2 above.

The undersigned Claimant(s) declares under penalty of perjury per the California Government Code Section 12650, et seq., that the claim of function, appearance and quality are equivalent or superior to the specified or drawing item, and further know and understand that submission for certification of a false claim may lead to fines, imprisonment and/or other severe legal consequences.

SUBMITTED BY CLAIMANT:

Signature_____
Firm_____

Address_____
_____
Date_____
Telephone_____

ADDITIONAL CLAIMANT SIGNATURE REQUIRED:

The Contractor or Construction Manager if submitted after the Award:

Signature_____
Firm_____

DESIGN CONSULTANT USE ONLY:

___ Check Not Attached - Not Accepted
___ Accepted
___ Accepted as Noted
___ Not Accepted
___ Received Past Time Period Allowed by Public Contract Code #3400.

By _____Date _____
Remarks_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 29 73– SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process the following:
   1. Schedule of Values
      a. Schedule of Bid Values.
      b. Complete Schedule of Values.
   2. Unit Price Schedules.
   3. Application for Payment with Certification.

B. Related Requirements: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:

1.	01 11 13	SUMMARY OF WORK.
2.		Not Used
3.		Not Used
4.	01 32 16	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.
5.	01 32 26	FORMS AND REPORTS.
6.	01 33 00	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.
7.	01 41 00	REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a Schedule of Values and Payment Request consume cost for time and resources.

B. Activity Code: Identifies each activity so as to be organized, group and sorted into Sub-Schedules, Areas of Work, and Reports.

C. Allowances: Contract amounts allocated for specific activities of the project as identified in the contract documents.

D. Application for Payments: A statement furnished by the Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work stipulating the amount of work that has been completed to date.

E. Contingency: Contract amounts allocated for non-specific activities, to cover changes in the contract document work, unforeseen conditions and added scope of work to the project.

F. Major Scope: Significant portions of work identified as, but not limited to, Base Bid, Alternate Bids, and Construction Phases, and Funding Criteria.

G. Responsible Party: Entity that is responsible for performing the work of each activity as identified, but not limited to, General Contractor, and Sub-Contractor, second and tertiary tier Sub-Contractors, Manufacturers, Fabricators and Vendors.

H. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by the Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work.

I. Scope Type: Segments of work identified as, but not limited to, Building ID, On-Site, and Off-Site.

J. Sub-Schedules: Separated activities identified as part of the same element of work and arranged to show correlation with related elements.

K. Unit Prices: A price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work that are applicable during the duration of the Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. General:

1. Submit in accordance with Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

B. Format for Submittals: A tabular form type schedules.

1. Provide a working electronic copy of schedule file.
   a. Provide schedule files on Compact Disc (CD) or Digital Versatile Disc (DVD) (WINDOWS Formatted Disks) in a form that can be reviewed and used by the Owner, and Architect.
2. Provide PDF electronic copy of schedule file.
3. Provide two paper copies of schedules.
   a. Sheet size shall be of adequate size to clearly show the required information for the entire construction period.
   b. All required documentation shall have the Submittal number posted in the upper-right hand corner of the page.

C. Assurance/Control Submittals:

1. Schedule of Values.
   a. Schedule of Bid Values.
      1) Submit within fourteen (14) days after the Award of Contract.
   b. Complete Schedule of Values.
      1) Submit at the earliest possible date, but no later than fifteen (15) days prior to the date scheduled for submittal of initial Application for Payment.
2. Application for Payment and Certification.
   a. Application for Payment and Certification Forms.
      1) Submit along with the Complete Schedule of Values submittal.
   b. Initial Application for Payment.
      1) Submit seven (7) prior to due date.
   c. Application for Payment for Progress of Work.
      1) Submit monthly by the date directed by Owner.
   d. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion.
      1) Submit after Architect issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion.
   e. Final Application for Payment.
      1) Submit after competing Project Closeout requirements.
3. Schedule of Unit Price.

1.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTON

A. General:

1. The Architect considers the project Schedule of Values requirements to be significant to both the Contractor and the Owner. The development, submittal, and acceptance of the Schedule of Values, (Bid and Complete), and subsequent development and maintenance of the Application for Payments must be given high priority.
   a. No payment will be made without the Architect's review and acceptance of the Schedule of Values.
   b. Progress payments may be withheld in whole or part should the Contractor fail to comply with the requirements of this section.

c. No separate payment will be made to the Contractor for any of the requirements of this section. All such costs shall be part of the Contractor's planned project overhead costs included in its bid.

B. Performance Requirements:
1. Schedule of Bid Values: The Schedule of Bid Values shall be a breakdown of the Bid(s) submitted in the Bid Proposal and shall include all work that was bid on, regardless the scope of work awarded for construction. The breakdown shall be sufficient for the use by the Owner and Owner's Consultants to evaluate and determine cost of major scopes of work and the value of other owner agreements that are associated with the dollar value of the bid proposal.
a. Refer to Specification Section - SUMMARY OF WORK.
b. Refer to Specification Section - ALLOWANCES.
c. Refer to Specification Section - ALTERNATES.
2. Complete Schedule of Values: Breakdown of the Contract Sum by specific line-item values, based on the individual activities in the Baseline Project Construction Schedules and to be the basis for the development of the Application for Payment.
a. Refer to Specification Section - CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES.
3. Application for Payments: Shall be derived from Baseline Project Construction Schedule utilizing the costs in the Complete Schedule of Values, and from subsequent Project Construction Schedule Updates, reflecting the Work performed as of planned and actual dates.
a. Refer to Specification Section - CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES.
4. Unit Prices: If the Scope of Work or estimated quantities of Work by the Contract Documents is increased or decreased, Unit Prices are added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:
1. The Contractor must have the capacity and capability of supporting the project by producing schedule-related data within [**two (2)**] days of request by the Architect, or Owner.

B. Regulatory Requirements:
1. In accordance with Specification Section - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:
1. Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Bid Values with the submitted Bid Proposal and reflect the major scope of work breakdown described in Specification Section – SUMMARY OF WORK and Specification Section -- ALTERNATES.
2. Coordinate preparation of the Complete Schedule of Values with the preparation of the Baseline Project Construction Schedule. Refer to Specification Section -- CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES.
3. Correlate line items in the Complete Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including, but not limited to, the following:
a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
b. Submittals Schedule.
c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in the Baseline Project Construction Schedule.

B. Project Information:
1. Identification: Include the following Project Identification on all Schedule of Values and Application for Payment.
a. Project Name and Location.
b. Name of Owner and Address.
c. Name of Architect and Address.
d. Architect's Project Number.
e. Contractor's Name and Address.
f. Submittal Date.

2.2 SCHEDULE OF BID VALUES
A. Format:
1. Arrange the Schedule of Bid Values in tabular form.
a. Provide and identify separate columns to indicate the following;
1) SPECIFICATION SECTION.
2) DESCRIPTION.
3) RESPONSIBLE PARTY.
4) MAJOR SCOPE.
5) DOLLAR VALUE.
6) PERCENTAGE OF THE CONTRACT SUM.
b. Provide and identify separate line-items to indicate the following;
1) Activity.
2) Contract Conditions.
3) Allowance(s).
4) Contingency (ies).
5) Grand Totals.
B. Content:
1. SPECIFICATION SECTION: Use the specification section number in the Project Manual Table of Contents to identify and establish each line-item.
2. DESCRIPTION: Provide a description of the work for each line-item associated with the specification section and responsible party.
3. RESPONSIBLE PARTY: Identify the party responsible for performing the work of each line-item associated with the specification section and description.
4. MAJOR SCOPE: Designate Major scope of work as identified and itemized in BID PROPOSAL.
a. Provide separate columns for each Major Scope of Work identified.
5. DOLLAR VALUE: Sub-Total of the cost for each activity line-item, with the amounts rounded to the nearest dollar.
a. Assign a dollar value for each line-item to each Major Scope of the project excluding General Conditions, General Requirements and General Contractor’s Overhead and Profit.
6. PERCENTAGE OF THE CONTRACT SUM: Dollar Value as a percentage of the Contract Sum to the nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total one hundred percent.
7. Activity: Provide at least one activity item-line for the work in each Specification Section.
a. Provide separate activity line items for each Contractor or Subcontractor providing work under the same specification section.
8. Contract Conditions:
a. Identify and provide separate activity line-item for cost items that are directly related to Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

b. Identify and provide separate activity line-item for cost items that are directly related to Division 00 - CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT.

9. Allowances: Identify and provide separate activity line-item for each Allowance that is assigned for specific work in any specification section. Dollar value to exclude General Contractor's Overhead and Profit.
10. Contingencies: If required, identify and provide separate activity line-item for each Contingency that is not assigned to specific work in any specification section. Dollar value to exclude General Contractor's Overhead and Profit.
    a. If required, provide separate line items for Owner Contingency and Contractor Contingency.
11. Grand Total: Summation of dollar value for each column equal to the Bids received.

2.3 COMPLETE SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Format:
1. Provide a comprehensive, fully developed, detailed Complete Schedule of Values in tabular form.
    a. Provide and identify the following separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed;
        1) SPECIFICATION SECTION.
        2) ACTIVITY CODE.
        3) DESCRIPTION.
        4) RESPONSIBLE PARTY.
        5) MAJOR SCOPE.
        6) SCOPE TYPE.
        7) DOLLAR VALUE.
    b. Provide and identify separate line-items to indicate the following;
        1) Activity.
        2) Sub-Schedules.
        3) Contract Conditions.
        4) Allowances.
        5) Purchase Contracts.
        6) Contingencies.
        7) Grand Totals.

B. Content:
1. SPECIFICATION SECTION: Use the specification section number in the Project Manual Table of Contents to identify and establish each line-item.
2. ACTIVITY CODE: Provide the Activity Identification Code for each line-item indicated as separate activities in the Baseline Project Construction Schedule.
3. DESCRIPTION: Provide a description of the work for each line-item associated with the specification section and responsible party.
4. RESPONSIBLE PARTY: Identify the party responsible for performing the work of each line-item associated with the specification section and description.
5. MAJOR SCOPE: Designate Major scope of work as identified and itemized in BID PROPOSAL
6. SCOPE TYPE: Identify each line-item that is associated with a segment of work.
7. DOLLAR VALUE: Sub-Total of the cost for each activity line-item, with the amounts rounded to the nearest dollar.
    a. Assign a dollar value for each line-item to each Major Scope of the project excluding General Conditions, General Requirements and General Contractor’s Overhead and Profit.

8. Activity: Provide at least one activity item-line for the work in each Specification Section.
    a. Provide separate activity line items for each Contractor or Subcontractor providing work under the same specification section.
    b. Include entities responsible for performing the work of each activity, identified as, but not limited to, General Contractor, and Sub-Contractor, second and tertiary tier Sub-Contractors, Manufacturers, Fabricators and Vendors.
    c. Include separate activity line-items for cost items that are directly related to Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and are direct cost of actual work-in-place. Such items shall be, but not limited to, the following;
        1) Submittals,
        2) Field Engineering,
        3) Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
        4) Demonstration and Training.
9. Sub-Schedules:
    a. Major Scope of Work: Provide Sub-Schedules for line-items that are associated with each designated major scope of work as identified in Bid Proposal, and defined in Specification Section -- SUMMARY OF WORK and Specification Section -- ALTERNATES that requires itemization of each line-item value.
    b. Scope Type: Provide Sub-Schedules for line-items that are associated with each specific scope type.
        1) Building Costs: Detailed cost breakdown of all cost items that are directly related to the Project per Building.
            a) When the Project Building(s) is of sufficient size to warrant, break the building costs down into areas of work compatible with the Contractor's Means and Methods for construction sequences.
            b) Building areas may consist of floor and roof levels and partial floor and roof levels.
        2) Project Site Costs: Detailed cost breakdown of all cost items that are directly related to the Project Site.
            a) When the Project Site is of sufficient size to warrant, break the site costs down into areas of work compatible with the Contractor's Means and Methods for construction sequences.
10. Contract Conditions: As defined in the Schedule of Bid Values and the following;
    a. Expand to include separate activity line-items for cost items that are directly related to Division 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and are not direct cost of actual work-in-place. Such items shall be, but not limited to, the following;
        1) Temporary Facilities.
        2) Field Supervision.
        3) Project Identification Sign.
        4) Project Closeout Requirements.
            a) Punch List Activities, and Project Record Documents.
    b. Expand to include separate activity line-item for cost items that are directly related to Division 00 - CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS and are not direct cost of actual work-in-place. Such items shall be, but not limited to, the following;
        1) On-Site Facilities and Supervision.
        2) General Contractor's Overhead and Profit.
        3) Performance and Labor and Material Bonds.
11. Allowances: Identify and provide separate activity line-item for each Allowance that is assigned for specific work in any specification section. Dollar value to exclude General Contractor's Overhead and Profit..

12. Purchase Contracts: Provide separate line-item in the Schedule of Values for each Purchase Contract, showing the value of the Purchase Contract.
13. Contingencies: If required, identify and provide separate activity line-item for each Contingency that is not assigned to specific work in any specification section. Dollar value to exclude General Contractor's Overhead and Profit.
    a. If required, provide separate line items for Owner Contingency and Contractor Contingency.
14. Grand Total: Summation of dollar value for each column equal to the Bids received.

2.4 UNIT PRICES

A. Unit Prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead and profit.
   1. Breakdown prices into:
      a. Delivered cost of products(s) including tax.
      b. Total installed cost excluding overhead and profit.
      c. Add Contractor's and subcontractor's overhead and profit costs after subtotal and provide a final total.

B. Measurement and Payment: Refer to individual Specification Sections for work that requires establishment of Unit Prices. Methods of measurement and payment for Unit Prices are specified in those sections.

C. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established Unit Prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to the Contractor.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. General Requirements:
   1. Coordination: Coordinate the preparation of the Application for Payment with the preparation of the Complete Schedule of Values and Project Construction Schedule.
      a. Entries shall match data on the Complete Schedule of Values and Project Construction Schedule and Project Schedule Updates, if revisions were made.
   2. Application and Certification for Payment Forms: Use forms accepted by the Architect and Owner for Applications for Payment.
      a. Form shall be based on AIA Document G702 Application and Certification for Payment and AIA Document G703 Continuation Sheets.
      b. Submit form for acceptance with initial submittal of Complete Schedule of Values.
   3. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of the Contractor. Project Inspector or Architect will return incomplete applications without action.
      a. Use signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt. One copy shall include Waivers of Lien and similar attachments if required.
   4. Identification: Include the following Project Identification on all Application for Payment:
      a. Project Name and Location.
      b. Owner Name.
      c. Architect's Project Number.
      d. Contractor Name and Address.
      e. Application Number.

f. Application Date.
g. Period To:

B. Format.
1. Provide a comprehensive, fully developed, detailed Application for Payment with Continuation Sheets in tabular form.
a. Provide and identify the following separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed;
1) ACTIVITY CODE.
2) DESCRIPTION.
3) SCHEDULED DOLLAR VALUE.
4) WORK COMPLETED.
a) FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION.
b) THIS PERIOD.
5) TOTAL COMPLETED.
6) PERCENTAGE OF COMPLETION.
7) BALANCE TO FINISH.
8) RETAINAGE.
b. Provide and identify separate line-items to indicate the following the following;
1) Activity.
2) Sub-Schedules.
3) Contract Conditions.
4) Allowance(s).
5) Purchase Contracts (if applicable).
6) Contingency (ies).
7) Grand Totals.
8) Change Orders.

C. Content:
1. ACTIVITY CODE: Provide the Activity Identification Code for each line-item of Work as indicated as separate activities in the Project Construction Schedule.
2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK: Provide the same description as indicated in the Schedule of Values for each line item.
3. SCHEDULED DOLLAR VALUE: Provide the same amount as indicated in the Schedule of Values for each line item.
4. WORK COMPLETED: with the following sub-columns.
a. FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATION, include Dollar Value for work completed in previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received.
b. THIS PERIOD, include only the Dollar Value for work completed at the time of Application for Payment.
5. TOTAL COMPLETED: The sum Dollar Value of Work Completed and Materials Presently Stored.
6. PERCENTAGE OF COMPLETION: The percentage value of the total Work Completed and the Stored to Date divided by the Scheduled Value.
7. BALANCE TO FINISH: The dollar value of the Scheduled Value minus the Total Completed.
8. RETAINAGE: The dollar value of the percentage of retention per contract agreement.
9. Activity:
a. Use the Complete Schedule of Values and Baseline Project Schedule as a guide to establish activity line-items for the Application for Payment.
b. Include separate activity line-items when a work activity is separated into stages and requires separate payments for each stage.

c. Provide separate line-items for each part of the Work where separate payments will be requested including, but not limited to, submittals, materials, equipment, fabrication and installation.
d. Provide separate line items for materials stored but not yet installed, where separate payments will be requested.

10. Sub-Schedules: As described in the Complete Schedule of Values.
11. Contract Conditions: As described in the Complete Schedule of Values.
12. Allowances: As described in the Complete Schedule of Values.
13. Purchase Contracts: As described in the Complete Schedule of Values
    a. Indicate Owner payments or deposits, if any, and balance to be paid by the Contractor.
14. Contingencies: As described in the Complete Schedule of Values.
15. Grand Totals: As described in the Complete Schedule of Values.
16. Change Orders:
    a. Include amounts of approved Change Orders or Construction Change Directives issued before the last day of construction period covered by application.

D. Supplemental Information:
1. Materials Stored: Include in Application for Payment the amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
   a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.
   b. Provide certificate of insurance or Bonded Warehousing, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.
   c. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.
   d. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:
      1) Materials previously stored and included in previous Applications for Payment.
      2) Work completed for this Application utilizing previously stored materials.
      3) Additional materials stored with this Application.
      4) Total materials remaining stored, including materials with this Application.
2. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit Waivers of Mechanic's Liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.
   a. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
   b. When an Application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
   c. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
   d. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
   e. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.

E. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for payment include the following:
1. List of Subcontractors.
2. Schedule of Values.
3. Contractor's Construction Schedule (preliminary if not final).
4. Products List (preliminary if not final).
5. Schedule of Unit Prices.
6. Submittal Schedule (preliminary if not final).

7. List of Contractor's Staff Assignments.
8. List of Contractor's Principal Consultants.
9. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
10. Initial Progress Report.
11. Report of Preconstruction Conference.

F. Application for Payment for Progress of Work:
1. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by the Project Inspector, Architect, and paid for by the Owner.
2. Payment Applications shall be submitted to the Architect by the date established by the Owner. The maximum period of time covered by each Application for Payment is for one month.
3. Payments Applications shall be updated to reflect any revised activity in the Project Schedule Updates.

G. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After the issuing of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portions of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
1. Include documentation supporting the claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

H. Final Application for Payment: Submit Final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
5. "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
6. "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

3.2 SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES

A. Specification Section - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE:
1. Concrete slabs per thickness per square foot.
2. Concrete foundations per cubic yard.
3. Concrete walls per cubic yard.

B. Specification Section - PLUMBING:
1. Utility trenching, pipe placement and backfill per pipe diameter size per linear foot at specific trench depths.

C. Specification Section - ELECTRICAL:
1. Utility trenching, sleeve pipe or conduit pipe placement and backfill per pipe diameter size per linear foot at specific trench depths.

D. Specification Section - COMMUNICATIONS:
1. Utility trenching, sleeve pipe or conduit pipe placement and backfill per pipe diameter size per linear foot at specific trench depths.

E. Specification Section - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY:

1. Utility trenching, sleeve pipe or conduit pipe placement and backfill per pipe diameter size per linear foot at specific trench depths.

F. Specification Section - EARTHWORK:
1. Scarification and compaction of existing soil per cubic yard.
2. Excavation and compacted placement of existing suitable site soil for non-engineered fill per cubic yard.
3. Delivery and compacted placement of import soil per cubic yard.
4. Delivery and compacted placement of import soil for grading per cubic yard.
5. Rough grading per square foot.
6. Finish grading per square foot.

G. Specification Section - STORM DRAINAGE:
1. Delivery and installation of catch basins per individual catch basin size.
2. Trenching, pipe placement and backfill per pipe diameter size per linear foot at specific trench depths.
3. Miscellaneous storm drainage items per item.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 13 – CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the administrative and procedural provisions for construction operations.

B. Related Sections:
1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS, INCLUDING GENERAL AND SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS.
2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. BIM: Building Information Modeling.

B. CAD: Computer Aided Design and Drafting.

C. RFI: Request for Information. Seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

D. MINUTES: A method of documenting key topics discussed with a focus on decisions made and directions given and by whom during a meeting. A verbatim transcript is not necessary.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:
1. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.

B. Key Personnel Names: Within fifteen (15) days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities, list telephone numbers, and e-mail addresses. Provide names, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project. Keep list available and current at all times.

1.4 COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in the Contract Documents to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results, where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

B. Coordination of Multiple Contracts: Each contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Each contractor shall coordinate its own operations with operations included in the Contract Documents that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results, where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

C. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.
1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

D. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

E. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and scheduled activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Progress meetings.
6. Preinstallation conferences.
7. Project closeout activities.
8. Startup and adjustment of systems.

1.5 DIGITAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

A. Architect's Data Files Not Available: Architect will not provide Architect's CAD drawing digital data files for Contractor's use during construction.

B. Use of Architect's Digital Data Files: Digital data files of Architect's CAD drawings will be provided by Architect, if available, for Contractor's use during construction, as per written request made by the Contractor.
   1. Digital data files may be used by Contractor in preparing coordination drawings, Shop Drawings, and Project Record Drawings.
   2. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Contract Drawings.
   3. Digital Drawing Software Program: Contract Drawings are available in Auto CAD.
   4. Contractor, and other parties granted access by Contractor to Architect's digital data files, shall execute attached data licensing agreement form "USER AGREEMENT FOR ELECTRONIC FILES."

C. Web-Based Project Management Software Package: Use of Contractor' web-based Project management software package for purposes of hosting and managing Project communication and documentation until Final Completion, is acceptable.
   1. Web-based Project management software includes, at a minimum, the following features:
      a. Compilation of Project data, including Contractor, subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants, Owner, and other entities involved in Project. Include names of individuals and contact information.
      b. Access control for each entity for each workflow process, to determine entity's digital rights to create, modify, view, and print documents.
      c. Document workflow planning, allowing customization of workflow between project entities.
      d. Creation, logging, tracking, and notification for Project communications required in other Specification Sections, including, but not limited to, RFIs, submittals, Minor Changes in the Work, Construction Change Directives, and Change Orders.
      e. Track status of each Project communication in real time, and log time and date when responses are provided.
      f. Procedures for handling PDFs or similar file formats, allowing markups by each entity. Provide security features to lock markups against changes once submitted.
      g. Processing and tracking of payment applications.
      h. Processing and tracking of contract modifications.
      i. Creating and distributing meeting minutes.
      j. Document management for Drawings, Specifications, and coordination drawings, including revision control.
      k. Management of construction progress photographs.
      l. Mobile device compatibility, including smartphones and tablets.
   2. Provide up to seven (7) Project management software user licenses for use by users as identified by Owner and Architect.
   3. At completion of Project, provide digital archive in format that is readable by common desktop software applications in format acceptable to Architect. Provide data in locked format to prevent further changes.

D. PDF Document Preparation: Where PDFs are required to be submitted to Architect, prepare as follows:
   1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file, incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with bookmarks enabling navigation to each item.
   2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
   3. Certifications: Where digitally submitted certificates and certifications are required, provide a digital signature with digital certificate on where indicated.
   4. Do not submit password protected documents or restricted documents.

1.6 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information, clarification, or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
   1. RFIs submitted to Architect by other parties controlled by Contractor will be returned without response.
   2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner to avoid delays in work.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
   1. Project name.
   2. Owner name.
   3. Owner's Project number.
   4. Name of Architect.
   5. Architect's Project number.
   6. Date.
   7. Name of Contractor.
   8. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
   9. RFI subject.
   10. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
   11. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
   12. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
   13. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
   14. Contractor's signature.
   15. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
      a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.

C. RFI Forms: Use forms accepted by the Architect and Owner. Attachments shall be electronic files in PDF format.

D. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven (7) days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
   1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:
      a. Requests for approval of submittals.
      b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
      c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
      d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
      e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
      f. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
      g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
   2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt by Architect of additional information.
   3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal.

a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within five (5) days of receipt of the RFI response.

E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. Include not less than the following:
1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of Architect.
4. RFI number, including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date Architect's response was received.
8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

F. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within three (3) days if Contractor disagrees with response.

1.7 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely indicated on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
a. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.
b. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to coordination drawings in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.
c. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
d. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
e. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
f. Indicate required installation sequences.
g. Indicate dimensions shown on Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternative sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
2. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that, in general, the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Architect determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Architect will so inform Contractor, who shall make suitable modifications and resubmit.

B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:
   1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
   2. Above Ceiling: Indicate subframing for support of ceiling**,** and wall systems, mechanical and electrical equipment, and related Work. Locate components within ceiling plenums to accommodate layout of light fixtures, fire sprinklers, mechanical ducts, support structures, structural elements (beams, joist, trusses) and other components indicated on Drawings. Indicate areas of conflict between light fixtures and other components.
   3. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms, showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
   4. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
   5. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
   6. Mechanical and Plumbing Work: Show the following:
      a. Sizes and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.
      b. Dimensions of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
      c. Fire-rated enclosures around ductwork.
   7. Electrical Work: Show the following:
      a. Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches in diameter and larger.
      b. Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
      c. Panel board, switchboard, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor-control center locations.
      d. Location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines.
   8. Fire-Protection System: Show the following: Locations of standpipes, mains piping, branch lines, pipe drops, and sprinkler heads.
   9. Site Utility Coordination: Show the following:
      a. Existing and proposed underground and surface utility improvements including gas, domestic water, fire water, chilled water, hot water, irrigation, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, electrical power, and communications. No site improvements shall be installed prior to Architect's and Owner's review of coordination drawing. Architect's and Owner's review is only for general conformance with the Contract Documents. Contractor is responsible to obtain their own GPR Services to locate utilities within the construction site area.

C. Coordination Drawing Process: Prepare coordination drawings in the following manner:
   1. Schedule submittal and review of Structural Steel, Wood Framing, Fire Sprinkler, Plumbing, HVAC, and Electrical Shop Drawings to make required changes prior to preparation of coordination drawings.
   2. Commence routing of coordination drawing files with HVAC Installer, who will provide drawing plan files denoting approved ductwork. HVAC Installer will locate ductwork and piping on a single layer, using orange color. Forward drawings to Plumbing Installer.
   3. Plumbing Installer will locate plumbing and equipment on a single layer, using blue color.

4. Electrical Installer will indicate service and feeder conduit runs and equipment in green color. Electrical Installer shall forward drawing files to Communications and Electronic Safety and Security Installer.
5. Communications and Electronic Safety and Security Installer will indicate cable trays and cabling runs and equipment in purple color. Communications and Electronic Safety and Security Installer shall forward completed drawing files to Contractor.
6. Contractor shall perform the final coordination review. As each coordination drawing is completed, Contractor will meet with Architect to review and resolve conflicts on the coordination drawings.

D. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:
1. File Preparation Format:
   a. Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings, operating in Microsoft Windows operating system.
2. File Submittal Format: Submit or post coordination drawing files using PDF format, or in a format as requested by the Architect.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.
1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times a minimum of seven days prior to meeting.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement.
1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conduct matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
   a. Introductions, responsibilities and personnel assignments.
   b. Tentative construction schedule.
   c. Phasing.
   d. Critical work sequencing and long lead items.
   e. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
   f. Lines of communications.
   g. Use of web-based Project software.
   h. Review of General Conditions/Requirements.
   i. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
   j. Procedures for RFIs.
   k. Procedures for Submittals.
   l. Procedures for Substitutions.
   m. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
   n. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.

o. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
p. Submittal procedures.
q. Sustainable design requirements.
r. Preparation of Record Documents.
s. Use of the premises.
t. Work restrictions.
u. Working hours.
v. Owner's occupancy requirements.
w. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
x. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
y. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
z. Construction waste management and recycling.
aa. Parking availability.
bb. Office, work, and storage areas.
cc. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
dd. Project Safety.
ee. Security.
ff. Progress cleaning.

3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity when required by other Sections and when required for coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
   a. Contract Documents.
   b. Options.
   c. Related RFIs.
   d. Related Change Orders.
   e. Purchases.
   f. Deliveries.
   g. Submittals.
   h. Review of mockups.
   i. Possible conflicts.
   j. Compatibility requirements.
   k. Time schedules.
   l. Weather limitations.
   m. Manufacturer's written instructions.
   n. Warranty requirements.
   o. Compatibility of materials.
   p. Acceptability of substrates.
   q. Temporary facilities and controls.
   r. Space and access limitations.
   s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
   t. Testing and inspecting requirements.
   u. Installation procedures.
   v. Coordination with other work.
   w. Required performance results.

x. Protection of adjacent work.
y. Protection of construction and personnel.

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

D. Project Closeout Conference: Schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 90 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.
1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conduct matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:
a. Preparation of Record Documents.
b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
c. Procedures for completing and archiving web-based Project software site data files.
d. Submittal of written warranties.
e. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
f. Requirements for delivery of material samples, attic stock, and spare parts.
g. Requirements for demonstration and training.
h. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
j. Submittal procedures.
k. Coordination of separate contracts.
l. Owner's partial occupancy requirements.
m. Installation of Owner's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
n. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.
4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

E. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at weekly intervals.
1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conduct matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
   1) Review schedule for next period.

b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
   1) Interface requirements.
   2) Sequence of operations.
   3) Status of submittals.
   4) Status of sustainable design documentation.
   5) Deliveries.
   6) Off-site fabrication.
   7) Access.
   8) Site use.
   9) Temporary facilities and controls.
   10) Progress cleaning.
   11) Quality and work standards.
   12) Status of correction of deficient items.
   13) Field observations.
   14) Status of RFIs.
   15) Status of Proposal Requests.
   16) Pending changes.
   17) Status of Change Orders.
   18) Pending claims and disputes.
   19) Documentation of information for payment requests.

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.
   a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting, where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

F. Coordination Meetings: Conduct Project coordination meetings at weekly intervals. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation conferences.
   1. Attendees: Each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meetings shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conduct matters relating to the Work. Advise Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
   2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
      a. Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last coordination meeting. Determine whether each contract is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to combined Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

b. Schedule Updating: Revise combined Contractor's construction schedule after each coordination meeting, where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.
c. Review present and future needs of each contractor present, including the following:
    1) Interface requirements.
    2) Sequence of operations.
    3) Status of submittals.
    4) Deliveries.
    5) Off-site fabrication.
    6) Access.
    7) Site use.
    8) Temporary facilities and controls.
    9) Work hours.
    10) Hazards and risks.
    11) Progress cleaning.
    12) Quality and work standards.
    13) Status of RFIs.
    14) Proposal Requests.
    15) Change Orders.
    16) Pending changes.

3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS
NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION
NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

USAGE AGREEMENT FOR ELECTRONIC FILES
Release of Liability

Documents Transmitted By: **Darden Architects, Inc.**
6790 N. West Ave.
Fresno CA 93711

PROJECT NAME: _____

ARCHITECT PROJECT NO.: _____

PROJECT ARCHITECT: _____

I _____, as a duly authorized agent of_____ - (Contractor) have an agreement for construction services on the above named project. The Contractor acknowledges having received at least one (1) complete set of Contract Documents for the project and has posted all Addenda and all other contract documents issued to date.

The Contractor is requesting the electronic CAD files of work prepared by the Architect and/or Architect's Consultants (Design Team) on the subject project, so that the information therein may be utilized in the Contractor's work on the same project. The Contractor understands that these files are being provided as a courtesy and they are strictly intended for the Contractor's sole convenience and they are not recognized Contract Documents. This request is subject to the following conditions, which the Contractor hereby agrees to abide by:

1. It is understood and agreed to that any files and/or documents provided are instruments of professional service by the Design Team and are intended for one-time use solely in the construction of this project. They are and shall remain the property of the Architect or the Architect's Consultants, who is deemed to be the author of the drawings and data, and who shall retain all common law, statutory law, and all other rights, including copyrights.

2. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless, the Design Team, its officers, directors, employees or subcontractors, to the fullest extent permitted by law, against all claims, liabilities, losses, damages, and costs, including but not limited to attorney's fees and defense costs arising out of or resulting from contractor's use of these electronic files, or in any way connected with the modification, misinterpretation, misuse, or reuse by the Contractor or by others.

3. The Contractor agrees that by using these electronic files, the Contractor is in no way relieved of the duty to fully comply with the Contract Documents, including and without limitation, the need to check, confirm and coordinate all dimensions and other details, take field measurements, verify field conditions and coordinate with all other contractors for the project.

4. It is agreed to that these electronic files are not Contract Documents. Differences may exist between electronic files and corresponding hard-copy Contract documents. The Design Team makes no representation regarding the accuracy or completeness of the electronic files provided to the contractor. In the event that a conflict arises, the signed and sealed hard-copy Contract Documents shall govern. Contractor is responsible for determining if any conflict exists.

5. The Contractor understands that the Design Team makes no representation as to the compatibility of these files with Contractor's computer hardware or software. The Contractor understands that the accuracy of the information is an artifact of the techniques used to generate it and is in no way

intended to imply actual accuracy. It is also understood that the automated conversion of information and data from the system and format used by the Design Team to an alternate system or format cannot be accomplished without the possibility of introduction of inexactitudes, anomalies and errors.

6. Because information presented on the electronic files can be modified, unintentionally or otherwise, the Design Team reserves the right to edit the drawings to remove information deemed not necessary and/or remove all indications of ownership and/or involvement from each electronic display.

7. The Design Team will only furnish those drawings directly applicable to the shop drawings the contractor wishes to create. The Contractor understands that not all electronic files may be available at the Design Team's discretion.

8. The Contractor understands that the Architect's Consultants may have Additional Conditions for release of their electronic files or documents, and the Contractor hereby agree to abide by the Consultants conditions in addition to the stated conditions in this agreement. Additional Conditions (if any) are attached to this agreement.

9. The Contractor understands that the Architect and the Architect's Consultants will incur certain costs in providing the requested electronic files. The Contractor agrees to pay the Design Team a service fee of $120.00 per sheet, per delivery, prior to any delivery of the electronic files to compensate the Design Team for the labor to prepare and transmit the files and for the additional risk that this transfer will occasion.

10. Under no circumstances shall delivery of the electronic files for use by the Contractor be deemed a sale by the Owner, the Design Team, or any member of the Design Team. The Design Team makes no warranties, either expressed or implied, of merchantability or fitness for any particular purpose. In no event shall the Design Team be liable for any loss of profit or any consequential damages as a result of Contractor's use or reuse of the electronic files.

Darden Architects, Inc.

Description of the requested documents and/or CAD files:

___ Civil ___ Structural ___ Mechanical ___ Electrical ___ Other(s)

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____ _____

Printed Name Title

_____ _____

Signed Dated

SECTION 01 32 16 – CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely provide Construction Schedules, Materials, accessories, and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents.
    a. Provide an acceptable Critical Path Method (CPM) construction schedule and updating methods.
    b. Use specific scheduling software.
    c. Designate the Contractor's acceptable scheduling representative or utilize an acceptable scheduling consultant.
    d. Prepare and submit a Preliminary Project Schedule (PPS).
    e. Prepare and submit a CPM Baseline Project Schedule (BPS), and submit "cost-loaded" schedule data for the express use in the Monthly Progress.
    f. Produce acceptable Monthly Schedule Updates (MSU), provide monthly schedule narrative reports, and attend monthly scheduling meetings.
    g. Prepare Short Interval Schedules (SIS).
    h. Prepare and submit Fragnet Submittals, when seeking time extensions, and/or float consumption.
    i. Prepare acceptable recovery schedule(s) if the progress is unsatisfactory, and the requirement to gain acceptance from Architect for schedule revisions and sequence changes.
    j. Schedule Inclement Weather impacts and resulting Mud impacts (if any) into the CPM Baseline Project Schedule (BPS), and for the requirement for time extension requests for unusually severe weather.
2. Provide projected Construction Schedule for entire Work and revise periodically.
3. Provide separate sub-schedule, showing all submittal information and the time frames in which they are to be submitted, that include the following:
    a. Coordination Drawings.
    b. Product Data.
    c. Shop Drawings.
    d. Samples.
    e. Quality Assurance/Control Submittals.
    f. Closeout Submittals.
4. Provide sub-schedules to define critical portions of entire schedule.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:

1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. The following definitions or terms apply to this specification section:

1. BPS Baseline Project Schedule.

2. CPM Critical Path Method.
   a. The longest continuous chain of activities through the schedule that establishes the minimum overall project duration.
3. "Activity": A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources, including manpower, equipment or materials. Work activities shall include, but not limited to, mobilization; submittals; Architect's review of submittals; procurement; delivery; installation and checkout of equipment or material; subcontractor's items of work and major construction activities.
   a. Critical activities are activities on the critical path.
   b. Predecessor activity is an activity that must be completed before a given activity can be started.
4. "Event": An event is the starting or ending point of an activity.
5. "Fragnet": A detailed proposed change in time based on an activity or activities, but do not show effect to the completion date.
6. "Milestone": A key or critical point in time for reference or measurement.
7. "Float":
   a. Float for any activity, milestone completion date or contract completion date shall be considered a resource available to both the Owner and Contractor. Neither the Owner nor the Contractor shall have exclusive ownership of the float. Float shall be a resource to all parties, and shall be consumed by whoever utilizes it first.
8. "Inclement Weather":
   a. "Inclement Weather" shall be considered as TEMPERATURE, PRECIPITATION (aka Rainfall & Rain Days) or FOG. The conditions for Inclement Weather are defined herein, and valuations of Inclement Weather are listed in the Meteorological Data NOAA Chart.
9. MSU Monthly Schedule Updates.
10. "Mud" (aka Mud Days):
    a. Mud is a direct result of precipitation, and for this reason Mud is treated different than precipitation. Mud, or muddy site conditions, will become a candidate for time extensions, only if the amount of precipitation exceeds that which is anticipated and considered normal "Inclement Weather" for a given month.
11. NOAA National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.
12. NTP Notice to Proceed.
13. PDM Precedence Diagram Methodology.
14. PPS Preliminary Project Schedule.
15. SIS Short Interval Schedules.
16. "Unusually Severe Weather":
    a. Defined as more severe than the anticipated "Inclement Weather" for any given month.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:
   1. Quality Assurance/Control Submittals:
      a. Submit the Contractor's Construction Schedule and Submittal Sub-Schedule within 35 calendar days after the Award of Contract date, unless otherwise stated in the General Conditions.
      b. Submit updated schedules as required by change in Work Progress.
   2. All items listed below, unless otherwise indicated, shall be submitted in triplicate:
      a. Within seven (7) days after the Award of Contract:

1) The Contractor shall provide evidence to demonstrate the competency in the use of CPM scheduling, including evidence of the use of cost-loaded Primavera CPM scheduling on projects of similar value and complexity. Upon failure of the Contractor to satisfy the Architect of its CPM scheduling competency, the Contractor shall be required to employ a qualified CPM schedule consultant who regularly performs these services and who in the opinion of the Architect possesses the capacity and qualifications required to perform CPM scheduling for this project.

b. Within seven (7) days after the Notice to Proceed:
   1) Submit the Contractor's authorized representative and their qualifications.

c. Within twenty-one (21) days after the Notice to Proceed:
   1) Submit Preliminary Project Schedule (PPS)

d. Within sixty (60) days after the Notice to Proceed:
   1) Submit Baseline Project Schedule (BPS).

e. Within seventy-five (75) days after the Notice to Proceed:
   1) Submit cost-loaded schedule data.

3. Coordination Schedules:
   a. Contractor's Monthly Schedule Updates (MSU) as needed one week prior to progress payments.
   b. Contractor's Short Interval Schedules (SIS) as needed at the regularly scheduled weekly meetings.
4. Contractor's Time Extension Requests / Fragnet Submittals:
   a. "Notice of Delay" requests within twenty-four (24) hours after a delay event, on form provided at end of this section.
      1) Notice of Delay Form shall be accompanied by the required COR, CCD, RFP or other documents issued by the Architect.
   b. Fragnet Submittal Forms (in quadruplicate) within fourteen (14) days after a delay event.
      1) Fragnet Submittal Forms shall be accompanied by the required COR, CCD, RFP or other documents issued by the Architect.
5. Submittal Sub-Schedule Submittal:
   a. Submit the Submittal Sub-Schedule within 35 calendar days after the Award of Contract date, unless otherwise stated in the General Conditions.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:
   1. The Contractor shall designate, in writing, an authorized representative in its firm who shall be responsible for the preparation, revising, and updating of the cost-loaded Critical Path Method schedule (hereinafter referred to as CPM) utilizing Primavera scheduling software. The Contractor’s representative shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the construction scheduling requirements set forth herein. Such authority shall not be interrupted throughout the duration of the project. The requirements for the CPM schedule are included to assure adequate planning and execution of the work and to assist the Architect and Owner in appraising the reasonableness of the proposed schedule, evaluating progress of the work and for reviewing the Progress Payment Applications.
   2. The Contractor must have scheduling capabilities (hardware and software, inclusive of plotter) located at the construction site, or readily accessible in a local area office. Any Consultant must have the capacity and capability of supporting the project by producing schedule-related data within two (2) days of request by the Contractor, Architect, or Owner.

B. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. In accordance with Specification Section - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.
C. Meetings:
   1. Progress Meetings: Scheduled by the Contractor on a weekly basis for the proper coordination of the work.
      a. Minimum agenda shall be to review the work progress, and the following:
         1) Discuss field observations, problems, and decisions;
         2) Identification of any potential problems that may impede planned progress;
         3) Corrective measures to regain projected schedules;
         4) Maintenance of quality and work standards in accordance with manufacturer's warranty requirements.
   2. Participants (or designated representative of) invited to attend each of the above meetings shall be as follows:
      a. Contractor.
      b. Owner.
      c. Architect.
      d. Project Inspector.
      e. Installer.
      f. Material Manufacturer(s).
      g. Subcontractors, as appropriate (including any accessory subcontractors).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products specified are from companies listed below, or approved equivalent. These products listed herein establish the size, pattern, color range and function selected by the Architect for this Project. Manufacturers listed as acceptable alternative manufacturers must still comply with the requirements of the products listed in order to be approved as an equivalent during the Submittal Process. If the acceptable alternative manufacturers listed are not approved during the Submittal Process due to non-compliance with the contract documents, then the Contractor shall submit product specified.
   1. Specified product manufacturer, or approved equivalent:
      a. PRIMAVERA "Project Planner Version 3."
B. Products from other manufacturers not listed must submit in accordance with Specification Section - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Form:
   1. Prepare in form of horizontal bar chart.
      a. Provide separate horizontal-box-column for each trade or operation.
      b. Order: Chronological order of beginning of each item of Work.
      c. Identify each column.
         1) By specification section number.
         2) By distinct graphic delineation.
      d. Horizontal time scale: Identify first workday of each week.
      e. Scale and spacing to allow space for updating.
   2. Sheet size and type: 24" x 36", transparency.
   3. Content of Contractor's Construction Schedule Form.
      a. Provide complete sequence of construction by activity.
      b. Identify Work of separate, logically grouped activities.

4. Provide diskette copies of CPM Network, as required.
5. Contractor shall use "Primavera" Project Planner Version P3 for Critical Path Method (CPM) Scheduling.
    a. The alternative is the means of providing Owner's Representative with files on CD's or DVD's (WINDOWS Formatted Disks) in a form that can be completely restored into "Primavera" without requiring the use of a Conversion Program or utilizing other software.

B. Submittal Sub-Schedule Form:
1. Prepare separate Submittal Sub-Schedule, as called for in Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULES [AND PROCEDURES FOR CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES]

A. Architect will review schedules and return within 10 days after receipt.
1. Resubmit within 7 days after return of review copy.

B. Updating:
1. As a condition of Application Payments (Progress Payments), the Contractor shall show all changes occurring since previous submission of updated schedules, or certify in writing that no changes have occurred. Failure to provide an updated schedule or certification could cause the Architect and Project Inspector to recommend that no payments by the Owner be made until the Contractor has complied with the conditions required for payments.
2. Indicate progress of each activity and show completion dates.

C. Distribution:
1. Print copies of schedules for distribution.
2. Distribute copies of reviewed schedules to:
    a. Job site file.
    b. Project Inspector.
    c. Architect.
    d. Sub-contractors.
    e. Other concerned parties.
3. Instruct recipients to report any inability to comply and provide detailed explanation with suggested remedies.

D. General Requirements:
1. The Architect considers the project schedule requirements to be of significant importance to both the Contractor and the Owner. The development, submittal, acceptance and maintenance of the Baseline Project Schedule (BPS) and subsequent Monthly Schedule Updates (MSU) must be given high priority.
2. Work under this section shall consist of providing a computerized, time-scaled, cost-loaded Critical Path Method (CPM) Contract Schedule using Precedence Diagram Methodology (PDM) showing in detail how the Contractor plans to execute, coordinate and generate progress billings for the work.
3. All schedule submittals (PPS, BPS, MSU's, Fragnets, schedule revisions and recovery schedules) shall include four (4) copies of the following:
    a. An electronic copy of the schedule on CD (Compact Disc).
    b. A time-scaled logic diagram or a time-scaled bar chart.
    c. A tabular report that shows early start, early finish, late start, late finish, original duration, remaining duration, total float and percentage completion appropriately organized and sorted by building, site zones, and major activity codes.

d. A predecessor-successor tabular report organized by building, site zones, and major activity codes.
e. A written narrative report describing the progress since last report, problems or delays experienced, mitigation undertaken, anticipated progress next month, and a listing of all submittals, RFIs, change directives, Owner-supplied equipment or other Owner-controlled and critical constraints affecting the Contractor's progress, or anticipated to become a critical constraint in the next month.
f. A listing of all significant changed, added or deleted activities, revised logic relationships, durations, descriptions, etc. (revisions for routine updates excluded).
g. Except for time extension requests, a cost report must be provided listing each activity and its associated cost, percentage of work accomplished, earned value to date, previous payments and amount earned for the update period. For all new or redefined activities created through updates, change orders, or for fragnet delay analyses for time extension requests, a cost report should also be provided listing each new or redefined activity and its associated cost.
h. A cash flow envelope report and cash flow projection diagram (S-curves) shall be submitted with the finalized, cost-loaded baseline project schedule. This report and diagram shall be based on the planned monthly progress billings expressed as a percentage of the total project cost. The report and diagram shall calculate and show two projections – one based on early starts/early finishes, and another based on late starts/late finishes. Monthly Schedule Updates (MSU) shall show actual billings plotted against early and late curves.
i. In addition, from month-to-month, the Architect may request the Contractor provide (at no cost) the following reports or schedule plots:
    1) Total or free float report from least to most float.
    2) Plots or reports of activities grouped by subcontractors, selected trades or buildings.
    3) Plots or reports of activities with scheduled early start in a given time frame (such as a 30- or 60-day look-ahead schedule).
    4) Subcontractor certifications, indicating approval of the subcontractors scheduled work, acknowledging outside factors such as manpower resources, stacking of trades, multiple mobilizations, coordination of space with other trades and the stacking of trades.

4. Contractor's Construction Schedule:
    a. The Contractor's Construction Schedule shall be the basis for evaluating the job progress and time extension requests. The responsibility for developing the construction schedule, accurately updating the schedule, and monitoring the actual progress of the work compared to the planned schedule rests solely with the Contractor.
        1) Failure of the Contractor to include any element of the work or any inaccuracy in the Contractor's Construction Schedule will not relieve Contractor from the responsibility for accomplishing all the work in accordance with the Contract requirements.
    b. Progress payments may be withheld in whole or part should the Contractor fail to comply with the requirements of this section.
    c. No separate payment will be made to the Contractor for any of the requirements of this section. All such costs shall be part of the Contractor's planned project overhead costs included in its bid.

E. Early Completion Schedules:

1. Early completion schedules may be prohibited due to certain physical or monetary constraints imposed upon the Owner. If an early completion schedule is not prohibited, and is contemplated by the Contractor as part of its bidding strategy, it is hereby expressly understood by the Contractor that early completion schedules will only be acceptable under the condition that the schedule be reasonable and realistic, and if the Contractor certifies that it has included general conditions costs in its bid sufficient for the entire contractual time of performance. It is also understood, therefore, that no damages for delay will be recoverable if the project is prolonged beyond the early completion date, but still completed within the entire contract duration.

F. Preliminary Project Schedule (PPS):
1. Contractor shall furnish the Architect with a PPS within twenty-one (21) days after receiving the Notice to Proceed.
2. The PPS shall indicate a detailed plan for the work to be completed in the first ninety (90) days of the contract, including planned mobilization of plant and equipment; sequence of early operations; and procurement of materials and equipment. Work beyond first ninety (90) days shall be shown in a summary-level bar chart manner.
   a. The PPS will be temporarily used to record and monitor the progress of the work until the Baseline Project Schedule has been completely developed and accepted. Recorded data on the Preliminary Project Schedule shall be incorporated into the Baseline Project Schedule during the first monthly update.
3. Architect will review the PPS within seven (7) days for general conformance. Contractor shall incorporate any review comments into the preparation of the Baseline Project Schedule (BPS).

G. Baseline Project Schedule (BPS):
1. Within sixty (60) days after the Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall submit a detailed BPS presenting an orderly and realistic plan for the completion of the entire project. The PBS shall be in full conformance with the requirements of this specification.
   a. The project start date, completion date and the intermediate milestone dates shown in the BPS should match Contract requirements.
2. Unless otherwise approved by the Architect, no activity on the BPS shall have a duration longer than fifteen (15) days, with the exception of submittal, approval, fabrication and delivery (procurement) activities. Activity durations shall be the total number of days required to perform that activity, including consideration for normal and anticipated weather-related impacts that might prolong performance of that activity. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) from the nearest observing site to the project shall be the contractual basis for determining "normal" weather or departures from normal.
3. "Responsibility" codes shall be identified for each activity to indicate the responsible subcontractor. Other codes for "area," "trade" or "submittal/procurement" shall be similarly utilized to allow schedule data to be sorted and organized into separate, coherent reports or plots.
4. The BPS shall include a separate sub-schedule for all submittal, approval and procurement activities, including owner-furnished items. Data shall include a particular specification reference, description of item of work covered, and a trade or subcontractor reference. Schedule activities that are dependent on submittal approval and/or material delivery shall not be scheduled to start earlier than the reasonably expected approval or delivery dates.
   a. Coordinate Submittal Schedule with the list of subcontractors, Schedule of Values and the list of products as well as the Contract Construction Schedule.
   b. Prepare the schedule in chronological order. Provide information as called for in specification section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

c. Distribution: Following the Architect's response to the initial submittal, print and distribute copies to the Architect, Owner, Subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with submittal dates indicated.

5. The BPS shall not show more than 10% of the total activities as critical. The BPS shall not show more than 20% of the activities with total float of 10 working days or less. The schedule shall not show any activities with negative float. Start and Finish constraints, unless identified in the contract documents, shall be minimized as much as possible to avoid logic conflicts.
6. The BPS shall show the total cost of performing each activity. This cost shall be the total of labor, material and equipment, including general conditions, overhead and profit. The BPS shall not show a separate, individual activity for general conditions, overhead and profit. The cost of general conditions, overhead and profit shall be prorated to all cost-loaded activities. The sum of the cost for all activities shall equal the total contract value.
7. The Contractor shall submit the proposed BPS, less cost-loaded data, within sixty (60) days after NTP. The Architect will commence a review to ascertain any lack of compliance with these specifications. Absent any notice from the Architect of such problems or compliance issues, the Contractor shall submit cost-loaded data within fifteen (15) days after the BPS was submitted, or within seventy-five (75) days of NTP.
   a. The Architect will review the proposed BPS with cost loading for general conformance. Within thirty (30) days after the BPS is submitted, or fifteen (15) days after receipt of cost-loaded data, the Architect will accept the contract schedule or will return it with comments. If the proposed schedule is returned with comments, Contractor shall revise the schedule to incorporate the comments. The schedule shall be resubmitted for acceptance within seven (7) days. The accepted BPS shall become the Contract Construction Schedule.

H. Monthly Schedule Updates (MSU):
1. The Contractor shall submit an MSU, each month, which accurately indicates the actual progress of the work during the prior month. The "data date" (or date through which progress is reported) shall be identified on all update reports or schedule plots. For cost-loaded schedules, the data date shall be the progress billing cut-off date (typically the 25th of the month). Schedule updates shall be submitted within five (5) days after the Architect approves the billing percentages.
   a. The MSU shall indicate the actual start and finish dates of activities commenced or completed during the prior month. Once "as-built" start and finish dates are updated and accepted as accurate, this data shall not be changed. The MSU shall show the percentage complete for each activity.
2. Schedule calculations shall be performed as follows. If the Contractor has proceeded out-of-sequence from the planed logic, the Contractors monthly update shall use the "retained logic" option to perform schedule calculations. Also, when the duration(s) of schedule activities are calculated, the "contiguous duration" option shall be used. Interruptible durations are not acceptable.
3. The Contractor shall submit a narrative report along with the MSU. This narrative report shall include a description of the progress achieved that month, a description of problems or delays experienced, an analysis of the effect of approved time extensions to critical activities upon the project completion date, a discussion of current or anticipated delays, and if there is a lack of progress for which the Contractor is responsible, an explanation of mitigating actions taken or a proposal for recovery shall be provided. Further, if the schedule data is changed due to a routine updating only, no identification or discussion of such changes is required in the Monthly Schedule Update. However, if the work is re-sequenced, or if activities are added or deleted, these schedule data changes must be specifically identified, discussed and submitted. Specifically, such submittals shall be separate and apart from monthly update submittals.

4. As part of the MSU, and as part of the Architect's review of the Contractor's progress that month, a monthly schedule meeting shall be held. The monthly meeting shall be held on a mutually agreed date, but no later than ten (10) days after the submittal of the MSU. The Contractor's designated schedule representative shall attend. The intent of these monthly meetings is to address and resolve all schedule issues for the prior month. The Architect requires the MSU no later than seven (7) days prior to the monthly schedule meeting. The Architect may waive or postpone the monthly meeting(s).
5. The Architect will review the Contractor's MSU submittal. Any of the Architect's comments shall be incorporated into the next update for the Architect's verification.

I. Sequence Changes / Recovery Schedules / Schedule Revisions:
1. If the Architect determines that the sequence of the construction differs significantly from the Contract schedule, the Contractor shall submit a revised schedule for approval within fifteen (15) days of the Architect's request. The Contractor agrees to be bound by the Contractor's revised, re-sequenced or optimized schedules, and agrees to make no claim for such.
2. If a Contractor falls fourteen (14) days behind schedule on milestone dates or completion dates, the Contractor will be required to prepare and submit a recovery schedule for review and acceptance. The recovery schedule shall show how the Contractor intends to reschedule the work in order to regain the time lost.
3. If the Contractor intends to alter its planned sequence or approach to the work, the Contractor shall submit its requested schedule revisions or sequence changes to the Architect for review and comment. This submittal shall be separate from the routine MSU, and shall include a description of the reason(s) for the schedule changes, a description of the changes being made, a list of all added and deleted activities, changed logic relationships, changed activity durations or descriptions, etc. If the requested changes are reviewed and found acceptable, the schedule revision shall be made and incorporated into the project schedule prior to the next MSU.

J. Short Interval Schedules (SIS):
1. At the regularly scheduled weekly meetings, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect and District a SIS, which is a three-week-look-ahead schedule. The SIS shall be a three-week snapshot of the work generated from the most recent monthly update. The SIS shall include the prior week, the current week, and one week thereafter. The SIS shall contain sufficient detail to evaluate inspection requirements, and for the Contractor to submit its manpower and equipment needs.

K. Time Extension Requests / Fragnet Submittals:
1. The Contractor shall provide "Notice of Delay" and a Fragnet Submittal to the Architect for all claimed time extension requests, showing the impact of the delay event on the contract schedule. The Notice of Delay form and Fragnet Submittal form is included at the end of this specification section.
2. The Fragnet Submittal shall demonstrate the time impact based on the date(s) and durations of the delay event, the status of construction at that point in time, and the affect on the scheduled sequence and progress of the work. The Fragnet Submittal shall be based on the latest Monthly Schedule Update. The Fragnet Submittal shall also include all supporting project documentation or delay calculations that establish entitlement and quantify the delay. All required documentation shall have the Fragnet Submittal number posted in the upper-right hand corner of the page.
3. "Float" on slack time shall not be for the exclusive use or benefit of the Contractor or Owner. Extensions of time for performance will be granted only to the extent that the equitable time adjustment for the activity or activities affected exceeds the total float along the activity path at the time the delay event occurred or when an instrument of the Contract (CCD) or change order was directed.

4. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that mitigation of delays due to delay events may require a change to preferential sequences of work. The Contractor must propose possible mitigation plans (sequence changes and any costs) for otherwise critical path delays. The Architect will evaluate the cost of mitigation versus the cost of extended project performance. The Contractor agrees to be bound by the Contractor's revised, re-sequenced or optimized schedules, and agrees to make no claim for such.
5. Fragnet Submittals shall be provided in quadruplicate and within fourteen (14) days after a delay event, and/or with a Change Order Request (COR) in response to a CCD, RFP, or other documents issued by the Architect. In cases where the Contractor does not provide "Notice of Delay" and/or a Fragnet Submittal for a delay event within the specified time limits, then it is mutually agreed that the delay event has no time impact on the contract completion date (or interim milestones) and no time extension is required.
6. The Owner (or District) shall not be liable for any acceleration costs due to the Contractor's failure to comply with the contract requirements for requesting, documenting and demonstrating that a time extension is required for a delay event. The Contractor's obligation to timely perform per the schedule will not be excused until time extension requests are approved by the Architect. The BPS shall include delays for anticipated precipitation. Hence the duration for activities will not be adjusted, that is until the actual amount of precipitation days exceed the anticipated precipitation days indicated in the NOAA chart, and/or the resulting mud impacts affect the critical path of the schedule.
7. Upon mutual agreement by the Architect and Contractor, the Monthly Schedule Updates shall include the approved time extensions (if any). No delay events that are the subject of a float consumption request or a time extension request will be incorporated into the Monthly Schedule Update until approved by the Architect.
8. In the event of multiple delaying events, and upon approval through the time extension approval process, the delay events shall be updated into the current Monthly Schedule Update in the actual order of the delaying events.

L. Time Extensions For Unusually Severe Weather:
1. General:
   a. "Inclement Weather": The Owner reserves the right to update Meteorological Data included in the NOAA Chart, so that it reflects the most accurate data for the project site, site conditions and locality.
   b. "Unusually Severe Weather" is more severe than the anticipated Inclement Weather for any given month.
   c. NOAA, is the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
   d. "Mud" (aka Mud Days) shall be considered as muddy site conditions, which prohibit access to and around the project site, including access to the buildings. The Contractor shall understand that even if the anticipated normal precipitation were exceeded for a given month, not all Mud Days are eligible for time extensions. Only a portion of the actual Mud Days will be considered for a time extension, of which they will be the percentage of actual precipitation that are above and beyond the anticipated normal precipitation or "Inclement Weather": See "Unusually Severe Weather". Also, precipitation and Mud need to affect the activities on the critical path in order for them to impact the project schedule. If precipitation and Mud do not affect the critical path of the project, there is no effect to the project and such conditions are not eligible for time extensions. Differing site soil conditions and drainage patterns will create individual variations in how "Mud" affects the site and the progress of the Work. It is the Contractors obligation to become aware of the site soil conditions, drainage patterns, and other elements that may affect the resulting impacts due to Mud.

2. The provisions herein specify the procedures for the determination of excusable time extensions for unusually severe weather. Inclement Weather, using the NOAA data (to be provided by the Contractor prior to first payment request and approved by the Architect - "sample" NORMALS, MEANS AND EXTREMES data chart provided herein) and resulting Mud impacts due to anticipated precipitation, shall be scheduled into the schedule. In order for the Architect to award a time extension under this clause, the Contractor must satisfy the following conditions:
   a. The Unusual Weather clause experienced at the project site during the affected contract period must be found to be Unusually Severe Weather, that is, more severe than the anticipated Inclement Weather and Mud for any given month.
   b. The Unusually Severe Weather clause must actually cause a delay to the completion of the Contract. The delay must be beyond the control and without the fault of negligence of the Contractor.
3. The following "sample" schedule of anticipated monthly Inclement Weather is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) data for the Fresno Area and the schedule provided by the Contractor for the area where the project is located shall constitute the baseline for evaluating weather-related time extensions. The Contractor progress schedule must include the effect of anticipated Inclement Weather and Mud in all weather dependent activities. Further, the Contractor's bid shall include all costs for potential disruption as a result of anticipated Inclement Weather and Mud: Disruption to the project may involve cost and time impacts. The Contractor shall be responsible for all impacts resulting from the anticipated amount of Mud and Inclement Weather shown in the actual NOAA Meteorological Data Chart in the area where the project is located. Impacts include, but are not limited to, de-watering, mucking, temporary weather protection, gravel roadways, equipment downtime, etc.
4. Upon Notice-to-Proceed (NTP) and continuing through the Contract duration, the Contractor shall record on the Contractor Daily Reports, each occurrence of Inclement Weather and Mud, and the resulting impact to the progress of scheduled work. Each occurrence of Inclement Weather and Mud, must be verified and approved by the Inspector of Record. Inclement Weather days will be as defined by the following "sample" NOAA data and will be counted chronologically from the first to the last day of each month, with each daily incidence of "Inclement Weather" being counted as a whole day. Once the number of days of anticipated "Inclement Weather" and "Mud" are exceeded in a given month, the Contractor will become eligible for an excusable, non-compensable time extension for "Unusually Severe Weather." After anticipated "Inclement Weather" and "Mud" delays are exceeded, an "Unusually Severe Weather" delay day will occur when adverse weather prevents work on critical activities for more than fifty percent (50%) of the Contractor's scheduled work day. Upon experiencing critical path delays due to "Unusually Severe Weather," the Contractor shall seek a time extension from the Architect via the Change Order Request process. If the foregoing conditions are met, an excusable a non-compensable time extension will be granted. The Contractor will incorporate all approved Change order Request Submittals into the current Monthly Schedule Update.

- THE REST OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONAL BLANK -

M. Meteorological Data Chart 1

EXAMPLE
Meteorological Data for Fresno, California
Normals, Means and Extremes

TEMPERATURE (degrees F)					PRECIPITATION***		FOG
	Normal		Extremes				
Month	Daily Max.	Daily Min.	Record Highest	Record Lowest	Mean* Number Calendar / Work	Normal (in)	Mean** Number Calendar / Work
					Days per Month		Days per Month
Jan	54.1	37.4	78	19	7.5/5.4	1.96	11.8/8.4
Feb	61.7	40.5	80	24	7.1/5.1	1.8	6.0/4.3
Mar	66.6	43.4	90	26	7.1/5.1	1.89	1.7/1.2
Apr	75.1	47.3	100	32	4.1/2.9	0.97	0.3/0.2
May	84.2	53.7	107	36	1.9/1.4	0.3	0.1/0.1
Jun	92.7	60.4	110	44	0.7/0.5	0.08	0.0/0.0
Jul	98.6	65.1	112	50	0.2/0.1	0.01	0.0/0.0
Aug	96.7	63.8	111	49	0.3/0.2	0.03	0.1/0.1
Sep	90.1	58.8	111	37	1.0/0.7	0.24	0.1/0.1
Oct	79.7	50.7	102	27	2.2/1.6	0.53	0.9/0.6
Nov	64.7	42.5	89	26	5.2/3.7	1.37	5.8/4.1
Dec	53.7	37.1	76	18	6.7/4.8	1.42	12.1/8.6
Year					44.1/31.5	10.6	38.8/27.7

Source: NOAA, National Oceanic and Atmosphere Administration.

* Precipitation of 0.01 inches or more.

** Heavy Fog visibility 1/4 mile or less.

*** Refer to the term Mud, for mud impacts.

Above data is subject to change, based upon the locality of the project. Contractor shall assemble the data and submit to The Architect for confirmation, review and modifications:

Obtain data from NOAA (828) 271-4800, or the Local Weather Office.
http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov

FRAGNET SUBMITTAL FORM

Date: _____ Fragnet No.: _____
From: Name of Contractor Sheet _____ of _____
To: Darden Architects, 6790 N. West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93711 (559) 448-8051

Description of Delay: By reference to attached schedule Fragnet, the following delay occurred:
_____
_____
_____

_____ Continued on Sheets ____ of ____
Time Extension Requested:_____ work days x 1.4 = _____ calendar days.
Time Requested for Activity:_____ Time Requested for Project:_____
Related Documents: The following construction documents provide evidence of the delay event:
RFI Nos.: _____ SI Nos.: _____
CCD Nos.: _____ RFP Nos.: _____
Daily Reports Dated:_____ and attached.
Project Correspondence Dated:_____ and attached.
Other Documentation:_____

Schedule-Related Information: By reference to the attached Fragnet, provide the following:
Predecessor Activity to Fragnet: _____
Successor Activity to Fragnet: _____

Affected CPM Schedule Activities (list IDs and descriptions):
_____
_____
_____

NOTICE OF DELAY FORM

Date: _____
From: Name of Contractor Sheet _____ of _____
To: Darden Architects, 6790 N. West Avenue, Fresno, CA 93711 (559) 448-8051

Description of Delay: the following delay occurred:

_____
_____
_____
_____ Continued on Sheets ____ of ____

Related Documents: The following construction documents provide evidence of the delay event:
RFI Nos.: _____ SI Nos.: _____
CCD Nos.: _____ RFP Nos.: _____
Daily Reports Dated:_____ and attached.
Project Correspondence Dated:_____ and attached.
Other Documentation:_____

Affected CPM Schedule Activities (list IDs and descriptions):

_____
_____
_____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 26 – FORMS AND REPORTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Contractor to provide all Forms and Reports as required by the Architect for Administrative Procedures and other related items necessary to document the Project as required by the Contract Documents, including but not limited to those forms provided under this specification section.
   2. CalGREEN Forms:
      a. Contractor shall provide all California Green Building Standards Code Certification Worksheets and other related items necessary to document the Project as required by the AHJ, including, but not limited to, those forms provided under this specification section.
         1) Obtain the latest documents from the California Building Standards Commission; revisions may have been made since the publication of this Project Manual.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP
   5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:
   1. Forms and Reports as attached to this section when required by the Architect.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. In accordance with Specification Section - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULES

A. Listing of Architect required Forms and Reports
   1. 01 32 26.01-DAILY SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT
   2. 01 32 26.02-SUBCONTRACTOR'S DAILY REPORT
   3. 01 32 26.03-SHOP DRAWING AND SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL
   4. 01 32 26.04-REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

5. 01 32 26.05-SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS (SI)
6. 01 32 26.06-REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP)
7. 01 32 26.07-CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE (CCD)
8. 01 32 26.08-CHANGE ORDER REQUEST REVIEW (COR)
    a. (Review form provided by the Contractor is subject to review and comments by the Owner and Architect).
9. 01 32 26.09-CHANGE ORDER (CO)
10. 01 32 26.10-FRAGNET SUBMITTAL FORM
11. 01 32 26.11-APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT (AP)
12. 01 32 26.12-CONTRACTOR'S TESTING / INSPECTION REQUEST FORM
13. 01 32 26.13-CONTRACTOR'S "DEVIATION NOTICE" INSPECTION REPORT FORM
14. 01 32 26.14-CONTRACTOR'S FINAL INSPECTION REQUEST FORM
15. 01 32 26.15-CONTRACTOR'S PUNCHLIST INSPECTION REQUEST FORM
16. 01 32 26.16-CONTRACTOR'S PUNCHLIST
17. Periodic field reports issued by the Architect and Engineers.
18. Contractor's Punch List Response and Correction form is required for each Punch List Review report, citing the issuing Punch List Review format number(s).
19. Completed Contractor's Punch List and Final Inspection Reports issued by the Architect, Engineers and the Owner.
20. See the attached Forms and Reports suitable for reproduction by the Contractor or Subcontractor.

B. Listing of California Green Building Standards Code Certification Worksheets:
1. WORKSHEET (WS-1) BASELINE WATER USE
2. WORKSHEET (WS-2) WATER USE REDUCTION
3. CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT (CWM) PLAN
4. CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT (CWM) WORKSHEET
5. CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT (CWM) ACKNOWLEDGMENT

END OF SECTION

GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S
DAILY SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

(JOB NO./REPORT NO.) (DATE/DAY)

(JOB NAME) WEATHER DESCRIPTION

(WORK SHIFT) / FROM / TO (PROJECT MANAGER/SUPERINTENDENT)

PM/	ENGR/	CARPENTERS			LABORERS		CEM FINISHERS			OPER ENGR			
SUPT	TK	FMAN	JRMAN	APP	FMAN	LAB	FMAN	JRMAN	APP	JRMAN	APP	OTHER	TOTAL

CONCRETE: CY TODAY:_____ LOCATION: _____ CY TO DATE: _____

WORK SUMMARY:

DELAYS / WORK RELEASED BY OWNER:

CHANGE ORDERS / EXTRA WORK ORDERS:

INSTRUCTIONS FROM ARCHITECT / OWNER:

MATERIALS / EQUIP. DELIVERED TO JOB:

INSPECTIONS / TESTS PERFORMED

SAFETY / ACCIDENTS:

MAJOR EQUIP. ON SITE:

BACKSIDE OF GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S REPORT

SUBCONTRACTORS ON JOB	NO. OF MEN	FOREMAN'S NAME	WORK DESCRIPTION / LOCATION

MAJOR EQUIPMENT ON SITE:

BACK CHARGES:

REMARKS:

SUBCONTRACTOR'S
DAILY REPORT

PROJECT: DATE:

SHIFT TIME FOREMAN: WEATHER:

WORK DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION:

SUB-SUBCONTRACTOR	CREW SIZE	CRAFT	WORK DESCRIPTION / LOCATION

DELAYS:

CHANGE ORDERS / EXTRA WORK ORDERS:

INSTRUCTIONS RECEIVED FROM GC:	TESTS / INSPECTIONS PERFORMED:
MATERAL / EQUIPMENT DELIVERIES:	MAJOR EQUIPMENT ON SITE:

SAFETY / ACCIDENTS:

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SHOP DRAWING AND SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL

DESCRIPTION: **SUBMITTAL NO.:**

SPEC SECTION:

ARCHITECT:
Darden Architects
6790 N. West Ave
Fresno, California 93711

PROJECT:

CONTRACTOR:

SUPPLIER:

Substitution: **Yes:** ☐ **DSA Approval Req'd**

DATE RECEIVED: **NO. RECEIVED:** **DATE RETURNED:**

Contractor Remarks:

Other Required Information: CPM Activity / Submittal Task No.:

Early Start (ES) Date: Late Finish (LF) Date:

WARRANTY: ☐ **O and M MANUALS** ☐ Early Finish (EF) Date: Scheduled Float Time: 0

DESIGN CONSULTANT'S REVIEW:

TRANSMITTED BY ARCHITECT TO: DATE RETURNED:

DATE SENT:

NO. SENT:

Consultants Remarks:

ACTION:

☐ NO EXCEPTION TAKEN RELATIVE TO DESIGN
☐ NO EXCEPTION TAKEN WITH MODIFICATION NOTED
☐ AMEND AS NOTED AND RESUBMIT
☐ REJECTED AND RESUBMIT
☐ SEE ATTACHED LETTER

ARCHITECT'S REVIEW:

Architects Remarks:

ACTION:

☐ NO EXCEPTION TAKEN RELATIVE TO DESIGN
☐ NO EXCEPTION TAKEN WITH MODIFICATION NOTED
☐ AMEND AS NOTED AND RESUBMIT
☐ REJECTED AND RESUBMIT

Approved Substitution ☐

COPIES TO:

DATE RETURNED:

Contractor: **Owner:** **Inspector:** **File:** **Other:**

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

darden
architects

6790 N. West Avenue
Fresno, California 93711
Tel: 559.448.8051
Fax: 559.446.1765
www.dardenarchitects.com

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No.:

To: **Darden Architects**
6790 N. West Ave
Fresno, California 93711

Date:

Respond By:

Attn:

Architect Project No.

DSA/HCAI Review Required **Yes** ☐ **No** ☐ **Apprd** ☐

Project:

INFORMATION REQUESTED:

Cost Impact: _____ Signature: _____

Schedule Impact: _____ Days Pages Attached: _____

Trade/Contractor: Schedule Task No/Item:

The Work shall be carried out in accordance with the following supplemental instructions issued in accordance with the Contract Documents without change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Proceeding with the Work in accordance with these instructions indicates your acknowledgement that there will be no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

If the Contractor considers that this supplemental instruction requires a change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall not proceed with this Work and shall promptly submit an itemized proposal to the Architect for doing this work. If your proposal is found to be satisfactory and in order, this supplemental instruction will be superseded by a Construction Change Directive.

Refered To: Refered Date: Return Date:

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Consultant : _____ Architect _____

Date: _____ Date _____

Copy: ☐ Owner ☐ Inspector ☐ Testing Lab ☐ Structural ☐ Mech. ☐ Elec ☐ File ☐ Other Pages Attached: _____

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

darden
architects

6790 N. West Avenue
Fresno, California 93711
Tel: 559.448.8051
Fax: 559.446.1765
www.dardenarchitects.com

SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS

PROJECT:

SUPPL. INST. NO.:

DATE OF ISSUANCE:

OWNER:

CONTRACT DATE:

NOTICE TO PROCEED:

CONTRACTOR:

Architect Project No.:
DSA Appl. No.:
DSA File No.:
OPSC Appl. No.:
HCAI No.:

The Work shall be carried out in accordance with the following supplemental instructions issued in accordance with the Contract Documents without change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time. Proceeding with the Work in accordance with these instructions indicates your acknowledgement that there will be no change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

If the Contractor considers that this supplemental instruction requires a change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall not proceed with this Work and shall promptly submit an itemized proposal to the Architect for doing this work. If your proposal is found to be satisfactory and in order, this supplemental instruction will be superceded by a Construction Change Directive.

Description:

Trade/Contractor:

Schedule Task No/Item:

Attachments:

Darden Architects, Inc.

Issued By:

Architect

☐ **OWNER** ☐ **CONTRACTOR** ☐ **INSPECTOR** ☐ **TESTING LAB** ☐ **STRUCTURAL** ☐ **MECHANICAL** ☐ **ELECTRICAL** ☐ **OTHER**

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

darden architects

6790 N. West Avenue
Fresno, California 93711
Tel: 559.448.8051
Fax: 559.446.1765
www.dardenarchitects.com

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

PROJECT:

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL NO.:

DATE OF ISSUANCE:

OWNER:

CONTRACT DATE:

NOTICE TO PROCEED:

CONTRACTOR:

Architect Project No.:
DSA Appl. No.:
DSA File No.:
OPSC Appl. No.:
HCAI No.:

Please submit an itemized proposal for change in the Contract Sum and Contract Time for proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein. Submit proposal promptly or notify the Architect in writing of the date on which you anticipate submitting your proposal.

This is not a Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or a direction to proceed with the Work described in the proposed modifications.

Description:

Attachments

Darden Architects, Inc.

ISSUED BY:

Architect

☐ **OWNER** ☐ **CONTRACTOR** ☐ **ARCHITECT** ☐ **CONSULTANT** ☐ **INSPECTOR** ☐ **OTHER**

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

darden architects

6790 N. West Avenue
Fresno, California 93711
Tel: 559.448.8051
Fax: 559.446.1765
www.dardenarchitects.com

CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

PROJECT:

DIRECTIVE NO.:

DATE OF ISSUANCE:

OWNER:

CONTRACT DATE:

NOTICE TO PROCEED:

CONTRACTOR:

Architect Project No.:
DSA Appl. No.:
DSA File No.:
OPSC Appl. No.:
HCAI No.:

You are hereby directed to make the following change(s) in this Contract:

CONTRACT ADJUSTMENT

1. The proposed basis of adjustment to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price is:

- ☐ Lump Sum
- ☐ Unit Price of
- ☐ As provided for in General Conditions and the Supplemental Conditions of the contract.
- ☐ As Follows:

2. The Contract Time is proposed to (be adjusted) . The proposed adjustment, if any, is increase of _____ days)

When signed by the Owner and Architect and received by the Contractor, this document becomes effective IMMEDIATELY as a Construction Change Directive (CCD), and the Contractor shall proceed with the change(s) described above.

Signature by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement with the proposed adjustments in Contract Sum and Contract Time set forth in this Construction Change Directive.

ARCHITECT	OWNER	CONTRACTOR
Darden Architects		
6790 N. West Ave		
Fresno, California 93711		
By:	By:	By:
Date:	Date:	Date:

☐ **OWNER** ☐ **CONTRACTOR** ☐ **ARCHITECT** ☐ **CONSULTANT** ☐ **INSPECTOR** ☐ **OTHER**

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

darden
architects

6790 N. West Ave
Fresno, California 93711
Tel: 559.448.8051
Fax: 559.446.1765
www.dardenarchitects.com

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST REVIEW

PROJECT:

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST NO.:

DATE OF ISSUANCE:

OWNER:

CONTRACTOR:

Architect Project No.:
DSA Appl. No.:
DSA File No.:
OPSC Appl. No.:
HCAI No.:

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED CHANGE:

Requested By:

Scope:

Necessary for:

DESIGN CONSULTANT'S REVIEW:

Date Sent:
Referred To:
Date Returned:

ACTION:

- ☐ NO EXCEPTION TAKEN RELATIVE TO COST
- ☐ NO EXCEPTION TAKEN RELATIVE TO TIME
- ☐ AMEND AS NOTED AND RESUBMIT
- ☐ REJECTED

Consultants Remarks

ARCHITECT'S REVIEW:

Date Returned:

ACTION:

- ☐ NO EXCEPTION TAKEN RELATIVE TO COST
- ☐ NO EXCEPTION TAKEN RELATIVE TO TIME
- ☐ AMEND AS NOTED AND RESUBMIT
- ☐ REJECTED

Architects Remarks:

Attachments:

REVIEWED:

Darden Architects
6790 N. West Ave
Fresno, California 93711

APPROVED:

Darden Architects : **Date :**

Owner : **Date :**

The Architect is hereby directed to instruct the Contractor to make the above changes in the Project and to include these changes in a subsequent Change Order:

☐ **OWNER** ☐ **CONTRACTOR** ☐ **INSPECTOR** ☐ **STRUCTURAL** ☐ **MECHANICAL** ☐ **ELECTRICAL** ☐ **OTHER**

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST NO.

Project Architect's Project No.:

CHANGE ORDER REQUEST- BREAKDOWN WORKSHEET

WORK DELETED:

Contractor				
Materials	$0.00			
Equipment	$0.00			
Labor	$0.00			
Material, Equipment, & Labor		$0.00		
TOTAL:				**$0.00**

ADDITIONAL WORK PERFORMED BY SUB-CONTRACTOR

Sub-Contractor				
Materials	$0.00			
Equipment	$0.00			
Labor	$0.00			
Material, Equipment, & Labor		$0.00		
Overhead		$0.00		
Profit		$0.00		
Sub Total:			$0.00	
Contractor				
Overhead			$0.00	
Profit			$0.00	
TOTAL:				**$0.00**

ADDITIONAL WORK PERFORMED BY CONTRACTOR

Contractor				
Materials	$0.00			
Equipment	$0.00			
Labor	$0.00			
Material, Equipment, & Labor		$0.00		
Overhead		$0.00		
Profit		$0.00		
TOTAL:				**$0.00**

TOTAL COST: $0.00

TOTAL COST:	$0.00
TOTAL DAYS:	0

ARCHITECTURAL ADMINISTRATIVE FEES:

Proposal Request Administration	$0.00
Construction Administration	$0.00
TOTAL:	$0.00
DSA Fees:	$0.00

darden
architects

6790 N. West Avenue
Fresno, California 93711
Tel: 559.448.8051
Fax: 559.446.1765
www.dardenarchitects.com

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT:

CHANGE ORDER NO.:

DATE OF ISSUANCE:

OWNER:

CONTRACT DATE:

NOTICE TO PROCEED:

CONTRACTOR:

Architect Project No.:
DSA Appl. No.:
DSA File No.:
OPSC Appl. No.:
HCAI No.:

The Contract is changed as follows:

Description:

It is mutually agreed that the affixed signature to this Change Order is evidence that all compensation with respects to the changes defined herein have been satisfied with the execution of this document. Furthermore, no additional compensation either monetarily or via time extension to this contract will be sought in respect to this Change Order.

The Original Contract Sum and Contract Completion Date:		
Net change (Contract Sum and Contract Time) by previous Change Orders:		days
Contract Sum and Contract Completion Date prior to this Change Order:		
Contract Sum and Contract Time (increased or decreased) by this Change Order:		days
New Contract Sum and Contract Completion Date including this Change Order:		

CONTRACTOR	ARCHITECT	OWNER
	Darden Architects	
	6790 N. West Ave	
	Fresno, California 93711	
By:	By:	By:
Date:	Date:	Date:

☐ OWNER ☐ CONTRACTOR ☐ ARCHITECT ☐ CONSULTANT ☐ INSPECTOR ☐ OTHER

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FRAGNET SUBMITTAL FORM

Date: _____ Sheet _____ of _____

From: _____ Fragnet No.: _____

To: Darden Architects, Inc.

Description of Delay: By reference to attached schedule fragnet, the following delay occurred:

_____

_____

_____

Continued on Sheets _____ of _____

Time Extension Requested: _____ wds, _____ cds.

Time Requested for Activity: Time Requested for Project:

Related Documents: The following construction documents provide evidence of the delay event:

RFI Nos.: _____ SI Nos.: _____

CCD Nos: _____ RFP Nos.: _____

Daily Reports Dated: _____ and attached.

Project Correspondence Dated: _____ and attached.

Other Documentation: _____

Schedule-Related Information: By reference to the attached fragnet, provide the following:

Predecessor Activity to Fragnet:

Successor Activity to Fragnet:

Affected CPM Schedule Activities (list IDs and descriptions):

_____

_____

New CPM Schedule Activities (list IDs and descriptions):

_____

_____

END OF FORM

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

To:
DARDEN ARCHITECTS, INC.
6790 N. West Avenue
Fresno, CA 93711

Project: _____

Bid Package No. _____

FROM _____
Prime Contractor

Address: _____

Phone: _____

Pay Application No.: _____

Application Date: _____

Period Ending: _____

Distribution to:
Owner: _____
Architect: _____
Contractor: _____
Const Mgr.: _____
Inspector: _____

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		
APPROVED CHANGE ORDERS:		
Change Order No.:	Approved Date:	Amount:
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
		$
TOTALS		
Net change by Change Order		$

The undersigned Contractor certifies that in the best of his knowledge, information, and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the contractor for work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payment received from the Owner and that current payment show herein is now due.

Contractor:

_____ **DATE:** _____

The present status of the account for this Contract is as follows:

ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM	$
Net Change by Change Orders	$
CONTRACT SUM TO DATE:	$
TOTAL COMPLETE & STORED TO DATE:	$
RETAINAGE:_____%:	$
TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE:	$
LESS STOP NOTICE(S):	$
LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENT:	$
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	$

This Certificate is not negotiable. This AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein, issuance, payment and acceptance of payment, are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this contract.

CONTRACTOR: _____ DATE: _____

CONSTRUCTION MANAGER: _____ DATE: _____

INSPECTOR: _____ DATE: _____

ARCHITECT: _____ DATE: _____

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CONTRACTOR'S TESTING / INSPECTION REQUEST FORM

PROJECT: _____

DATE RECEIVED: _____ (by Inspector)

TIME RECEIVED: _____ (by Inspector)

BUILDING: _____

SITE/OFFSITE: _____

CONSTRUCTION PHASE (1, 2, 3, etc.): _____

SPECIFICATION SECTION (No.): _____

PLAN SHEET AND DETAIL: _____

SCOPE OF WORK: _____

(concrete, electrical, etc.)

INSPECTION REQUESTED BY: _____

(contractor name)

LOCATION (bldg., room, floor, wall, ceiling, etc.) _____

_____

_____

TYPE OF INSPECTION (concrete, framing, welding, masonry, electrical, etc.) _____

_____

_____

INSPECTION REQUESTED ON: _____ at _____ am/pm

(date) (time)

Note 1: A Minimum Notice of 48 hours is Required to be Received by the Inspection Officer Prior to the Time the Testing / Inspection is Requested to Begin.

_____

PRINT NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON REQUESTING INSPECTION

_____

SIGNATURE OF PERSON REQUESTING INSPECTION

Note 2: Contractor Must Accompany Inspector on Inspection, if Requested.

PASSED: _____ FAILED: _____

Note 3: See Attached Sheet for Explanation if Inspection Failed. Re-inspection Required.

INSPECTOR SIGNATURE: _____ Date: _____

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CONTRACTOR'S "DEVIATION NOTICE" INSPECTION REQUEST FORM

PROJECT: _____

DATE RECEIVED: _____ (by Inspector)

TIME RECEIVED: _____ (by Inspector)

DEVIATION NOTICE(S) (No.): _____

BUILDING: _____

SITE/OFFSITE: _____

CONSTRUCTION PHASE (1, 2, 3, etc.): _____

SPECIFICATION SECTION (No.): _____

SCOPE OF WORK: _____

(concrete, electrical, etc.)

INSPECTION REQUESTED BY: _____

(contractor company name)

LOCATION(S) OF WORK FOR INSPECTION (be specific- bldg.(s), room(s), etc.)

_____

_____

INSPECTION REQUESTED ON: _____ at _____ am/pm

(date) (time)

Note 1: A Minimum Notice of 48 hours is Required to be Received by the Inspection Officer Prior to the Time the "Deviation Notice" Inspection is Requested to Begin.

_____

PRINT NAME OF PERSON REQUESTING DEVIATION NOTICE INSPECTION

_____

SIGNATURE OF PERSON REQUESTING DEVIATION NOTICE INSPECTION

Note 2: Contractor Must Accompany Project Inspector on "Deviation Notice" Inspection, if Requested.

Note 3: See Attached "Deviation Notice" for Inspector's Comments and/or Date Completed.

PASSED: _____ FAILED: _____

PROJECT INSPECTOR SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CONTRACTOR'S FINAL INSPECTION REQUEST FORM

PROJECT: _____

DATE RECEIVED: _____ (by Inspector)

TIME RECEIVED: _____ (by Inspector)

BUILDING: _____

SITE/OFFSITE: _____

CONSTRUCTION PHASE (1, 2, 3, etc.): _____

SPECIFICATION SECTION (No.): _____

SCOPE OF WORK: _____

(concrete, electrical, etc.)

INSPECTION REQUESTED BY: _____

(contractor company name)

INSPECTION REQUESTED ON: _____ at _____ am/pm

(date) (time)

Note 1: A Minimum Notice of 48 hours is Required to be Received by the Inspection Officer Prior to the Time the Final Inspection is Requested to Begin. Contractor to be Notified by the Construction Manager in Regards to the Actual Date and Time of the Final Inspection.

_____

PRINT NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON REQUESTING FINAL INSPECTION

_____

SIGNATURE OF PERSON REQUESTING FINAL INSPECTION

Note 2: Contractor Must Accompany Project Inspector, Architect and/or Engineer(s) on Final Inspection, if Requested.

PASSED: _____ FAILED: _____

Note 3: If the Final Inspection Fails Re-Inspection is Required. See Attached Sheet for Comment(s).

PROJECT INSPECTOR SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____

PROJECT ARCHITECT SIGNATURE: _____

DATE: _____

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

CONTRACTOR'S PUNCHLIST INSPECTION REQUEST FORM

PROJECT: _____

DATE RECEIVED: _____ (by Inspector)

TIME RECEIVED: _____ (by Inspector)

BUILDING: _____

SITE/OFFSITE: _____

CONSTRUCTION PHASE (1, 2, 3, etc.): _____

SPECIFICATION SECTION (No.): _____

SCOPE OF WORK: _____

(concrete, electrical, etc.)

INSPECTION REQUESTED BY: _____

(contractor company name)

LOCATION(S) OF WORK FOR INSPECTION: (be specific- bldg.(s), room(s), etc.)

_____

_____

DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE INSPECTED: (item number(s) from punchlist)

_____

_____

INSPECTION REQUESTED ON: _____ at _____ am/pm

(date) (time)

Note 1: A Minimum Notice of 48 hours is Required to be Received by the Inspection Officer Prior to the Time the Punchlist Inspection is Requested to Begin.

_____

PRINT NAME OF PERSON REQUESTING PUNCHLIST INSPECTION

_____

SIGNATURE OF PERSON REQUESTING PUNCHLIST INSPECTION

Note 2: Contractor Must Accompany Project Inspector on Punchlist Inspection, if Requested. Items Must Have Already Been Signed Off by Contractor.

Note 3: Attached Sheet for Contractor's Signoff and/or Inspector's Comments and/or Date Completed for the Specific Punchlist Items Noted Above.

Note 4: This Inspection is NOT A FINAL INSPECTION but Only an Acknowledgement That a Particular Item(s) is/are completed.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PROJECT: _____ - CONTRACTOR'S PUNCHLIST

CONTRACTOR NAME: _____ Page _____ of _____

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	BUILDING & ROOM NO.	FLOOR	CEILING	WALLS N. S. E. W.	DATE OBSERVED	SIGNOFF/ COMMENTS

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 33 00 – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely provide all required submittals and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
   5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor's responsibilities:
   1. The Contractor shall check, verify, and be responsible for all field measurements.
   2. The Contractor shall submit a schedule indicating when the required shop drawings and submittals will be submitted to the Architect.
      a. Submit schedule within the amount of days as indicated in Specification Section - CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES.
   3. Submit copies as scheduled below, checked and approved by the Contractor for all submittals required for the work of the various trades. Deliver submittals promptly to avoid delays in delivery of materials or execution of the work.
      a. The Contractor (or Subcontractor) shall mark-up the submittals as to project specifics. If the specifications contains a schedule prepared by the Architect (i.e. paint symbols such as DW-1, M-1, CB-1, etc., or tile symbols such as CT-1, CT-2, or IWA, IWB, IWC, etc.), then the submittal will also contain those designations. Submittals without project specifics will be returned to the Contractor as not being properly prepared.
      b. The Contractor shall stamp the Submittals utilizing any language requested by the Owner in the General Conditions and the following minimum language:

"This submittal has been reviewed by (Name of Contractor) and approved with respect to the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incidental thereto. The Contractor has reviewed and approved not only the field dimensions, but the construction criteria, and has also made written notation regarding any information in the Shop Drawings that does not conform to the Contract Documents. The Contractor has reviewed this submittal and coordinated with all other Shop Drawings received to date by the Contractor and this duty of coordination has not been delegated to subcontractors, material suppliers, the Architect, or the design consultants on this project. The Contractor shall also have indicated that it has not relied upon the dimensions shown on the drawings, specifications and schedules, and that the Contractor has double-checked all dimensions for accuracy and fit. (Name of Contractor) also warrants that this submittal complies with the Contract Documents and comprises no variation thereto."

By: _____ Contractor's Signature

_____Contractor's Typed Name

Date: _____

c. Substitutions on shop drawings or in product submittals will not be considered without prior approval in accordance with Specification Section - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES. Submittals containing unacceptable items will be rejected.

d. The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the Architect during the Architect's initial review, and re-submit the required corrected copies for final review and distribution.

B. Architect's responsibilities:

1. The Architect will make any desired corrections with reasonable promptness, and return the submittal to the Contractor.

2. The Architect's review of such drawings or schedules shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for deviations from the drawings or specifications, unless he has, in writing, called the Architect's attention to such deviations at the time of submission, and secured written acceptance.

a. The Architect's review shall be for general conformance with the design concept for the project and general compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents.

b. The Architect's review shall not be construed as an "approval," or to relieve the Contractor(s) and material suppliers of responsibility for errors or omissions in the submitted documents.

c. Modifications or comments made on the submittals or shop drawings during this review do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with the requirements of the drawings and specifications.

d. Acceptance of a specific item does not include acceptance of the assembly of which the item is a component.

C. The following list of items, definitions and required quantities is a minimum required for this project. Verify with FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP sections for additional quantities required within those divisions.

1. Product Data: Illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, other product information, color choices and/or manufacturer's catalog sheets shall be specially prepared for the Project (marked-up with project specifics) and shall be submitted in sequential sets for each category of work:

a. Quantity:

1) Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, provide digital PDFs. PDFs shall be organized and bookmarked to each included product, material, and item.

b. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS): MSDS are not required, but it is recognized that applicable federal and state laws require the submission of these data sheets to an Owner. MSDS shall be turned over to the Owner (without review by the Architect or it's consultants) in compliance with federal and state laws.

2. Shop Drawings: Newly prepared information, drawn to accurate scale, consisting of drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specifically prepared for the Project by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Project. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy Standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not considered Shop Drawings.

a. Quantity: Provide digital PDFs. PDFs shall be organized and bookmarked to each included product, material, and item.

b. Contractor's use of Architect's Electronic CAD Files.

1) Upon written request by Contractor, copies of the Architect's electronic CAD files may be available for Contractor's use in connection with this Project.
   a) Contractor's written request shall be on the Architect's "Contractor's Document Usage Agreement for Requested Documents" and may include an additional Architect's Consultant's Agreements, outlining conditions for providing files.
   b) Contractor's request shall be limited to drawings directly applicable to the Shop Drawings the Contractor wishes to create for submittal.
   c) Contractor shall pay the Architect for work incurred for providing the requested files. Payment shall be submitted with the request.
2) The Architect's electronic CAD files are limited to files that already exist and that not all files may be available at the Architect's and Architect's Consultant's discretion.
3) The Architect's electronic CAD files are not part of the Contract Documents and have limitations to the accuracy, incorporating modifications, CAD system formats, CAD entity attributes and layering.
4) The Architect's electronic CAD files have restrictions on Contractor's use, transmittal and delivery of files.

3. Samples: Physical examples specially prepared for the Project (marked-up with project specifics) which illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.
   a. Quantity:
      1) Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, provide Four (4) sets.
   b. Color samples shall be submitted on 8-1/2" x 11" cards for all colors scheduling paint types specified utilizing the paint symbols designated by the Architect in the drawings and specifications.
   c. Manufactured devices or equipment items:
      1) Quantity: One (1) sample, returned to supplier and which, when approved, may be incorporated into the Project.
4. Quality Assurance/Control submittals: Consists of design data, test reports, certificates, manufacturers instructions, and /or manufacturer's field reports.
   a. Quantity:
      1) Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, provide Six (6) sets.
5. Closeout submittals: Maintenance data, operating manuals, project documents, engineering calculations, and/or warranties shall be submitted when required in the various specification sections:
   a. Quantity:
      1) Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, provide Two (2) sets printed and as digital PDFs on Two (2) USB flashdrives. PDFs shall be organized and bookmarked to each included product, material, and item.
6. Field Samples: Sample panels of in place construction, or selected area of completed substrates or work showing the anticipated compliance with specified characteristics in order to establish a standard of quality.
   a. Quantity:
      1) See specific specification section requirements.
7. Mockups: Full-sized erected assemblies, used for coordination purposes or for testing in a laboratory, or required for approval in a finish form before the actual Project construction begins.
   a. Quantity:
      1) See specific specification section requirements.

D. Substitution, Dispute or Claim Submittals:
   1. Any substitution, dispute or claim submittals relating to this contract, or any Contract breach, which are not disposed of by agreement shall be promptly submitted in accordance with the GENERAL CONDITIONS, as a claim to and decided by the Architect who shall issue a written decision on the dispute.
   2. Adequate supporting data shall include, but is not limited; a statement of the reasons for the asserted entitlement, the certified payroll, invoice for material and equipment rental, and an itemized breakdown of any adjustment sought.
   3. If no "SUBMISSION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY" clause is provided within the GENERAL CONDITIONS, then the Contractor shall certify, at the time of submission of a substitution, dispute or claim, as follows:

(The rest of this page is left intentionally blank)

SUBMISSION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY

I _____, being the _____(Must be an officer), declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, and do personally certify and attest that: I have thoroughly reviewed the attached substitution, dispute or claim for additional compensation and/or extension of time, and know its contents, and said claim is made in good faith; the supporting data is truthful and accurate; that the amount required accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Owner is liable; and further, that I am familiar with California Government Code Section 12650, et seq, pertaining to false claims, and further know and understand that submission of certification of a false claim may lead to fines, imprisonment and/or other severe legal consequences.

By: _____Contractor's Signature

_____Contractor's Typed Name

Date: _____

Submission of a substitution, dispute or claim, properly certified, with all required supporting documentation, and written rejection or denial or all or part of the claim by Owner, is a condition precedent to any action, proceeding, litigation, suit or demand for arbitration by Contractor.

(This page is left intentionally blank)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULES

A. The following schedule was prepared to assist the Contractor in knowing the required submittals for this project, but may not be complete. Specific submittal information as to what is required is contained within the individual specification sections and those individual sections shall govern in the event of a question.

B. SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

1. 01 11 13 - SUMMARY OF WORK
   a. QUALITY ASSURANCE/ CONTROL SUBMITTALS
2. 01 25 00 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
   a. SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORMS
3. 01 29 73 - SCHEDULE OF VALUES
   a. SCHEDULE OF VALUES
4. 01 32 16 - CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES
   a. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE, CRITICAL PATH SCHEDULES, FRAGNETS.
5. 01 32 26 - FORMS AND REPORTS
   a. AS REQUIRED BY THIS SPECIFICATION SECTION AND OTHER SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
6. 01 33 00 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
   a. SHOP DRAWING AND SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE, COLOR SAMPLES OF ALL FINISH MATERIALS FOR COLOR BOARD SELECTION.
7. 01 45 29 - TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES
   a. TESTING SCHEDULE, TEST REPORTS
8. 01 71 23 - FIELD ENGINEERING
   a. COORDINATION DRAWINGS, QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL SUBMITTALS, CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS.
9. 01 77 20 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT
   a. ANOTATED CONTRACTOR’S AND ARCHITECT’S PUNCH LIST. ALL OPERATIONAL DATA, ALL MAINTENANCE MANUALS, ALL EXTRA MATERIALS.
10. 01 78 36 - WARRANTIES
    a. ALL GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES
11. 01 78 39 - PROJECT DOCUMENTS
    a. PROJECT "AS-BUILT" DOCUMENTS, PROJECT "RECORD" DOCUMENTS AND PROJECT "CERTIFICATION" DOCUMENTS.
12. 31 20 00 - EARTHWORK
    a. PRODUCT DATA, SHOP DRAWINGS, QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL SUBMITTALS, PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS, AND WARRANTIES, AND DRAWINGS SHOWING KNOWLEDGE OF THE EXTENT OF ENGINEERED PADS.
13. 31 31 00- SOIL TREATMENT
    a. PRODUCT DATA, SHOP DRAWINGS, QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL SUBMITTALS, PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS, AND WARRANTIES.
14. 32 12 00- PAVEMENT

a. PRODUCT DATA, SHOP DRAWINGS, QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL SUBMITTALS, PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS, AND WARRANTIES.

15. 32 80 00- LANDSCAPE IRRIGATION
    a. PRODUCT DATA, SHOP DRAWINGS, QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL SUBMITTALS, PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS, AND WARRANTIES.
16. 33 40 00- STORM DRAINAGE
    a. PRODUCT DATA, SHOP DRAWINGS, QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL SUBMITTALS, PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS, AND WARRANTIES.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 35 16 – ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely install all materials, accessories and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents.

B. Coordinate the work of trades and schedule elements of alterations and renovation work by procedures and methods to expedite completion of the work.

C. In addition to demolition specifically shown, cut, move or remove items as necessary to provide access or to allow alterations and new work to proceed. Include such items as:
   1. Repair or removal of hazardous or unsanitary conditions.
   2. Removal of abandoned items and items serving no useful purpose, such as abandoned piping, conduit and wiring.
   3. Removal of unsuitable or extraneous materials not marked for salvage, such as abandoned furnishings and equipment, and debris such as rotted wood, rusted metals and deteriorated concrete.
   4. Cleaning of surfaces, and removal of surface finishes as needed to install new work and finishes.

D. Patch, repair and refinish existing items to remain, to the specified condition for each material, with a smooth and clean transition to adjacent new items of construction.

E. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS (Products for Patching, Extending and Matching):

A. Provide same products or types of construction as that in existing structure as needed to patch, extend or match existing.

B. The Contract Documents will not typically define products or standards of workmanship present in existing construction; determine products by inspection and necessary testing, and determine quality of workmanship by using existing as a sample for comparison.

C. The presence of a product, finish, or type of construction requires that patching, extending or matching shall be performed as necessary to make work complete and consistent with identical standards of quality.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR / RESTORATION

A. Patch and extend existing construction using skilled workers capable of matching existing quality of workmanship. Quality of patched or extended work shall be not less than that specified for new work.

B. Damaged Surfaces:

1. Patch and replace portions of existing finished surfaces that are found to be damaged, lifted, discolored, or show other imperfections, with matching material.
   a. Provide adequate support of substrate prior to patching the finish.
   b. Refinish patched portions of painted or coated surfaces in a manner to produce uniform color and texture over the entire surface.
   c. When existing surface finish cannot be matched, refinish entire surface to nearest intersections.

C. Transition from existing to new work:

1. When new work abuts or finishes flush with existing work, make a smooth and clean transition. Patched work shall match existing adjacent work in texture and appearance so that the patch of transition is invisible at a distance of five feet.
2. When finished surfaces are cut in such a way that a smooth and clean transition with the new work is not possible, notify the Architect. Terminate existing surface in a neat manner along a straight line at a natural line of division, and provide trim appropriate to finished surface, or as otherwise directed by the Architect.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged or malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Where partitions are removed, patch floors, walls, and ceilings with finish materials to match existing.

1. Where removal of partitions results in adjacent spaces becoming one, re-work floors and ceilings to provide smooth and clean planes without breaks, steps, or bulkheads.
2. Where extreme change of plane of one inch or more occurs, request instruction from the Architect as to method of making transition.

C. Trim and refinish existing doors as necessary to clear new floor finishes.

3.3 CLEANING

A. Clean in accordance with Specification Section - PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

1. Leave area level and free of any ruts or debris. Appearance of earth surface shall be equal to or better than adjacent undisturbed surfaces.
2. Clean any soiled surfaces immediately.
3. Finish shall be clean and ready for the application of any additional finishes.

B. Perform periodic and final cleaning as specified in Specification Section - PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

1. Clean Owner-occupied areas daily.
2. Clean spillage, over spray, and heavy collection of dust in Owner-occupied areas immediately.

C. At completion of work of each trade, clean area and make surfaces ready for work of successive trades.

D. At completion of alteration work in each area, provide final cleaning and return space to a condition suitable for use by the Owner.

E. Contractor shall remove all materials and items as indicated on drawings or otherwise required. Remove all trash or debris as it accumulates and legally dispose of it off site at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protection from weather:
   1. Protect newly installed work from freezing for 24 hours after erection, installation or application.

B. Protection from traffic:
   1. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and installer, which ensures the work of this section being without damage or deterioration until the time of Substantial Completion.
   2. Immediately after cleaning, neatly apply four (4) mil thick, minimum, polyethylene film over finished surfaces at traffic areas. Fasten film firmly to surfaces without visually marring those surfaces.

C. Assign the work of moving, removal, cutting and patching, to trades qualified to perform the work in a manner to minimize the possibility of damage to each type of work, and provide means of returning surfaces to appearance of new work.

D. Perform cutting and removal work with minimal disruption and manner to avoid damage to adjacent work.

E. Cut finish surfaces such as masonry, tile, plaster or metals, by methods which terminate surfaces in a straight line at a natural point of division.

F. Perform cutting and patching as specified in Specification Section - CUTTING AND PATCHING.

G. Protect existing finishes, equipment, and adjacent construction from damage.
   1. Protect existing and new work from weather and extremes of temperature.
   2. Maintain existing interior work above 60 degrees F.
   3. Provide weather protection, waterproofing, heat and humidity control as needed to prevent damage to remaining work and to new work.

3.5 SCHEDULES

A. Schedule work in the sequences specified in Specification Section - SUMMARY OF WORK, if applicable.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 41 00 – REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely install all materials, accessories and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents.
   2. Section 4-317 (c), Part 1, Title 24, CCR, requires the following:
      a. "The intent of these drawings and specifications is that the work of the alteration, rehabilitation or reconstruction is to be in accordance with Title 24, California Code of Regulations. Should any existing conditions such as deterioration of non-complying construction be discovered which is not covered by DSA approved documents wherein the finished work will not comply with Title 24, California Code of Regulations, a construction change document, or a separate set of plans and specifications, detailing and specifying the required repair work shall be submitted to and approved by DSA before proceeding with the repair work."

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
   5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 REFERENCES

C. References to standards, codes, specifications, recommendations and regulations, refer to the latest edition or printing in effect at the date of issue shown in the Documents unless another date is implied by the suffix number of the Standards.

D. Applicable portions of the Standards listed that are not in conflict with the Contract Documents shall be construed as specification for this work.

E. General Standards:
   1. AFPA American Forest and Paper Association
   2. ANSI American National Standards Institute
   3. ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials
   4. CAL/OSHA California Occupational Safety and Health Administration
      a. State of California Construction Safety Orders
   5. CARB California Air Resources Board
   6. CS Commercial Standards of the US Department of Commerce
   7. EPA Environmental Protection Agency
   8. FMG Factory Mutual Group
   9. NIBS National Institute of Building Sciences
   10. NIST National Institute of Standards and Technology
   11. NFPA National Fire Protection Association
   12. OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration
      a. Federal Construction Safety Orders
   13. PS Product Standards of the US Department of Commerce
   14. SS-CDOT "Standard Specification":

a. State of California Department of Transportation (CalTrans)
15. UL Underwriters Laboratory Incorporated
16. WH Warnock Hersey

1.3 SUBMITTALS
17. Submit in accordance with Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:
18. Quality Assurance/Control Submittals:
    a. Certificates:
        1) Submit three (3) copies of certificates written on the Contractor's Letterhead indicating that the required codes shall be present at the Job Site.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE
F. Regulatory Requirements:
1. All codes, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders and other legal requirements of City, County, State, Federal and other public authorities which bear on performances of Work shall be applicable to Project. Latest editions shall be applicable unless specified otherwise.
2. Relationship between Applicable Codes and Contract Documents. The Contract Documents have been developed with the intent to conform to the applicable codes. Nothing within the Contract Documents shall be construed to permit Work not conforming to the applicable codes.

G. Major Governing Codes And Regulations:
1. General: All work shall comply with the requirements of the following codes and regulations. Special reference in other Sections of the Specifications to a specific code will be by use of the abbreviation given in front of the Code.
    a. Freestanding equipment (if applicable) shall be provided and installed in accordance with the seismic requirements where the Project is located.
2. NOTE: * -Indicates that a copy of these codes shall be at the job site at all times.
3. AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION:
    a. AHJ: Authority Having Jurisdiction
4. FEDERAL LAW:
    a. ADA: Americans with Disabilities Act
5. CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS (Previously known as the California Administrative Codes)
    a. CCR-T5: California Code of Regulations, Title 5-Education.
    b. CCR-T8: California Code of Regulations, Title 8-Industrial Safety
        1) Contains the California Elevator Safety Code.
    c. CCR-T19: California Code of Regulations, Title 19-Public Safety.
    d. CCR-T21: California Code of Regulations, Title 21-Public Works.
    e. *CCR-T24: California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 1-California Administrative Code 2022.
6. CALIFORNIA BUILDING, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, PLUMBING, ENERGY, FIRE, and REFERENCED CODES
    a. *CBC: California Building Code 2022 California Code of Regulations, Title 24-Part 2, Volumes 1 and 2, CCR-T24, based on the 2021 edition of the IBC (International Building Code), with the latest California State Amendments.
    b. *CEC: California Electrical Code 2022, California Code of Regulations, Title 24-Part 3, CCR-T24, based on the 2020 edition of the NEC (National Electrical Code), with the latest California State Amendments.

c. *CMC: California Mechanical Code 2022, California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 4, CCR-T24, based on the 2021 edition of the UMC (Uniform Mechanical Code) by IAPMO, with the latest California State Amendments.
d. *CPC: California Plumbing Code 2022, California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 5, CCR-T24, based on the 2021 edition of the UPC (Uniform Plumbing Code) by IAPMO, with the latest California State Amendments.
e. *CEnC: California Energy Code 2022, California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 6, CCR-T24, and the latest California State Amendments.
f. *CFC: California Fire Code 2022, California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 9, CCR-T24, based on the 2021 edition of the IFC (International Fire Code), with the latest California State Amendments.
1) In addition to all other Chapters in the CFC to be followed, attention is specifically called out to comply with Chapter 33 - "Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition".
g. CEBC: California Existing Building Code 2022, California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 10, CCR-T24.
h. CGBSC: California Green Building Standards Code 2022, California Code of Regulations, Title 24-Part 11, CCR-T24 (CALGreen).
i. CRSC: California Referenced Standard Code 2022, Title 24, Part 12, CCR-T24, with the latest California State Amendments.

7. DSA: DIVISION OF THE STATE ARCHITECT:
a. DSA: Regulations of the Division of the State Architect of the State of California:
1) ACS: Access Compliance Section
2) SSS: Structural Safety Section
3) FLS: Fire and Life Safety Section
4) IR: Interpretation of Regulations.

8. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND INFORMATION (formerly OSHPD).
a. HCAI: Regulations of the "Department of Health Care Access and Information" of the State of California.

9. OTHER STATE AGENCIES:
a. AQMCD: Air Quality Management Control District in the area where the project is located.
b. RWQCB: Regional Water Quality Control Board in the area where the project is located.

H. Governing Authority:
1. DSA: Division of the State Architect.
a. The provisions of the State of California, Statutes of 1933, Chapter 59, Safety of Construction of Public School Buildings Act, and the latest regulation based thereon, of the Division of the State Architect of the State of California, shall be the governing authority and shall take precedence over other applicable codes.
b. The following shall be stamped and signed by the A/E on Record or Delegated Design Professional per CBC, Part 1, Section 4-317 (h), and the following:
1) Addenda or Bulletins per Sec. 4-338(b): All addenda or bulletins shall be signed and approved by the Division of State Architect.
2) Construction Changes per Sec. 4-338(c): All Construction Changes related to structural items, fire safety issues, life safety issues and accessibility compliance issues shall be reviewed and approved by the appropriate Division of the State Architect.

3) Substitutions (per DSA) shall be treated like Addenda, or Construction Changes per Sec. 4-338(c), and IR A-6: All substitution requests and substitutions related to structural items, fire safety issues, life safety issues and accessibility compliance issues shall be reviewed and approved by the appropriate Division of the State Architect prior to fabrication and installation.

2. HCAI: Department of Health Care Access and Information.
3. AHJ: Authority Having Jurisdiction.
   a. This Project will be under the authority of:
      1) The City of Madera Codes and Standards.
      2) The County of Madera Codes and Standards.
      3) --Other--

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 00 – REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely install all materials, accessories and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents.
    a. The abbreviations, symbols and work meanings not defined in the Contract Documents are in accordance with building industry usage and convention. Questions which arise as to "meaning," or intent shall be referred to the Architect prior to bidding for interpretation.
    b. Refer to drawings for additional abbreviations and symbols.
    c. Refer to GENERAL and SPECIAL or SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS and specific specification Sections for additional definitions.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:

1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. EXECUTE Perform what is required to install, apply, erect and otherwise incorporate products in to this Project.

B. FURNISH Supply products required, deliver to Project, unload, store and install as required in location as directed by Contractor, Owner or Architect.

C. GUARANTEE An assurance by the seller or installer that products or Work are as represented or will be as promised in compliance with Specifications. Synonymous and interchangeable with WARRANTY.

D. INSTALL Incorporate into this Project.

E. PRODUCTS The material, equipment, fixtures and other physical substances required to execute the Project.

F. PROVIDE Furnish and Install into this Project.

G. WARRANTY An assurance by the seller or installer that products or Work are as represented or will be as promised in compliance with Specifications. Synonymous and interchangeable with GUARANTEE.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION

NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 00 – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely install all Temporary Utilities, Support Facilities, and Protection Facilities materials, accessories and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
   5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:
   1. Shop Drawings:
      a. Project Sign.
   2. Quality Assurance/Control Submittal:
      a. Copy of Application to APCD for Dust Prevention and Control Plan.
      b. Copy of approved Application to APCD for Dust Prevention and Control Plan.
      c. Copy of Application to local City or County Engineer for Traffic Control.
      d. Copy of approved Application to local City or County Engineer for Traffic Control.
      e. Temporary Project Enclosure Plan.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. In accordance with Specification Section - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS, and the following:
      a. CARB Materials and equipment used for this Project shall comply with the current applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board (CARB) and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in the area where the project is located.
      b. CAL/OSHA California Division of Occupational Safety and Health Administration
      c. EPA Environmental Protection Agency

B. Dust Prevention and Control Plan:
   1. Prior to commencing the Work, prepare a Dust Prevention and Control Plan and obtain review and approval of the Air Pollution Control District (APCD) in the area where the project is located.
      a. Prepare application and file with appropriate fees to APCD upon completion of Dust Prevention and Control Plan.

2. The Dust Prevention and Control Plan shall specify the methods of control that will be utilized, demonstrate the availability of needed equipment and personnel, and identify a responsible individual who, if needed, can authorize implementation of additional measures.
3. All construction shall comply with applicable elements of the APCD's regulations.
4. The Dust Prevention and Control Plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
    a. Contractor's name and project identification information.
    b. Procedures and measures to be implemented, but not be limited to:
        1) All material excavated or graded shall be sufficiently watered to prevent excessive amounts of dust.
        2) During periods of high winds, all clearing, grading, earth moving, or excavation shall cease when dust control measures are unable to avoid visible plumes.
        3) All dust producing material transported off site shall be either sufficiently watered or securely covered to prevent excessive amounts of dust.
        4) The area disturbed by clearing, earth moving, or excavation activities shall be minimized at all times.
        5) All watering of areas shall be only to the extent required to keep the soil particles in a moist condition and not to the extent that erosion of surface soil occurs.
        6) To control general fugitive dust, on-site vehicle speed shall be limited to 15 mph.
        7) All areas with vehicle traffic shall be watered periodically for stabilization of dust emissions.
        8) Periodically streets adjacent to the project site shall be cleaned as required to remove silts which may have accumulated from construction activities.

C. Traffic Control Plan:
1. Prior to commencing the Work, prepare a Traffic Control Plan and obtain approval of the local City or County Engineer in the area where the project is located.
    a. Prepare application and file with appropriate fees to the local City or County Engineer upon completion of Traffic Control Plan.
2. The Traffic Control Plan shall include information on construction timing and phasing and proposed methods of alleviating potential hazardous and/or inconvenient conditions. Such methods can include, but are not limited to, the use of flagmen, barricades, signs, warning lights, detours, phased lane closures, coordination with adjacent property owners, and coordination with law enforcement, fire protection and other emergency service agencies.

D. Temporary Project Enclosure Plan:
1. Prior to commencing the Work, prepare a Temporary Project Enclosure Plan indicating the protection of people, animals, and partial and fully completed work until occupancy by the Owner.
2. Identify temporary egress from existing occupied facilities and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. The Temporary Project Enclosure Plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
    a. Contractor's name and project identification information.
    b. Indicate the duration of the proposed measures based on the completion of the work as a whole and if any phases of work are identified.
    c. Indicate proposed temporary fencing and potential exit and entry paths.
        1) Show gate and door locations and indicate who has access.
    d. Indicate proposed temporary wall location(s) and potential exit and entry paths.
        1) Show door location(s) and indicate who has access.
    e. Indicate type of material used for temporary fencing, walls, gates, and doors.
    f. Indicate proposed temporary roads and paved areas.

g. Indicate proposed temporary offices and storage areas.

E. Copy of approved Fire Protection Program:
1. Contractor shall be responsible for the development, implementation, and maintenance of a written plan establishing a fire prevention program at the project site applicable throughout all phases of the construction, repair, alteration, or demolition work in accordance with CFC Chapter 33, Section 3308 and sub-sections.
2. It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact local Fire Authority to discuss the plan.
   a. A copy of the report should be made available to the Project Inspector and local Fire Authority.
3. Approval Required: Prior to commencing the Work, prepare a Fire Protection Program and obtain review and approval from the local Fire Authority in the area where the project is located.
4. Plan shall address at a minimum:
   a. Each phase of the construction, repair, alteration, or demolition work.
   b. Designate responsible program superintendent in accordance with CFC 3308.2.
   c. Duties of staff.
   d. Staff training requirements.
   e. Prefire plans.
   f. Fire protection devices.
   g. Hot work operations.
   h. Impairment of fire protection systems.
   i. Temporary covering of fire protection devices.

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:
1. Dust control:
   a. Perform work in a manner as to minimize the spread of dust and flying particles.
   b. Thoroughly moisten all surfaces as required to prevent dust from being a nuisance to the public, neighbors and concurrent performance of other on-site work.
   c. Temporarily cover mechanical equipment and ductwork openings to prevent the entry of construction dust and debris.
2. Burning: No burning will be allowed on-site.
3. Noise Control:
   a. Stationary noise sources shall be of a low-noise emission design, consistent with the best available noise reduction technology.
   b. The hours of operation of noise-generating equipment shall be restricted to 6:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, and to 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Saturday and Sunday.
   c. Mufflers shall be required on all gas and diesel-powered equipment.

B. Existing Conditions:
1. Examine site and compare it with the drawings and specifications. Thoroughly investigate and verify conditions under which the work is to be performed. No allowance will be made for extra work resulting from negligence or failure to be acquainted with all available information concerning conditions necessary to estimate the difficulty or cost of the work.
2. Cultural Resources:
   a. The Contractor is advised of the possibility that cultural resources may be discovered during project activities.

b. If any cultural or paleontological materials are uncovered during project activities, work in the area or any area reasonably suspected to overlie adjacent remains shall be stopped and the Architect advised of the discovery. The Architect will notify the appropriate agency and the work shall remain stopped until professional cultural resources evaluation and/or data recovery excavation can be planned and implemented. Appropriate measures to protect remains from accidents, looting, and vandalism shall be implemented immediately on discovery.

c. If human remains are discovered, the work in the area or any area reasonably suspected to overlie adjacent remains shall be stopped and the County Coroner and the Architect shall be notified immediately. Appropriate measures to protect remains from accidents, looting, and vandalism shall be implemented immediately on discovery. The work shall remain stopped until professional cultural resources evaluation and/or recovery excavation can be planned and implemented.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Protection During Construction:
   1. Provide Temporary Fire Protection per CFC Chapter 33 during demolition and construction.

B. Field Offices:
   1. General Note: Provide one (1) 2A:10B:C Wall Surface Mounted Fire Extinguisher in each field office as a minimum per the CSFM.
   2. Contractor's Field Office:
      a. Size: Nominal 8 feet wide minimum, approximately 200 square feet minimum.
      b. Equipment:
         1) Table for review of Drawings.
         2) Files, rack and shelves as required to store Contract Drawings and Project Record Drawings in a neat, orderly manner.
         3) One copy of each code listed in Specification Section - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.
         4) Telephone.
         5) Internet Connection.
         6) Plain Paper Copier / FAX Machine.
      c. Facilities:
         1) Adequate light and power.
         2) Adequate heating, ventilation and air conditioning.
      d. Control and Access:
         1) Door shall be lockable and key shall be supplied to Architect and access shall be limited to Owner, Architect, Inspector and Contractor.
      e. All of the above items shall be subject to Architect's approval.
   3. Project Inspector's Field Office:
      a. Size: Nominal 8 feet wide minimum, approximately 96 square feet minimum.
      b. Equipment:
         1) Table for review of Drawings.
         2) Files, rack and shelves as required to store Contract Drawings and Project Record Drawings in a neat, orderly manner.
         3) Space for one copy of each code listed in Specification Section - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.
         4) Telephone.
         5) Internet Connection.

6) Plain Paper Copier / FAX Machine.

c. Facilities:
1) Adequate light and power.
2) Adequate heating, ventilation and air conditioning.

d. Control and Access:
1) Door shall be lockable and key shall be supplied to Architect and access shall be limited to Owner, Architect, Inspector and Contractor.

e. All of the above items shall be subject to Architect's approval.

C. Project Sign:
1. The Contractor shall furnish and erect at location as directed by the Architect one sign board approximately 4 feet x 8 feet, fabricated of 3/4 inch exterior grade plywood with a sturdy frame attached to 4 inch x 4 inch x 14 foot redwood posts set 4 feet in the ground minimum, and substantially braced.
2. The sign to be painted on signboard shall be of design in 4 colors as directed by the Architect.
3. Lettering shall be of style shown, neatly executed by a skilled sign painter.
4. The information to be lettered on sign shall be as furnished by the Architect.
a. Sign will include the names of the Prime Contractor(s), Owner, Architect, and the project designation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Site verification of conditions:
1. Report unacceptable conditions to the Architect. Do not begin work until unacceptable conditions have been corrected.
2. Execution of work under this specification section shall constitute acceptance of existing conditions.
3. Obtain all necessary permits and authorizations by regulatory agencies required to perform the work under this section.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordination:
1. Before proceeding, verify plans match existing conditions.
2. Coordinate work under this specification with work specified under other sections to ensure proper and adequate interface of work.

B. Protection:
1. The Contractor shall verify and protect existing landscaping, asphalt area, concrete walkways, and other site improvements to remain on the site before proceeding with the Work.
2. Prior to starting Work, hose bibbs, utility lines, etc., to be abandoned and removed within the construction area shall be stubbed off outside the limits of construction.
3. Verify and protect utilities to remain within the construction area and provide special construction for their protection.

3.3 IMPLEMENTATION

A. General:
1. Perform Work and provide and maintain Temporary Utilities and Temporary Facilities in accordance with the requirements of all regulatory authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Contractors shall cooperate with other contractors and the Owner in the use of the site, Temporary Utilities, Temporary Facilities and shall adjust their operations to maintain harmonious relations and uninterrupted progress of the Work.
3. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the provision and maintenance of these Temporary Utilities and Temporary Facilities and for the provisions of public safety where the operations under this Contract interface with public areas.
4. Relocate and modify Temporary Utilities and Temporary Facilities, as required by progress of the Work.
5. Remove Temporary Utilities and Temporary Facilities upon completion of the Project.
6. Temporary Utilities and Temporary Facilities are to be provided and maintained from commencement of Work until final acceptance.
    a. The Contractor shall pay all charges required of him for the duration of the project, including a 1 month period following the date of the Notice of Substantial Completion.

B. Temporary Utilities:
1. Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
    a. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
        1) Minimum forty-eight (48) hours prior notice to any interruption.
2. Sewers:
    a. Provide temporary service to remove effluent lawfully.
3. Storm Drainage:
    a. Provide temporary service as necessary to remove storm water. Work shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), if any. If no SWPPP is required, then follow local authorities having jurisdiction requirements.
4. Water:
    a. The Contractor will arrange and pay for all water supply for all purposes of construction at a location to be designated at the site. Extensions within the site shall be provided by the Contractor and maintained in a safe and efficient manner.
    b. The Owner will pay for all water supply for all purposes of construction at a location to be designated at the site. Extensions within the site shall be provided by the Contractor and maintained in a safe and efficient manner.
5. Electrical:
    a. The Contractor shall provide and pay for all electrical facilities and services for all purposes of power and lighting for construction at a location to be designated at the site. Extensions within the site shall be provided by the Contractor and maintained in a safe and efficient manner.
        1) The Contractor shall pay for cost of electrical energy required in connection with the testing of such equipment as generators, transformers, power machinery, and similar equipment installed in the work.
    b. The Owner will pay and the Contractor shall provide for all electrical facilities and services for all purposes of power and lighting for construction at a location to be designated at the site. Extensions within the site shall be provided by the Contractor and maintained in a safe and efficient manner.
        1) The Contractor shall pay for cost of electrical energy required in connection with the testing of such equipment as generators, transformers, power machinery, and similar equipment installed in the work.
    c. The Contractor will provide electrical energy to all subcontractors as required on or about the premises.

d. The Contractor will provide power outlets having adequate electrical characteristics and lighting of adequate intensity for the use of other contractors within reasonable distances from their needs and within a reasonable period of time after the other contractors have requested them.

6. Telephone:
   a. The Contractor shall provide and pay for all telephone service and telephone equipment in the Field Offices until completion of the Work.
      1) Provide an additional dedicated phone line for modem/network connection in the Project Inspector's Field Office for use by the Architect's representative.
7. Heating:
   a. Provide temporary heat required by construction activities, for curing or drying of completed installations or protection of installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity.
   b. Select UL or FM approved equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.
      1) Except where use of the permanent heating system is authorized, provide temporary units that do not introduce moisture into the newly constructed building spaces.
      2) Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open flame, or salamander type heating units is prohibited.
   c. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce the ambient condition required and minimize consumption of energy.

C. Temporary Facilities:
1. Support Facilities:
   a. Offices and Storage:
      1) Provide temporary offices and storage facilities located within the construction area.
      2) Protect materials, construction work and their operations from weather, vandalism, and theft.
   b. Sanitary Facilities:
      1) Provide adequate, self-contained toilets as required for all persons employed on the Project.
      2) In no case shall the permanent plumbing fixtures of the Project be used for this purpose.
   c. Temporary Roads and Paved Areas:
      1) Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations and fire protection during construction.
   d. Traffic Controls:
      1) Implement procedures and measures outlined in the local jurisdiction’s approved Traffic Control Plan.
      2) Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
      3) Conduct work and comply with applicable building codes and regulations regarding the use of public streets and sidewalks and the proper barricading and lighting of public thoroughfares surrounding the construction activities.
      4) Provide and maintain access as required to perform work.
      5) Repair all damage as a result of work performed on the project to adjacent roads, streets, drives and walks. Restore to condition as good as existed at commencement of the Work.
   e. Project Sign:
      1) Install project sign as submitted and approved.
      2) No other signs will be allowed on the project.
   f. Existing Stair Use:

1) Use of Owner's existing stairs will be permitted, provided stairs are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to the Owner.

2. Protection of Facilities:
   a. Existing Facilities:
      1) Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Damage occurring during the course of construction shall be repaired to condition at the start of the Work.
   b. Environmental:
      1) Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.
   c. Project Enclosure:
      1) Implement procedures and measures outlined in Temporary Project Enclosure Plan.
      2) Project enclosure shall protect materials, construction work, and operations from vandalism, theft, and to exclude the intrusion of the public into the construction area.
      3) Provide floor-to-ceiling dustproof partitions to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas occupied by the Owner from fumes and noise.
      4) Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean in accordance with Specification Section – PROJECT CLOSEOUT.
   1. At all times, keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials or rubbish caused by employees or the Work.
   2. Clean all soiled surfaces to remain immediately.
   3. At the completion of the Work, remove all rubbish from and about the building and all tools, scaffolding, and surplus materials and shall leave the Work "broom clean" or its equivalent.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 57 23 – STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
1. Provide all material, labor, and services necessary to: comply with the State of California Construction General Permit Order 2022-0057-DWQ (CGP); implement the Project Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP); and install and maintain appropriate Best Management Practices (BMP) according to the SWPPP and California Stormwater Quality Association (CASQA) Construction BMP Handbook.
2. Retain a certified Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) to implement all Construction Site Monitoring Program (CSMP) elements of the SWPPP, or delegate appropriate roles to the trained Contractor.
3. Complete and maintain all inspections, sampling, weather monitoring, and recordkeeping required by the CGP, commensurate with a Risk Level 1 SWPPP.
4. Ensure that all conditions are met for SWPPP termination including, but not limited to: fully stabilizing all disturbed areas of the site; removing temporary BMPs, construction materials, and equipment; cleaning the site of any storm water pollutants within 90-days of completing outdoor construction activities; and notifying Owner and QSD of acceptable termination conditions.
5. All Contract requirements in Division 00 and 01 specefications.

B. This Section does not include:
1. The Owner shall retain a Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD) to prepare the SWPPP document.
2. The Owner shall submit the Notice of Intent (NOI), SWPPP, Changes of Information (COI), and Annual Reports, Notice of Termination (NOT) to the SWRCB on SMARTS.
3. The Owner shall complete all required QSD inspections.
4. The Owner shall pay the NOI application fee and annual renewal fees.
5. The Owner shall maintain the role of LRP and all responsibilities associated, except where those responsibilities are assigned to the Contractor within these specifications.
6. The Owner shall complete online digital certification of online reporting on SMARTS
7. After the Contractor has met all conditions for SWPPP termination, Owner shall complete the NOT and obtain approval from SWRCB. If the NOT is returned by SWRCB due to unacceptable site conditions, Contractor shall implement any redresses specified by the SWRCB.
8. Owner shall ensure that the Project design has incorporated all post-construction requirements specified by the CGP, MS4 permittee, and local agency stormwater regulations.

C. Acronyms:
1. BMP Best Management Practices
2. CGP Construction General Permit
3. CSMP Construction Site Monitoring Program
4. CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

5.	EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
6.	ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
7.	NOI	Notice of Intent
8.	NOT	Notice of Termination
9.	COI	Change of Information
10.	MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
11.	NPDES	National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
12.	QSD	Qualified SWPPP Developer
13.	QSP	Qualified SWPPP Practitioner
14.	LRP	Legally Responsible Person
15.	PRD	Permit Registration Documents
16.	SMARTS	Stormwater Multiple Application and Report Tracking System
17.	SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
18.	SWRCB	State Water Resources Control Board
19.	RWQCB	Regional Water Quality Control Board

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Construction General Permit:
   1. 2022-0057-DWQ Construction General Permit
   2. https://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/stormwater/construction/general_permit_reissuance.html

B. Project SWPPP Document
   1. Available on SMARTS once approved by SWRCB
   2. Available by request from the Owner.

C. CASQA Construction BMP Handbook:
   1. https://www.casqa.org/resources/bmp-handbooks
   2. Appendix G of the Project SWPPP.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 31 11 00 – Site Clearing

B. Section 31 20 00 – Earthwork

C. Section 33 40 00 – Storm Drainage

D. Section 44 11 13 – Fugitive Dust Contol

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. All submittals shall be in accordance with the submittal requirements of these specifications.

B. The Contractor shall provide, to the Owner and QSD, the name, certification number, and contact information of their retained QSP within 30 days of starting construction.

C. The Contractor shall provide to the Owner and QSD, completed training records of QSP delegation to the Contractor within 30 days of starting construction.

D. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner and QSD the proposed product to be used at the site as soil binder or tackifier for the purposes of erosion control for approval.

E. The Contractor, QSP, or QSP Delegates shall submit to the Owner and QSD analytical laboratory results from stormwater sampling to the Owner and QSD within 48 hours of receiving analytical resulst from the laboratory.

F. The Contractor, QSP, or QSP Delagates shall submit to the Owner and QSD the dewatering field sampling results in the form of the Effluent Sampling Field Log within five days of an NAL exceedance for pH or turbidity.

G. The Contractor shall provide, to Owner and QSD, documentation of implementing all SWPPP requirements, for each Annual Report, within 30 calendar days of the end of each reporting period (reporting period is July 1 through June 30 of each year), or upon requesting to terminate the Project SWPPP.

H. Upon request from the Owner or Owner's agents, Contractor shall provide all documentation that is required throughout construction including, but not limited to, CSMP records, sampling records, non-stormwater spill and discharge events, rain logs, QSP-signed inspection reports for delegated reports, and completed QSP delegation training records.

1.5 REQUIREMENTS

A. General:
   1. Contractor is responsible for understanding and carrying out all provisions of the SWPPP, CGP, and any requirements from local agencies (except as excluded above in 1.1.B., where Owner responsibilities are specified).
   2. The requirements of the CGP, SWPPP, MS4 permittee, and any other local regulations related to stormwater pollution prevention shall be reviewed by Contractor, prior to initiating any ground disturbance or other activities that could lead to stormwater pollution, for a full understanding of the intent, objectives, and implementation.
   3. Contractor responsibilities begin immediately upon execution of the contract containing these specifications and continue until the SWPPP has been terminated with SWRCB.
   4. Specific requirements include, but are not limited to:
      a. Daily weather monitoring and record keeping to identify upcoming storm events and required qualifying precipitation event-related inspections.
      b. Installation of an on-site rain gauge and daily rain gauge reading recording.
      c. Installation, implementation, and maintenance of BMPs, and prevention of prohibited activities and unauthorized non-stormwater discharges.
      d. Conducting and reporting to the QSD all non-visible pollutant release sampling and dewatering sampling.
      e. Ensure that all subcontractors and agents are trained to understand and implement their relevant responsibilities under the CGP, SWPPP, and these specifications.
      f. Pay any penalties, fines, and corrective action costs resulting from failure to comply with SWPPP, CGP, and local agency requirements, and hold the Owner/LRP harmless from any such failures.

g. Ensure that all conditions are met for SWPPP termination including, but not limited to: fully stabilizing all disturbed areas of the site; removing temporary BMPs, construction materials, and equipment; cleaning the site of any storm water pollutants; and notifying Owner and QSD of acceptable termination conditions.

5. The SWPPP is an aid to the Contractor in complying with the CGP. CGP requirements shall take precedence over anything contained in the SWPPP, Contractor shall notify the Owner and QSD of any conflicts between the SWPPP and CGP, and no such conflicts shall relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities for execution of these specifications.
6. See the approved SWPPP for the determined Project risk level. The requirements associated with the project's risk level shall be found in the SWPPP.

B. Retaining a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP)
1. The Contractor shall retain a certified QSP who will have responsibility and oversight for the implementation of the CSMP elements of the SWPPP and CGP.
2. Contractor shall maintain documentation in the on-site SWPPP and digitally that proves a certified QSP conducted oversight of all SWPPP and CGP compliance activities including, but not limited to:
   a. CSMP inspections, training, weather forecast monitoring and recordkeeping, on-site rain gauge records, non-visible pollutant discharge sampling, and recordkeeping. The responsibilities of the Contractor's QSP are explained in Part 3, Section 3.1 of these SWPPP specifications.

C. Non-visible pollutant discharge sampling:
1. The Contractor's QSP shall train Contractor staff members on non-visible pollutant observation and sampling procedures of the CGP and Section 7 of the Project SWPPP. The QSP and QSP trained delegates shall conduct non-visible sampling when required by site observations and activites according to the CGP.
2. The Contractor shall be prepared with a pH field meter and calibration fluid and clean non-visible pollutant sample bottles and preservatives based on the current non-visible pollutants on-site, as identified in Section 7 of the Project SWPPP.
3. The Contractor shall be prepared to preserve stormwater samples on ice to 4° celsius immediately after taking stormwater samples and until being driven, picked-up, or shipped to an ELAP certified laboratory.
4. The Contractor shall pay for all costs related to non-visible pollutant sampling and laboratory analysis.
5. A QSP-trained and delegated Contractor staff member or the QSP shall:
   a. Always be available on-site within one hour during site operation hours to conduct non-visible pollutant discharge sampling as required by the CGP.
   b. Complete the non-visible pollutant sampling procedures identified in Section 7 of the Project SWPPP and according to the CGP immediately after the discovery of exposure of non-visible pollutants to stormwater that have a potential to discharge off-site.
   c. Take non-visible pollutant samples of effluent from waste dumpsters left uncovered during rainfall during site operation hours that have a potential to discharge off-site.
   d. Take non-visible pollutant samples of runnoff from demolished building materials left uncovered during rainfall during site operation hours that have a potential to discharge off-site.
6. The Contractor or QSP shall report analytical laboratory results from stormwater

sampling to the Owner and QSD within 48 hours of receiving analytical resulst from the laboratory.

D. De-watering discharge sampling
   1. Prior to conducting dewatering operations via pump or siphon that could result in discharge off-site, the Contractor shall contact the QSP to ensure that dewatering discharge can be sampled for pH and turbidity in accordance with the Appendix J of the CGP and Section 7 of the Project SWPPP.
   2. The Contractor, QSP, or QSP trained delegates shall notify the Regional Water Quality Control Board via email 24-hours prior to the start of planned dewatering operations.
   3. The Contractor, QSP, or QSP Delagates shall notify the QSD and LRP if dewatering sample results yielded an NAL exceedance for pH or turbidity within 5 calendar days of the exceedance, including the completed Effuluent Sampling Field Log.
   4. The Contractor shall immediately cease dewatering operations if dewatering samples yield a result higher than 250 NTUs or is outside of the pH range for 6.5-8.5. The Contractor shall wait for sediment to settle/pH to neutralize or utilize BMPs to bring water for dewatering to be within the acceptable ranges of turbidity or pH when resuming dewatering operations.

E. The Contractor shall be responsible for achieving Final Stabilzation, as defined by the CGP, for all areas disturbed by Project construction activities in order to terminate the SWPPP within 90-days of completing construction activities, including areas without landscaping plans.
   1. The Contractor shall re-establish any existingng vegetation disturbed by the Project with the same vegetation type as was distrubed.
   2. The Contractor shall achieve Final Stabilization for all graded areas with no landscaping plan and disturbed pre-existing non-landscaped vegetation disturbed by the Project with either non-vegetative stabilization as defined by the CASQA Construction BMP Handbook or by use of seeding/hydroseeding with a native erosion control seed mix.

F. The Contractor shall be fully aware of the requirements for the full execution of the SWPPP; the requirements of these specifications for implementing, maintaining, and enforcing the provisions of the SWPPP; and the impact that the SWPPP will have on the operation, prosecution and cost of the work. A submittal of a bid on this project will be considered as prima facie evidence that the Contractor fully comprehends these requirements and impacts and has fully allowed for their effect on this project, both in time and cost. Failure to comply with the CGP is a violation of federal and state law. Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner, its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, demands, losses or liabilities of any kind or nature which Owner, its officers, agents, and employees may sustain or incur for noncompliance with the Permit arising out of or in connection with the Project, except for liability resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of Owner, its officers, agents or employees. Owner may seek damages from Contractor for delay in completing the Project in accordance herewith, including damage caused by Contractor’s failure to comply with Permit requirements.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Certified SWPPP Professionals:
   1. Qualified SWPPP Developer (QSD)
      a. The Owner shall retain a certified QSD.
      b. The QSD's name, certification number, and contact information shall be listed within the SWPPP document.
   2. Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP)
      a. The Contractor shall retain a certified QSP.
      b. The QSP's name, certification number, and contact information shall be provided to the Project QSD and in the on-site SWPPP.

B. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. Contractor shall comply with the lawful requirements of any applicable municipality, county, drainage district, municipal storm water management program and other local agencies regarding discharges of storm water to separate storm drain system or other watercourses under their jurisdiction, including but not limited to the following:
      a. EPA Environmental Protection Agency.
      b. SWRCB State Water Resources Control Board.
      c. RWQCB Regional Water Quality Control Board.
   2. All stormwater compliance shall be in accordance with local regulations:
      a. County of Madera.
      b. City of Madera.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Best Management Practices (BMPs):
   1. The Contractor is responsible for the providing and furnishing all BMPs, products, and practices necessary to comply with the SWPPP and CGP. All materials and BMPs shall follow the CASQA Construction BMP Handbook and installed as described within the fact sheets, unless otherwise instructed by a qualified professional.
   2. The Contractor must provide, implement, and carry out all BMPs required to comply with the CGP, regardless of the BMPs contained in the SWPPP, and shall notify Owner and QSD of any conflicts between the SWPPP and CGP.
   3. The Contractor shall comply with the erosion control BMP requirements of the CGP, stating that BMPs must be initialized immediately to temporarily stabilize an area disturbed by construction where construction activities will not be resumed within 14 days (CGP Appendix D Section II.D.f).
   4. Prior to substantially altering BMPs recommended in the SWPPP, Contractor shall notify the Owner and QSD for review of the alternative BMPs and to obtain instructions for documenting the changes.
   5. Contractor shall consult with the QSP to ensure all BMPs are appropriate, feasible, effective, and correctly implemented.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Monitoring by the Contractor's QSP:
   1. Implement the CSMP and document all records in the SWPPP as required by the CGP, including, but not limited to: weekly, pre-storm, during-storm, post-storm, and quarterly inspections, daily weather monitoring, training of responsible contractor and subcontractor personell, and incidental non-visible pollutant discharge sampling.
      a. CSMP inspection reports:
         1) The QSP or QSP trained delegates shall include photographs showing all disturbed areas, BMPs, BMP deficiencies, material storage locations, stormwater containment areas, and active construction areas. All photographs shall include comments noting any BMP corrective actions and completed corrective actions.
         2) The QSP or QSP trained delegates shall document in their CSMP Inspection reports when all outdoor construction activities have ceased.
      b. QSP Training Records:
         1) The QSP or QSP trained delegates shall administer and document training of contractor and subcontractor staff responsible for BMP implementation, instillation, and maintenance and document it in the SWPPP.
         2) If QSP delegates any weekly/during storm inspections and/or non-visible pollutant discharge sampling requirements to Contractor personnel, QSP shall provide and document training to those personnel.
            a) If CSMP inspection shave been delegated, the QSP shall review and sign all documentation completed by the trained QSP delegate.
      c. Weather Monitoring:
         1) The QSP or QSP trained delegates shall save records of daily weather monitoring of the nearest NOAA weather station.
         2) The QSP or QSP trained delegates shall record the daily on-site rain gauge reading and retain the records for the duration of the Project.
      d. Incidental Non-Visible Pollutant Discharge Sampling:
         1) The QSP or QSP trained delegates shall perform any stormwater and non-stormwater sampling, as required by the CGP. If any samples are sent offsite for laboratory analysis, QSP will identify a designated ELAP-certified laboratory and coordinate sample procurement, transportation, analysis, and recordkeeping. If QSP delegates any of these duties to Contractor personnel, QSP shall provide training and document the training in the SWPPP. QSP shall upload sampling results to SMARTS.
      e. De-watering Discharge Sampling
         1) Prior to conducting dewatering operations via pump or siphon that could result in discharge off-site, the Contractor shall contact the QSP to ensure that dewatering discharge can be sampled for pH and turbidity in accordance with the Appendix J of the CGP. The Contractor shall cease dewatering operations if dewatering samples yield a result higher than 250 NTUs or is outside of the pH range for 6.5-8.5. The Contractor shall wait for sediment to settle/pH to neutralize or utilize BMPs to bring water for dewatering to be within the acceptable ranges

of turbidity or pH when resuming dewatering operations.

f. The QSP shall consult with the Contractor to understand the construction schedule and identify site areas where erosion control BMPs must be initialized immediately to temporarily stabilize an area disturbed by construction where construction activities will not be resumed within 14 days in accordance with CGP Appendix D Section II.D.f.

2. New CSMP records outlined above in Part 3, Section 3.1.A shall be provided by the QSP to the QSD and Owner on a bi-monthly basis while the SWPPP NOI is active. New CSMP records shall be sent in the first week of odd numbered months.
3. The QSP shall identify required amendments to the SWPPP based on construction activity and notify the QSD and Owner.
4. The QSP shall identify when the site area has achieved "final stabilization" per the CGP definition, and inform the QSD and Owner.
5. The Contractor's QSP shall advise the Contractor on achieving final stabilization of all areas disturbed by the Project within 90-days of outdoor construction activities ceasing. The Contractor shall be responsible for achieving final stabilization, as defined by the CGP, for all areas disturbed by Project activities, including areas without landscaping plans.
6. For the full monitoring requirements refer to the SWPPP and CGP.

B. Monitoring by Owner

1. The Owner has the right to monitor and oversee the Contractor's implementation and maintenance of the BMPs and SWPPP.
2. Should the Owner determine that the Contractor's efforts fail to meet the requirements of the CGP and the SWPPP, the Owner reserves the right to employ any and/or all of the following actions:
   a. Notify the SWRCB of the perceived failure of the Contractor to comply with the CGP and SWPPP.
   b. Withhold an amount of money from the Contractor's Payment Request, equal to the Owner's estimate of the value of the work required to implement and maintain the required BMPs, as well as provide the required inspection, training, and testing forms.
   c. If the SWPPP is not terminated within 90-days of outdoor construction activities ceasing, withhold monies due the Conttractor under this Contract, in an amount sufficient to complete the work, pay any addiutional fees due the State, and close out the SWPPP in compliance with the General Permit.

C. Availability and access to the SWPPP:

1. As required by the SWPPP and CGP, the Contractor shall keep a minimum of one copy of the SWPPP, addenda, all PRDS, all inspection reports and all SWPPP records in the following locations:
   a. Contractor's Project Site Field Office.
   b. Contractor's General Business Office.
2. The SWPPP shall be made available for public inspection at any time during normal business hours.
3. All SWPPP records shall be made available to the Owner and their agents when requested.

3.2 CLEANING AND REMOVAL

A. Removal of BMPs
   1. All temporary BMPs shall be completely removed from the Project Site prior to filing of the NOT.
   2. The removal of any and all BMPs shall be coordinated and approved by the Contractor's QSP.
   3. All permanent BMPs shall remain on the Project Site, unless directed otherwise by Owner. The Owner will be responsible for ongoing inspection and maintenance after final acceptance.

B. Under written agreement and with the approval of the Owner, the Contractor may assign maintenance and removal responsibilities of the project BMPs to a subsequent Contractor for later work phases at the Project Site.

3.3 RECORD KEEPING

A. Paper and electronic records of all CSMP inspections, testing, training reports, all PRDs, inspection records, site photos, and all other SWPPP related records, shall be retained for a period of at least three years after the close of construction. These records shall be available at the project site until construction is completed.

3.4 PAYMENT

A. Full compensation for all costs involved in implementing, and monitoring the implementation of the SWPPP for this project, including inspections, testing, and training, performing corrective measures as required to better implement the SWPPP, providing all labor, materials, and resources to maintain the SWPPP and all required records of the SWPPP, and being full liable for all failures to fulfill the intent and requirements of the CGP set forth by the SWRCB, shall be included in the cost bid for the various items of work and no additional payment will be made therefor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 73 29 – CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary for cutting and patching existing materials, accessories and other related items necessary to remodel the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
   5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of Work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of Work.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:
   1. Coordination Drawings:
      a. Submit any installer's coordination drawings indicating the work of this section with that of related work of other sections for proper interface of the completed work. Installer shall coordinate and obtain approvals from the work of other related sections prior to submitting to the Architect.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades.
   1. Review areas of potential interference and conflict.
   2. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

B. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

C. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

E. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting or patching of existing construction and his work as may be required to make the several parts come together properly and ready to receive or be received by work of other contractors as shown, or reasonably implied by the drawings and specifications for the completed structure. All work shall be as directed by the Architect to achieve the intended work and degree of finish shown.
F. Any cost caused by defective or ill-timed work shall be borne by the party responsible therefor.

1.5 WARRANTY
A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS
A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
B. Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION
A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.
1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION
A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.
B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
D. Existing Services: Where existing services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services before cutting to avoid interruption of services to occupied areas.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
   1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
   2. Existing Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
   3. Concrete or Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill. ***Do not overcut concrete corners*** – hand chip all corners to prevent over-cutting lines. Cut any masonry pavers at grout lines, and ***don't overcut*** into adjacent brick that is to remain.
   4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 2 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
   5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
   6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

C. Grinding and Sandblasting: Where grinding and sandblasting is required of existing construction, perform in accordance with industry standards for proper preparation of new construction or finishes.

D. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.
   1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
   2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
      a. All hard paving and walk replacement shall be flush with adjacent existing construction. Compact existing subgrade so that there is no settling of adjacent horizontal surfaces greater than 1/4", and that all surfaces are ADA compliant.
      b. When altering surfaces in brick paving, match nearby adjacent horizontal concrete surfaces in color and texture. Take care to protect adjacent brick surfaces from concrete slurry and finishing operations. Clean exposed surfaces of brick immediately so that no signs of adjacent concrete work is seen.
      c. Match existing adjacent exposed aggregate concrete paving (color and texture) when construction is proposed for areas paved with exposed aggregate concrete.
      d. Match existing adjacent colored concrete paving (color and texture) when construction is proposed for areas paved with colored concrete.
   3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
      a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition.

E. Insert specific installation requirements if not specified elsewhere. Specific installation requirements are better specified in individual Sections.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 19 – CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the following:
   1. Requirements governing execution of the work including, but not limited to, the following:
      a. Salvaging non-hazardous demolition waste.
      b. Recycling non-hazardous construction and demolition waste.
      c. Disposing of non-hazardous construction and demolition waste.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manuel Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP
   5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, modernization, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition and site clearing operations.

C. Disposal: Removal off-site of construction and demolition waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Recycle: Recovery of construction or demolition waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.

E. Salvage: Recovery of construction or demolition waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Performance Requirements
   1. General:
      a. Achieve end-of-project rate for salvage/recycling of minimum [65][75][90] percent by weight of total non-hazardous construction and demolition waste generated by the Work.
      b. Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work.
      c. Use all reasonable means to divert construction demolition waste from landfills and incinerators.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Specification Section – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:
   1. Quality Assurance/Control Submittal:
      a. Waste Management Plan.

b. Waste Management Progress Reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:
   1. In accordance with Specification Section - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS and the following:
      a. CARB Materials and equipment used for this project shall comply with the current applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in the area where the project is located.
      b. CAL/OSHA California Division of Occupational Safety and Health Administration.
      c. CF County of Fresno, codes and ordinances.
      d. EPA Environmental Protection Agency.

B. Waste Management Plan:
   1. Prior to commencing the Work, submit Waste Management Plan. The Plan must include, but not limited to, the following:
      a. Contractor's name and project identification information.
      b. Procedures to be implemented.
      c. Materials to be salvaged, recycled, or disposed.
      d. Estimated quantities of material broken down by material categories.
      e. Names and locations of entities who receive salvaged and recycled materials.
      f. Tonnage calculations that demonstrate that the Contractor will salvage, re-use, or recycle the minimum percentage by weight of the construction and demolition waste materials generated by the Work.

C. Waste Management Progress Reports:
   1. Submit the Report with each application for progress payment.
      a. Failure to submit the Report and it supporting documentation can render the application for progress payment incomplete and delay the progress payment.
   2. Each Report must include, but not limited to, the following:
      a. List of material categories.
      b. Weight quantity of waste by material category.
      c. Weight quantity of waste salvaged.
      d. Weight quantity of waste recycled.
      e. Total weight quantity of salvaged and recycled waste by material category.
      f. Weight percentage of waste salvaged and recycled by material category.
      g. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices specifically identifying the salvaged, reused, and recycled materials.
      h. Signature line for Contractor.

D. Meetings:
   1. Pre- Demolition……Schedule prior to the start of work.
      a. Coordinate the work with other work being performed.
      b. Identify any potential problems, which may impede the proper disposal of materials.
      c. Review areas where waste and recycle bins will be located.
      d. Review where salvaged materials will be stored.
      e. Review demolition waste disposal and material recycling procedures and environmental goals per Waste Management Plan with all subcontractors and waste haulers.
   2. Progress:……Scheduled by the Contactor during the performance of the work.
      a. Review for maintaining proper procedures.
      b. Inspect and identify any problems and acceptable corrective measures.

3. Completion:……Scheduled by the Contactor upon proper completion of the work.
    a. Inspect and identify any problems.
    b. Submit final Progress Report summarizing total construction and demolition waste weights, percentages salvaged, recycled, and disposed.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Cleaning, handling, and packing:
    1. Salvaged Items shall be handled in such a manner as to assure that they are free from damage.
    2. Salvaged Items shall be cleaned and packed or cleaned and palleted before off-site transport.

B. Storage and protection
    1. Salvaged Items shall be stored in a dry, protected area prior to transport.
    2. Cover with protective waterproof covering providing for adequate air circulation and ventilation.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental requirements;
    1. Comply with federal, state, and local regulations pertaining to solid waste, recycling, chemical waste, sanitary waste, and noise pollution.
    2. Perform work in a manner as to minimize the spread of dust and flying particles.
    3. No burning will be allowed on-site.

B. Existing conditions:
    1. Examine project site and building(s) and compare it with the drawings and specifications. Thoroughly investigate and verify conditions under which the work is to be performed. No allowance will be made for extra work resulting from negligence or failure to be acquainted with all available information concerning conditions necessary to estimate the difficulty or cost of the work.
    2. Conduct work so as not to interfere unnecessarily with adjacent buildings, roads, streets, drives, and walks.
        a. Do not close or obstruct streets, alleys, walks, or passageways without permission from authorities having jurisdiction and coordinating same with immediate neighbors whose business operation may be affected.
        b. Safety measures shall be taken to insure an uninterrupted flow of traffic around the site as required by local Police and Fire Departments.
    3. Storage or sale of removed items on-site is not permitted.
    4. It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
        a. Hazardous materials will be removed and disposed of by Owner prior to start of the Work.
        b. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner.
    5. Hazardous materials are present in buildings and structures to be selectively demolished. The Owner has prepared a report for the Contractor to review and use.
        a. Hazardous material remediation is specified in Specification Section - HAZARDOUS MATERIAL PROCEDURES.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Furnish all materials, tools, equipment, facilities, and services as required for performing the construction and demolition waste disposal work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of conditions:
   1. Report unacceptable conditions to the Architect. Do not begin work until unacceptable conditions have been corrected.
   2. Execution of work under this specification section shall constitute acceptance of existing conditions.
   3. Obtain all necessary permits and authorizations by regulatory agencies required to perform the Work under this Section.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Coordination:
   1. Before proceeding, verify plans match existing conditions.
   2. Review documents of existing construction provided by Owner against existing conditions.
   3. If conflicts are encountered, report it to the Architect. Then prepare recommendation(s) for correction and submit to Architect for review.
   4. Coordinate work under this specification section with work specified under other sections.

B. Protection:
   1. Property:
      a. Provide temporary weather protection to prevent damage to salvage and recycled items.
      b. All damage inflicted on public and private property and the property of the Owner shall be repaired or restored to the original condition prior to the start of this Work. All repair or replacement work shall be done at no additional cost to the owner.

3.3 IMPLEMENTATION

A. General:
   1. Implement waste management plan as submitted.
   2. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the contract.
   3. Designate and label specific areas on project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged, recycled, reused, and donated.

B. Demolition Waste:
   1. Salvaged items for delivery to Owner or other entity:
      a. Clean salvaged items.
      b. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
      c. Store items in a secure area until pick-up or delivery to Owner.
      d. Transport item to Owner's storage area [on-site][off-site][list address].

e. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

2. Salvaged items for reuse in the work:
   a. Clean salvaged items.
   b. Store items in a secure and dry area until ready for installation.
3. Recyclable materials:
   a. Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling facility requirements.
   b. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to the recycling process.
   c. Separate recyclable demolition waste from other waste materials. Separate recyclable waste by material type at project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved waste management plan.
   d. Separate recyclable demolition waste from other waste materials. All recyclables may be co-mingled into one bin and separated off-site at the appropriate recycling facility.
      1) Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until they are removed from the project site.
      2) Include a list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container or bin.
      3) Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.
      4) Processed materials stockpiled on site shall not be mixed with other materials. Shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover stockpiles to prevent windblown dust.
      5) Processed material shall be stockpiled away from construction. Do not stockpile within drip line of remaining trees.
   e. Remove recyclable demolition waste off project property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.
   f. The following list is of common material types which can be recycled. The list of material types is in no way complete but is representative of materials that can be sorted and recycled as per the intent of this specification section.
      1) Concrete: Remove reinforcement and other metals from concrete and sort with other metals.
      2) Wood: Sort and stack members according to size, type, and length of member.
      3) Metals: Separate metal by type. Stack structural steel members according to size and length. Remove bolts, nuts, washers, and other hardware from members.
      4) Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets in a dry location. Remove edge trim and sort with other metals.
      5) Acoustical Ceiling Tile: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets in a dry location.
      6) Metal Suspension System: Separate metal members including trim and other metals from acoustical ceiling tile and sort with other metals.
      7) Carpet: Roll large pieces tightly after removing debris, trash, adhesive, and any tack strips. Store carpet in a dry location.
      8) Piping: Reduce piping to straight lengths and store by type and size. Separate supports, hangers, valves, sprinklers, and other components by type and size.
      9) Conduit: Reduce conduit to straight lengths and store by type and size.
4. Site clearing waste:

a. Excavated top soil and land clearing debris not recycled and reused on-site shall be removed to an off-site recycling location or disposed of at a landfill that accepts inert material.

C. Construction Waste:
1. Recyclable materials:
a. Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling facility requirements.
b. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to the recycling process.
c. Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.
d. Separate recyclable construction waste from other waste materials. Separate recyclable waste by material type at project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved waste management plan.
e. Separate recyclable construction waste from other waste materials. All recyclables may be co-mingled into one bin and separated off-site at the appropriate recycling facility.
1) Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until they are removed from the project site.
2) Include a list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container or bin.
3) Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.
f. Remove recyclable construction waste off project property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.
g. The following list is of common material types which can be recycled. The list of material types is in no way complete but is representative of materials that can be sorted and recycled as per the intent of this specification section.
1) Cardboard Packaging: Breakdown into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry place.
2) Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
3) Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from the project site. For pallets that remain on-site, breakdown pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
4) Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
5) Wood: Clean Cut-Offs of lumber and grind or chip into small pieces.
6) Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets in a dry location.

D. Disposal of Waste:
1. Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused remove and transport waste materials from project site and legally dispose of them in a manner acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Do not allow waste material to accumulate on site.
3. Transport waste in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

3.4 CLEANING

1. Clean in accordance with Specification Section – PROJECT CLOSEOUT:
a. Immediately clean any soiled surfaces to remain.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 77 20 – PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely install all materials, accessories and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
   5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

C. Work Included:
   1. Project cleanup and coordination of all cleaning work required under all sections of this specification.
   2. Collection of and processing for delivery to the Architect of all Project Record Drawings required under this and other various Sections of the Specifications.
   3. Compile and assemble all required documents, operation data, maintenance manuals, and parts lists for all equipment items provided for this project.
   4. Start-up of all mechanical, electrical, and miscellaneous equipment items; and adjustment required for the performance specified.
   5. Compile and assemble all guarantees, warranties, or other written documentation to establish the requirements outlined under all sections of this specification.
   6. Repair and touch-up on all items damaged during the construction and handling processes.
   7. Furnish maintenance material and spare parts as specified within DIVISIONS 02 through 49 of these specifications.
   8. Deliver to the Architect all assembled copies of those items required in Articles 1 through 6 above for presentation to the Owner.

D. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide all labor and materials necessary to achieve completion of the items listed under Paragraph A, B and C above, although certain items may be specified under the work of other trades. Periodic removal of debris, cleaning, repair, and testing of times in various areas of the construction site shall be carried out under the direction of the Contractor.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:
   1. Quality Assurance/Control Submittals:
      a. Design Data.
         1) All design data as required by the Contract Documents.
      b. Test Reports:

1) Submit four (4) copies of reports.
2) Submit four (4) copies of reports required by regulatory requirements.
3) Submit four (4) copies of ICC Evaluation Service Report.
4) Submit four (4) copies of Testing Laboratory's report.
5) All other Test Reports as required by the Contract Documents.

c. Certificates:
1) Submit three (3) copies of certificates.

d. Manufacturer's Instructions:
1) Submit three (3) copies of manufacturer's instructions.

e. Manufacturer's Field Reports:
1) Submit three (3) copies of manufacturer's field reports.

f. Engineering Calculations:
1) Submit four (4) copies of engineering calculations computed and signed by a registered Civil or Structural Engineer in the State of California.

2. Closeout Submittals in accordance with Specification Sections in Division One:
a. Maintenance Data in accordance with Specification Section - PROJECT CLOSEOUT.
b. Operation Data in accordance with Specification Section - PROJECT CLOSEOUT.
c. Warranty in accordance with Specification Section - WARRANTIES.

3. Project Record Documents:
a. Various Sections of the detailed specifications require Project Record Drawings to be prepared by the Contractor(s). These drawings shall be collected by the Contractor, checked for conformance to the specific requirements, and when completed, delivered to the Architect. The Contractor shall also be responsible for collecting bound operating and maintenance manuals required of all trades supplying equipment, and for delivering them to the Architect.

4. Documents Required for Project Certification
a. Compile and neatly assemble with indexed and labeled tabs, three (3) sets of the required documents for project certification by the State Agencies. The required documents include, but are not limited to, the following;
1) Document Required List "Form" for Project Certification ORS-6.
a) This document shall be used to organize and index the required documents.
2) Project Information "Forms":
a) Project Site Inspector(s) SSS-5.
b) In-Plant Inspector(s), required for re-locatable buildings only SSS-5.
c) Contract Information DSA-102.
3) Final Verified Report "Forms" from the Architect and Engineers:
a) Architect’s Final Verified Report DSA-6A/E.
b) Structural Engineer's Final Verified Report DSA-6A/E.
c) Mechanical Engineer's Final Verified Report DSA-6A/E.
d) Electrical Engineer's Final Verified Report DSA-6A/E.
4) Final Verified Report "Forms" from the Contractor(s) and Inspector(s):
a) Project Site Inspector(s) Final Verified Report DSA-6.
b) Contractor(s) Final Verified Report DSA-6.
c) In-Plant Inspector(s) Final Verified Report DSA-6.
d) Special Inspector(s) Final Verified Report DSA-6.
5) Other Final Verified Reports and Affidavits for:
a) Laboratory - To be signed by Licensed Professional Engineer.
b) Shop Welding and Fabrication - To be signed by AWS/CWI Welding Inspector

c) Field Welding - To be signed by AWS/CWI Welding Inspector
d) High Strength Bolt Installation
e) Glu-Laminated Fabrication
f) Manufactured Trusses
g) Masonry Inspection
h) Engineered Fill - To be signed by the Geotechnical Engineer
i) Bleacher Fabrication
j) Other items required by the State Agencies

6) Notices, Certificates, and Change Orders
a) Notice of Completion - Signed by the Owner, Notarized and recorded with the County Recorders Office.
b) Weighmaster Certificate(s)
c) Automatic Fire Sprinkler System
d) Fire Alarm System Components
e) Fire Standpipe System
f) Fire Suppression System
g) Smoke Ventilation System
h) Skylight System
i) Bleacher System
j) Change Orders - Signed and fully executed.
k) Other documents and/or requirements required by the State Agencies

7) Field Visit Reports, Correction Reports, Punch Lists & Final Review Reports
a) Field Visit Reports from State Agencies
b) Field Visit Reports from Architect and Engineers
c) Inspector's Correction Reports
d) Contractor Punch Lists
e) Architect, Engineers and Owner Final Review Reports
f) A jointly signed and notarized Affidavit from the Contractor and Project Inspector (formerly the Inspector of Record), indicating that any and all items of correction noted in the above documents have been corrected (including Testing Laboratory Reports).

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Safety, Fire and Environmental Protection, and Insurance standards shall be strictly adhered to in all phases of the construction work. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the standards applicable to this project as set forth in all codes, regulations, and ordinances having jurisdiction, and as set forth elsewhere in the Specifications.

B. All specific requirements stipulated in, or required by code references included under all sections of DIVISIONS 02 through 49 inclusive of this specification, and as detailed under Article 3.4 of this Section, shall be required under this Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Materials:
1. Use only those specified materials or types of materials recommended and approved by the manufacturer of the item to be cleaned.

B. Touch-Up Materials:
1. Use only those materials furnished by or as recommended and approved by the manufacturer of the item to be touched up. Colors and finish characteristics shall exactly match the base material and extra materials, labor, and services required to achieve this result shall be provided by the Contractor(s).

C. Replacement Materials:
1. Materials that are damaged and not repairable, or materials that are destroyed shall be replaced with equal and identical materials of the same manufacture and shall function in conjunction with the remaining portions of that material. Items no longer manufactured or available shall be replaced with comparable materials as approved by the Architect and at no additional cost to the Owner.
2. Materials that are required for maintenance replacement by the owner after the guarantee period has expired, or by the contractor during the guarantee period shall exactly match those materials installed as to make, style, color lot, etc., under this contract, and shall be delivered to the owner in marked, identified containers.

D. Extra Materials:
1. Carefully examine the requirements of the applicable Sections of all DIVISIONS and specifically of DIVISION 09 and deliver the materials required to the Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR AND RESTORATION

A. All damaged items shall be repaired and replaced as directed using proper materials and craftsmen skilled in that particular trade. Materials shall be as follows:
1. All repair or replacement parts shall be of the same equality and manufacturer as the item being repaired.
2. All touch-up paint shall be as provided by the item manufacturer for that purpose and shall exactly match the original color and finish.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Final Reviews:
1. In addition to all items covered under those Sections of Divisions 02 through 49 inclusive, the Contractor shall comply with the requirements stated herein.
a. The Contractor shall request in writing a final review (see Contractor's Request for Final Review form at the end of this Specification Section).
1) The Contractor shall allow a forty-eight (48) hour time period of advance notification prior to the requested date and time indicated on the Review Request form.
2) The Contractor represents that the work has been carefully inspected by the Contractor to determine that the work is complete and in compliance with all requirements set forth.
b. The Contractor shall prepare and shall submit the initial Contractor's Punch List identifying the items that remain uncompleted forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled final review by the Architect.
c. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor ask the Architect or his representative to make these determinations for him.

2. The Architect shall review the initial Contractor's Punch List along with the Owner's Project Inspector, and determine together whether or not the Project is ready for final review. If approved, the Architect or its representative will make the final review on the date and time requested in the Contractor's Request for Final Review form, except under the following conditions:
    a. Upon reviewing a portion of the Project and finding quantities of work incomplete or not in compliance, the review shall cease, and the Architect will notify the Contractor.
    b. If the Contractor has assured the Architect of the completeness and/or accuracy of the work, and the review does not bear this contention out.
3. The above conditions will be adhered to rigidly to prevent the Architect from being required to act as a supervisory agent of the Contractor by being asked to determine the degree of completion,.
    a. When the Contractor requests additional reviews, he shall reimburse the Architect for all time and expense incurred as indicated on the Contractor's Request for Final Review form at the end of this Specification Section.
    b. The Architect is herein defined as any of those firms or individuals listed by references on the drawings, including all consultants identified herein.
    c. All requests for Project Final Review (and re-review) shall be made in writing on the form provided at the end of this Specification Section.
4. When the Architect does approve of the degree of readiness for the Project based on the initial Contractor's Punch List and the readiness of the Project, the Architect will make his final review, adding to the Contractor's Punch List any other items that require further completion.
5. The Contractor shall take the initial Contractor's Punch List, together with the Architect's Punch List, and initial and date each item on each list as to when it was completed.
6. Once both lists are completed and signed by the Project Inspector, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect the completed lists for final review and approval prior to filing for Substantial Completion.

3.3 CLEANING

A. During Construction:
1. Oversee cleaning and ensure that building and grounds are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.
2. Sprinkle dusty debris with water.
3. At reasonable intervals during progress of work, clean up site and access and dispose of waste materials, rubbish, and debris.
4. Provide suitable containers and locate on site for collection of waste materials, rubbish, and debris.
5. Do not allow waste materials, rubbish and debris to accumulate and become an unsightly or hazardous condition.
6. Remove waste materials, rubbish and debris form the site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off the Owner's property.
7. Vacuum clean interior building areas when ready to receive finish painting and continue vacuum cleaning on an as-needed basis until building is ready for acceptance or occupancy.
8. Lower waste materials in a controlled manner with as few handling as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights.
9. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.

B. Final Cleaning:

1. Use experienced professional cleaners for final cleaning.
2. At completion of construction and just prior to acceptance or occupancy, conduct a final review of exposed interior and exterior surfaces.
3. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from interior and exterior surfaces.
4. Repair, patch, and touch-up marred surfaces to match adjacent finishes.
5. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.
6. Replace air conditioning filters if units were operated during construction.
7. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if air conditioning units were operated during construction
8. Maintain cleaning until the building, or portion thereof, is accepted by the Owner.

3.4 DEMONSTRATION

A. During Construction and as each piece of equipment is installed, provide the following tests:
   1. Verify that all external service connections have been properly completed, and that piping and/or wiring is properly sized, and contain all necessary safety devices.
   2. Verify that the equipment is free of shipping materials, tie downs, or other internal obstructions.
   3. Conduct tests employing the manufacturer's operating instructions as a sequential guide.
   4. Verify that all portions of the equipment function properly and that the total performance criteria is satisfied.
   5. Make adjustments, replacements, or repairs necessary to achieve full operational capability and repeat tests until performance is achieved and approval obtained.

B. Prior to acceptance, verify that all conditions specified in the Article titled FIELD QUALITY CONTROL, Final Review, have been satisfied and that equipment is ready for continuous use. Provide the following services preparatory to acceptance:
   1. Clean or replace all filters and/or strainers.
   2. Adjust all belts and drive mechanisms.
   3. Lubricate all moving parts as required by manufacturer's operating instructions.
   4. Demonstrate to the Owner's representative and the Architect or Engineer the method and sequence of operation, and provide testing devices and/or data to verify that performance equals that specified.
   5. Provide operating instructions in bound form along with manufacturer's parts list and written warranties.

3.5 SCHEDULES

A. See next page for Request for Final Review from the Contractor(s):

(The rest of this page is left intentionally blank)

CONTRACTOR'S REQUEST
FOR
FINAL REVIEW FORM

PROJECT:_____
(Name of Project and DA Project Number)

TO: **DARDEN ARCHITECTS, INC.**
6790 N. West Avenue
FRESNO, CA 93711

FROM:_____
(Contractor)

_____
(Address)

_____

WE HEREBY request Final Review on _____ and _____.
(Date) (Time)

WE HEREBY, request and certify:

1. The project is ready for Final Review.
2. The undersigned will compensate the Architect at a rate of $176.00 an hour for further review, investigation and comments if it is determined that the Project is not ready for final review as indicated earlier within this Specification Section. The Architect is herein defined as any of those firms or individuals listed by reference on the Drawings, including all Consultants identified herein.

Submitted By (Contractor)

Signature_____
Firm_____
Address_____
Date_____
Telephone_____

Below is
for Use by Design Consultant only
___ Conditions for Final Review Accepted
___ Final Review Accepted as Noted
___ Final Review Not Accepted
By_____
Date_____
Remarks_____
_____
_____
_____

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 36 – WARRANTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. In addition to providing all other warranties specified in the Project Manual and without affecting any rights of Owner under State or Federal law, Contractor shall warrant that the Work done under this Project Manual will be free from faulty materials or workmanship and hereby agrees, upon receiving notification from the Owner or his Agent, to immediately remedy, repair or replace, without cost to the Owners and to his entire satisfaction, all defects, damages or imperfections appearing in said work within a period of one (1) year unless specified otherwise, after date of final acceptance by the Owner of all work done under this Project Manual, regardless of whether or not the Owner or persons operating under contract with the Owner partially or wholly occupies any portion of the work prior to acceptance. For work performed after completion, the one (1) year period shall be extended by the period of time between the date of final acceptance by Owner and actual performance of the work. This obligation shall survive acceptance of the work and termination of the Contract.
   1. Warranties shall be in the form outlined below and shall be submitted in duplicate to the Contractor and submitted on his own letterhead.

B. Related Sections: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
   5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Warranty Form: (following page.)

(Contractor's Letterhead)
Project Number: _____
Project Name: _____

WARRANTY FOR

_____

We hereby warrant and the General Contractor warranties that

_____

_____

_____

has been done in accordance with the Drawings and the Specifications and that the Work as installed will fulfill the requirements of the warranty included in the Project Manual. We agree to repair, replace any or all of our work together with any other adjacent work which may be displaced or damaged by so doing that may prove to be defective in its workmanship or materials within a period of _____ years from date of acceptance of the above-named without any expense to the Owner, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted. In the event of our failure to comply with above-mentioned conditions within ten (10) days after being notified in writing by the Owner or his agent, we collectively or separately, do hereby authorize the Owner to proceed to have said defects repaired and made good at our expense and we will honor and pay the costs and charges therefor upon demand.

_____
(Signature of Subcontractor)

_____
(Signature of Contractor)

Date: _____

A. Submit 2 copies of all manufacturer's or installer/applicator's warranties and bonds as specified within Division 02 –49.
B. Submit to Architect together with Project Record Documents.
C. Accompany submittals with transmittal letter in duplicate.
D. When Product Submittals are required, submit copy of warranty with product submittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT APPLICABLE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 39 – PROJECT DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the administrative and procedural requirements for Project Record Documents, including the following:
   1. Project As-Built Drawings.
   2. Project Record Drawings.
   3. Record Specifications.
   4. Record Product Data.

B. Related Requirements: The following Project Manual Sections contain requirements that relate to this Section:
   1. DIVISION 00 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   2. DIVISION 01 SPECIFICATION SECTIONS.
   3. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION SUBGROUP.
   4. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE FACILITY SERVICES SUBGROUP.
   5. SPECIFICATION SECTIONS IN THE SITE AND INFRASTRUCTURE SUBGROUP.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: Contract Documents include Contract Forms, Project Manual (Contract Requirements and Specifications), Drawings, Addenda, Change Orders and Modification Documents (Supplemental Instructions, Request for Information, Construction Change Directives).

B. PROJECT "AS-BUILT" DOCUMENTS: A set of Contract Documents used during construction for recording of actual construction information during construction. The recording of construction information shall be maintained on the Contract Drawings and in the Project Manual.

C. PROJECT "RECORD" DOCUMENTS: A set of Contract Documents used at the completion of construction for transferring and documenting the actual construction information recorded on the PROJECT "AS-BUILT" DOCUMENTS.

D. RECORD PRODUCT DATA: A set of Submittals and Shop Drawings that have documentation of field changes made after review.

E. AGENCY DOCUMENTATION: Documents required by the Agency Having Jurisdiction to be prepared and submitted by the contractor.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

A. Submit the following in accordance with specification Section SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

B. Format for Submittals:
   1. Accompany each submittal with a SHOP DRAWING AND SUBMITTAL TRANSMITTAL:
   2. PDF electronic file names shall match the Sheet Numbers of the Contract Documents.
   3. Provide labels on DVD's and DVD Cases and include the following:
   4. First Line: CLOSE-OUT DOCUMENTS
   5. If submittal contains multiple disks append to first line Disk, i.e. (1 of 2)
   6. Second Line: Project Name and Year
   7. Third Line: Architect Firm Name and Architect's Project Number
   8. Fourth Line: DSA or HCAI Number (if applicable)

9. Fifth Line: Contractor Company Name
10. PDF files for Project "Record" Documents and Record Product Data shall be combined with PROJECT CLOSEOUT, Maintenance Data and Operations Data, and WARRANTIES on a single set of DVD's.

C. PROJECT "AS-BUILT" DOCUMENTS: Comply with the following:
1. Number of Copies: Submit one paper-copy set of marked-up as-built drawings and one paper-copy of marked-up as-built specifications.
2. Clearly Label each copy "PROJECT 'AS BUILT' DOCUMENTS" in two-inch-high printed letters.

D. PROJECT "RECORD" DOCUMENTS: Comply with the following:
1. Number of copies: Submit copies of the Record Documents as follows:
a. Initial Submittal:
1) Submit one paper-copy of marked-up record drawings and one paper copy of marked-up record specifications,
2) Alternatively, submit PDF electronic files of scanned marked-up record drawings and marked-up record specifications on one set of DVD's
3) Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
2. Final Submittal:
3. Submit one paper-copy of marked-up record drawings, one paper copy of marked-up record specifications, and PDF electronic files of scanned marked-up record drawings and marked-up record specifications on three sets of DVD's.
4. Each record drawing sheet shall be labeled, "PROJECT "RECORD" DOCUMENT.
5. Print each drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
6. Clearly Label each copy "PROJECT "RECORD" DOCUMENTS in two-inch-high printed letters in a prominent location.

E. RECORD PRODUCT DATA: Comply with the following:
1. Number of Copies:
a. Submit one paper-copy set of marked-up shop drawings.
b. Submit three USB Flashdrives of PDF electronic files of scanned marked-up shop drawings.

F. AGENCY DOCUMENTATION: Comply with the following:
1. Submit Documentation Required by the Agency Having Jurisdiction utilizing the format and system established by the Agency.

1.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The Architect considers the Project Record Documents to be of significant importance to the Owner.

B. Project Record Documents provide important information for the Owner's records, they form an invaluable record for future reference for concealed conditions, facilities management processes, and future additions and renovations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 General:

A. All costs (including the time) required for recording, transferring, and copying all documentation shall be part of the Contractor's Overhead Expense.

B. Provide red pencil or ink (contrasting color) for all marking of the PROJECT "AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, PROJECT "RECORD" DOCUMENTS, and RECORD PROJECT DATA.

C. Do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.

2.2 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. PROJECT "AS-BUILT" DOCUMENTS: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings: and Specifications, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.

1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
   a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
   b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
   c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
   d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Elevation for finish grade for all points indicated on Site Grading Plan.
   b. Depths of various elements of foundation in relation to first floor finish elevation.
   c. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
   d. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
   e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
   f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
   g. Actual equipment locations.
   h. Duct size and routing.
   i. Locations of concealed internal utilities Field changes of dimensions and details.
   j. Changes made by Addenda, Change Orders and other Modification Documents.
   k. Details not on original Contract Documents.
   l. Changes made on Shop Drawings.
3. Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
   a. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
   b. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
   c. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
   d. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
   e. Note related Changes Orders, record Product Data, and record Drawings where applicable.
4. Mark the Contract Drawings and Specifications completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
5. Note Request for Information numbers, Supplemental Instruction numbers, Construction Change Directive numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

2.3 PROJECT "RECORD" DOCUMENTS:

A. General: Transfer all changes, notations, etc. from the "AS-BUILT" PROJECT DOCUMENTS to the "PROJECT RECORD" DOCUMENTS in the same quality as the original Contract Documents.

2.4 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Shop Drawings and Product Data, incorporating any modifications to the reviewed documents.

B. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders and record Drawings where applicable.
4. Include record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

2.5 AGENCY DOCUMENTATION

A. Contractor shall prepare and upload all applicable forms pertaining to the Contractor as required by the Division of State Architect DSA Procedure 13-02, including but not limited to:

1. DSA 6-C - Contractor Verified Report.
2. NFPA System Record of Completion.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE:

A. Recording:

1. Keep all documents current, PROJECT "AS-BUILT" DOCUMENTS shall be kept current at all times. Post changes and revisions to project as-built documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.
2. The Project Inspector will review the PROJECT "AS-BUILT" DOCUMENTS periodically for the Architect at the time Payment Requests are processed. Should the PROJECT "AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS not be current and up to date, the Owner reserves the right to hold the Payment Request until compliance with the Contract Documents has occurred.

B. Maintenance of Documents:

1. Maintain at job site the following:
   a. Contract Drawings.
   b. Project Manual/Specifications.
   c. Addenda.
   d. Reviewed shop drawings.
   e. Change Orders.
   f. All Modification Documents.
   g. Field test records.
2. Store documents in field office apart from documents used for construction.
3. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.
4. File documents in accordance with Project Filing Format or Uniform Construction Index.
5. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition.
6. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.
7. Make documents available at all times for inspection by Architect, Owner and Owner's Inspector.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 116833 - ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 Section Includes

A. Furnish and install track and field in-ground and other equipment.

B. Furnish and install long jump pit sand, take-off boards, pit forms and pit covers.

C. Furnish and install football goalposts.

D. Related Sections

1. Section 321313 – Site Concrete Improvements.

1.3 References

A. National Federation of State High School Associations rule books.

1.4 Submittals

A. Submit under provisions of Division 01 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Product Data: Submit data indicating materials of construction, thicknesses/size, colors available, installation instructions.

1.5 Quality Assurance

A. Install per manufacturer's specifications.

B. Coordinate the equipment installations with other related work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

A. Track And Field Equipment: Furnish and install the following track and field equipment as shown on the drawings. Approved manufactures are Gill Athletics, UCS, or approved equal. Gill Athletics model listed as standard of quality.

1. Sand jump pit with sand catcher on two sides: Gill Athletics Model F44023. Jump pit cover F44023C.
2. Shot put Ring: Gill Athletics model 373 white powder coated steel circle, 0-1/4" x 1-1/2", or approved equal.
3. Shotput Toeboard: Gill Athletics Model 364 cast aluminum toeboard, or approved equal.
4. Discus Circle: Gill Athletics Model 371 flat powder coated steel circle, or approved equal.
5. Discus Cage & Net: Gill Athletics Model 8020 – seven aluminum poles with ground sleeves and 14' tall nylon net, or approved equal.

B. Long Jump Pit Sand Material:

1. Long Jump Pit Sand Material – Long jump pit sand shall be washed river sand without any organic material or debris, and shall meet the following gradation: 0 – 2mm with a maximum of 5% less than 0.20mm per weight.

C. Football Goalposts:

1. Gooseneck football goal posts: Gill Athletics Model FB16120C18, Optic Yellow powder coated goal post with 6.625" OD SCH 40 aluminum center post with an 6' offset and 4" diameter cross bar, and 20'-0" high 4" OD uprights with wind indicators, or equal. Upright opening shall be 23'-4" wide per NFHS rules.
2. Ground Sleeve: Gill Athletics Model F3990, or approved equal

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

A. Verify site conditions.

3.2 Preparation

A. Identify installation locations.

B. Locate, identify, and protect existing above and below grade utilities from damage.

C. Employ equipment and methods appropriate to the work site.

3.3 Installation

A. Install and/or assemble per detailed drawings and in conformance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 311100 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely clear and demolish all materials, accessories and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents.

B. RELATED SECTIONS:

1. Contract General Conditions and Division 01, General Requirements
2. Section 31 20 00 – Earthwork: Excavation, Filling, and Grading
3. Section 31 22 22 – Soil Materials
4. Section 31 23 33 – Trench Excavation and Backfill

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements:

1. In accordance with Specification Section GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, and the following:

a. Materials and equipment used for this project shall comply with the current applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board [CARB] and the Environmental Protection Agency [EPA].

B. Meetings:

1. Minimum agenda shall be to discuss coordination of upcoming work, review the work progress, discuss field observations, identification of any potential problems which may impede planned progress; corrective measures to regain projected schedule; and maintenance of quality and work standards.
2. Meetings shall include Pre-Clearing and Demolition Meetings.
3. Participants (or designated representative of) invited to attend each of the above meetings shall be as follows:

a. Contractor.
b. Owner.
c. Architect.
d. Testing Laboratory.
e. Local Governing Authorities as applicable.
f. Utility Representatives as applicable.
g. Owner's Inspector.
h. Clearing and Demolition Subcontractor.
i. Other subcontractors, as appropriate (including any accessory subcontractors).

1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS OR SITE CONDITIONS

A. Dust Control

1. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) for construction activity related to this project.
2. A Dust Control Plan, as required by the SJVAPCD, may be required for this project. Contractor shall be responsible for preparing said Dust Control Plan, submitting to the SJVAPCD for review and approval, and paying all SJVAPCD review and permitting fees related to the Dust Control Plan.
3. No construction activity related to this project may begin until Contractor has secured an approved Dust Control Plan, if one is required.
4. Contractor shall be solely responsible to implement all requirements of the Dust Control Plan throughout the life of this contract.
5. Should fines or fees be levied against the Project for violations of the Dust Control Plan and/or related SJVAPCD regulations, Contractor shall be responsible to pay all said fines or fees and to implement all mitigation measures required by SJVAPCD in order to bring the construction activity into compliance with SJVAPCD regulations. The costs for any such fines or fees shall be included in the lump sum price bid for work under this contract and no additional payment will be made therefor.

B. Existing Conditions:

1. Examine site and compare it with the drawings and specifications. Thoroughly investigate and verify conditions under which the work is to be performed. No allowance will be made for extra work resulting from negligence or failure to be acquainted with all available information concerning conditions necessary to estimate the difficulty or cost of the work.
2. Conduct work so as not to interfere unnecessarily with adjacent roads, streets, drives, walks or occupied facilities.

a. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and Authorities having jurisdiction.
b. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Authorities having jurisdiction.

3. Locate and identify utilities.

    a. Call a Local Utility Locator Service (USA – "Underground Service Alert" – [800] 227-2600) for the task of locating any applicable utilities in the area where the Project is located.

4. Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises at the Owner's direction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

(NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Coordination:

1. Coordinate work under this specification section with work specified under other sections to ensure proper and adequate interface of work.

B. Protection:

1. Protect and maintain all benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during clearing and demolition operations.
2. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties.
3. Furnish and install temporary protection/barrier fencing surrounding the limits of demolition.
4. Protect trees, plant growth, and features not specifically designated for removal. Locate and clearly flag trees and vegetation to remain or to be relocated.
5. Protect existing improvements designated to remain from damage during construction.

    a. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to the Owner.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION

A. Vegetation, Shrub, Topsoil, Weed Removal:

1. Remove weeds and rooted topsoil to a minimum four (4) inch depth and temporarily stockpile as needed for re-use in finished grading of landscape areas. Remove excess material from the site.
2. Where existing vegetation is to be replaced by new materials, remove contaminated or excess soil from the site and legally dispose of off-site.

B. Existing Site Improvements Removal:

1. Remove existing above and below grade improvements as necessary to facilitate new construction.

a. Remove concrete slabs, sidewalk, curbs, mow strips, gutters, and fence post footings.

1) Neatly saw-cut length of existing pavement to remain before removing existing pavement unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition. Saw-cut faces vertically.

b. Remove indicated utility improvements within the limits of construction.

1) Excavate for and disconnect utilities designated to be removed. Seal or cap off underground.
2) Coordinate removal and/or relocation of utilities with the appropriate utility agencies.

c. Where existing underground utilities, irrigation pipes, wells, leach fields, or underground tanks are encountered, they must be removed or moved to a point at least 5 feet horizontally outside the proposed building and 3 feet horizontally outside the concrete flatwork or pavement construction areas. All resultant cavities must be backfilled with engineered fill.

C. Existing Utilities to Remain or be Relocated:

1. Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

a. Notify Architect and the Owner not less than seven (7) days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
b. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies and Owner.

D. Disposal:

1. Legally dispose of all debris (surplus soil materials, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, waste materials, trash, etc.) resulting from clearing, grubbing, demolition and from construction. Disposal of all materials shall be at a location secured by the Contractor off of the Owner’s property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 312000 - EARTHWORK: EXCAVATION, FILLING AND GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Excavating soil and other material for surface improvements.
2. Placing fill.
3. Compaction of existing ground and fill.
4. Preparation of subgrade for other improvements.
5. Grading of soil.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. Contract General Conditions and Division 01, General Requirements
2. Section 31 11 00 – Site Clearing
3. Section 31 22 22 – Soil Materials
4. Section 31 23 33 – Trench Excavation and Backfill

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/ASTM D1557 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 lb (4.54 Kg) Rammer and 18-inch (457 mm) Drop.

B. A Geotechnical Engineering Investigation Report has been prepared for the project by Salem Engineering Group. A copy of the report is available (for reference only) at the cost of reproduction. Contact Salem Engineering Group if a copy of the report is desired.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Utility: Any buried or above ground pipe, conduit, cable, associate device or appurtenances, or substructure pertaining thereto.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Information indicating the source of all import material, the fill material type and where it is to be used, and approval of the District's Inspector of Record for incorporation of import material into the Work.

B. Material Test Reports:

1. Classification of Soils.
2. Compaction Characteristics of Soils.
3. Density and Unit Weight of Soils in Place.
4. Imported fill shall be tested and approved by the Owner’s Geotechnical Engineer prior to import to the site, including testing for compliance with Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) guidelines. Said testing and certification documents shall be paid for by the Owner.

C. Project Closeout: In accordance with Specification Section PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

1. Drawings indicating the extent and depth of all engineered fill, and overexcavation and recompaction. This information shall be a part of the Project “As-Built” and Project “Record” Documents in accordance with the Specification Section PROJECT DOCUMENTS.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer:

1. Qualifications:

a. Engage an experienced Installer who has successfully completed three (3) projects of similar scope and size to that indicated for this project within the past 5 years.

B. Regulatory Requirements:

1. In accordance with Specification Section REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS and the following:

a.	CARB	Materials and equipment used for this Project shall comply with the current applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board [CARB].
b.	CM	City of Madera, Codes and Ordinances
c.	EPA	Environmental Protection Agency.

d. CAL/OSHA Comply with all provisions of the Construction Safety Orders and the General Safety Orders of the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health, as well as all other applicable regulations as they pertain to the protection of workers from the hazard of caving ground excavations.

e. DTSC Comply with all recommendations of the California Department of Toxic Substance Control (DTSC) regarding soil testing for potential contaminants.

C. Certificates:

1. Installer's certification that all Earthwork installation meets or exceeds the requirements of this specification.
2. Contractor's certification (on Contractor's letterhead paper) that the Earthwork materials and installation meets or exceeds the requirements of this specification.

D. Meetings:

1. Pre-Installation: Schedule prior to the start of work.

   a. Coordinate the work with other work being performed.
   b. Identify any potential problems, which may impede planned progress and proper installation of work regarding quality of installation and warranty requirements.

2. Progress: Scheduled by the Contractor during the performance of the work.

   a. Review for proper installation of work progress.
   b. Identify any installation problems and acceptable corrective measures.
   c. Identify any measures to maintain or regain project schedule if necessary.

3. Completion: Scheduled by the Contractor upon proper completion of the work.

   a. Inspect and identify any problems which may impede issuance of warranties or guaranties.
   b. Maintain installed work until the Notice of Substantial Completion has been filed.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate work with Owner's personnel.

B. Provide required notification to the Owner and Geotechnical Engineer or the Engineer of Record so that a representative from the Owner's Geotechnical Engineering consultant can be present for all excavation, filling and grading operations to test and observe earthwork construction.

C. Verify that the location of existing utilities has been indicated at work site by utility authorities, by Owner, and as specified on the Plans.

1.8 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Existing Conditions:

1. Examine the site and verify conditions with the Drawings and Specifications. Contractor shall familiarize himself with existing site conditions and any changes that have occurred at the site since the preparation of the contract documents and shall be responsible to account for any such changes in the price bid for this work.
2. Thoroughly investigate and verify conditions under which the Work is to be performed.
3. Locate and identify utilities:

    a. Call a Local Utility Locator Service (USA - "Underground Service Alert" – [800] 227-2600) for the task of locating any applicable off-site and on-site utilities in the area where the Project is located.

4. No allowance for Extra Work will be granted resulting from negligence or failure to meet requirements of this Section.

B. Where subsurface work involves more than the normal depth of excavation required for the removal and/or construction of surface improvements (surface improvements such as concrete flatwork, paving, landscaping, signs, etc.), the Engineer will have made a diligent attempt to indicate on the plans the location of all main and trunk line utility facilities which may affect the Work. In many cases, however, the only available information relative to the existing location of said facilities may have been small scale undimensioned plats. The locations of said facilities, therefore, shall be considered approximate only, until exposed by the Contractor.

C. Under similar circumstance, service laterals and appurtenances will have also been shown where information was available as to their location. In many cases, however, the only available information relative to the existing location of said facilities may have been small scale undimensioned plats. The locations of said facilities, therefore, shall be considered approximate only, until exposed by the Contractor.

D. Determine exact location of existing buried utilities by:

1. Marking on ground or pavement surface the alignment and extent of the facilities and the probable location of existing utilities using construction plans and existing surface features.
2. Requesting Underground Service Alert (USA) to indicate location of existing buried facilities (phone 1-800-227-2600). Provide USA a minimum of two (2) working days notice of request for locations and notify Owner of said request concurrently.
3. Confirm exact location of existing utilities by hand methods of excavation, or by use of vacuum equipment.

E. At proposed work location, expose by hand methods (or vacuum equipment) all existing utilities along the route of the proposed work prior to using any mechanical equipment. If mechanical equipment is allowed at a particular location, it may only be used after the completion by the Contractor of a successful exhaustive search by hand (or vacuum equipment) methods to locate all existing facilities as indicated on the plans, and/or as indicated on the ground by USA or Owner's personnel.

F. Provide Field Engineering to record the location of all utilities encountered. Where locational conflicts exist between existing utilities and the planned location of facilities to be constructed under this Contract, submit detailed information to the Engineer for review and direction.

G. Maintain all existing utility mains and service lines in constant service during construction of the Work.

H. Where service disruptions are allowed, minimize the length of such disruptions by proper scheduling and diligent pursuit of the work, and coordinate the timing of any such disruptions in advance with the District.

I. Existing soils are considered to have a highly corrosive potential to buried metal objects.

J. Existing soils are considered to have a low expansion potential.

1.9 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Dust control: Perform work in a manner as to minimize the spread of dust and flying particles. Thoroughly moisten all surfaces as required to prevent dust from being a nuisance to the public, neighbors and concurrent performance of other on-site work.

1. All disturbed areas, including storage piles, which are not being actively utilized for construction purposes, shall be effectively stabilized of dust emissions using water, chemical stabilizer/suppressant, or vegetative ground cover.
2. All land clearing, demolition, grubbing, scraping, excavation, land leveling, grading, and cut and fill activities shall be effectively controlled of fugitive dust emissions utilizing application of water or by pre-soaking.
3. When materials are transported off-site, all material shall be covered, effectively wetted to limit visible dust emissions or at least six inches of freeboard space from the top of the container shall be maintained.
4. All operations shall limit or expeditiously remove the accumulation of mud or dirt from adjacent public streets at least once every 24 hours when operations are occurring. The use of dry rotary brushes is expressly prohibited except where preceded or accompanied by sufficient wetting to limit the visible dust emissions. The use of blower devices is expressly forbidden.
5. Following the addition of materials to, or the removal of materials from, the surface of outdoor storage piles, said piles shall be effectively stabilized of fugitive dust emissions utilizing sufficient water or chemical stabilizer/ suppressant.

    a. Contractor shall comply with all requirements of the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) for construction activity related to this project.
    b. A Dust Control Plan, as required by the SJVAPCD, may be required for this project. If required, Contractor shall be responsible for preparing said Dust Control Plan, submitting to the SJVAPCD for review and approval, and paying all SJVAPCD review and permitting fees related to the Dust Control Plan.
    c. If a dust control plan is required, no construction activity related to this project may begin until Contractor has secured an approved Dust Control Plan.
    d. Contractor shall be solely responsible to implement all requirements of the Dust Control Plan throughout the life of this contract.

e. Should fines or fees be levied against the Project for violations of the Dust Control Plan and/or related SJVAPCD regulations, Contractor shall be responsible to pay all said fines or fees and to implement all mitigation measures required by SJVAPCD in order to bring the construction activity into compliance with SJVAPCD regulations. The costs for any such fines or fees shall be included in the lump sum price bid for work under this contract and no additional payment will be made therefore

B. Burning: No burning will be allowed on-site.

C. Rain: Work under this section shall not be started or maintained under threat of rain, unless the work is not affected by the rain.

D. Do not place fill during weather conditions which will alter moisture content of fill materials sufficiently to make compaction to the specified densities difficult or impossible.

E. When reference is made to SWPPP (Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan), if any within this Project Manual, then comply with all environmental protection requirements included therein.

F. In accordance with EPA, CARB and CM.

G. Protection:

1. Protect cut and fill areas to prevent water running into excavation. Maintain areas free of water. Remove seeping water immediately by pumps. Provide dewatering as necessary.
2. Protect cut slopes from erosion due to precipitation and other sources of runoff.
3. Protect utilities to remain within the construction area and special construction. If utility lines are uncovered (water, electric, sewer, etc.) not shown on the drawings during excavation of site, notify the Architect promptly for its review and action.
4. Do not permit access to undeveloped portions of the site, nor to areas that are outside of the limits of grading.

H. Before being brought onto the site, all import soil must be sampled, tested and approved by Owner's Geotechnical Engineer. All import material must comply with DTSC recommendations and guidelines for environmentally clean soil suitable for school construction. Import testing will be provided and paid for by the Owner.

1.10 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Submit under provisions of GENERAL CONDITIONS and DIVISION 01, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

B. Accurately record actual locations of utilities encountered including depth and horizontal location, as measured from permanent site features.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Fill in Turf or Other Planting Areas: Type S2 or S3 per Division 31 Specification Section SOIL MATERIALS.

B. Fill in Non-planting Areas: Type S1, S2 or S4 per Division 31 Specification Section SOIL MATERIALS.

C. Imported material: Type S3, S4 or S5 per Division 31 Specification Section SOIL MATERIALS.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify site conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Layout of Work:

1. Contractor shall be responsible for all lines and grades. Layout shall be provided by a California registered Land Surveyor or Civil Engineer, at Contractor's expense.
2. Check all benchmarks, monuments and property lines and verify locations.
3. Locate and maintain all grade stakes.
4. Monuments moved or displaced during grading operation are to be replaced by a California Registered Civil Engineer or Surveyor, at Contractor’s expense.

B. Locate, identify, and protect existing above and below grade utilities from damage.

C. Protect plant life, lawns, trees, shrubs, and other features not authorized for removal.

D. Protect existing structures, fences, curbs, sidewalks, paving and other improvements to remain from damage from excavation equipment and vehicular traffic.

E. Employ equipment and methods appropriate to the work site.

F. Protect excavated areas from drainage inflow and provide for drainage of all excavated areas.

G. Comply with all provisions of the Construction Safety Orders and General Safety Orders of the California Division of Industrial Safety, as well as all other applicable regulations as they pertain to the protection of workers from the hazard of caving ground in excavations.

3.3 SITE STRIPPING:

A. Reference is made to Division 31 Specification Section SITE CLEARING.

B. Within the areas of planned surface improvements and structures, the near surface soils containing vegetation, roots, organics, or other objectionable material must be stripped and removed from the site. Upon approval of the Geotechnical Engineer, suitable materials stripped from the site may stockpiled and incorporated into the finish fill for planting areas.

C. All areas to receive surface improvements shall be stripped to remove turf, shrubs, trees and other vegetation, along with associated root systems, concrete, wood, metal, rubbish and other unsuitable debris, and any loose, saturated or unconsolidated soil material. Minimum stripping depth is expected to be 4-inches below existing site grades. Stripping shall continue to the depth required to expose acceptable basement soils that are free from deleterious which are not suitable for Engineered Fill, as required by the Geotechnical Engineer.

3.4 EXCAVATION

A. Following clearing and stripping operations, excavate planned construction areas as specified in this Section.

B. Areas of exterior concrete slabs on grade, located outside the building pad over-excavation limits, should be prepared by scarification of the upper 12-inches below existing grade or 12-inches below the bottom of the recommended aggregate base section, whichever is greater. The zone of subgrade preparation should extend a minimum of 3 feet beyond these improvements.

C. Areas of asphalt concrete improvements should be prepared by scarification of the upper 12-inches below existing grade or 12-inches below the recommended base section, whichever is greater.

D. Provide additional excavation as required to conform to the lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the plans.

E. When excavating through tree roots, perform work by hand and cut roots, where authorized, with a saw. Remove all roots ¼” in diameter and greater.

F. Remove excess soil not to be used as fill in the Work from the site. Unless requested by Owner to be deposited at a site designated by Owner on the property, obtain a disposal site and legally dispose of said excess material, all at no additional cost to the Owner.

G. Areas disturbed by demolition must be excavated to expose undisturbed soils.

H. Excavated soils free of deleterious substances (organic matter, demolition debris, tree roots, etc.) and with less than 3% organic content by weight, may be returned to the excavations as Engineered Fill.

3.5 FILLING AND COMPACTING

A. Once clearing, stripping and over-excavation operations are complete, scarify the surface to receive fill material or improvements to a depth of 8-inches, moisture condition to at least 3% above optimum moisture content, and compact to a minimum of 90% of maximum dry density (relative compaction) based on ASTM Test Method 1557.

B. Place and compact soil to finish subgrade of improvements to be placed thereon, or to finished surface grade where no improvements are to be placed thereon.

C. All fill required shall be placed as Engineered Fill.

D. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for securing an acceptable source of import material as required to grade the site. Reference is made to 31 20 00 1.9.H

E. On-site soils are suitable for re-use as Engineered Fill, providing they are cleansed of excessive organics (less than 3 percent by weight, ASTM D2974), debris, and fragments larger than three (3) inches in maximum dimension and meet the requirements of soil Type S4, Division 31 Specification Section SOIL MATERIALS.

F. Engineered Fill shall be moisture conditioned to within 3% of optimum moisture, placed in uncompacted layers not exceeding eight (8) inches in thickness, and compacted as specified, based on ASTM Test Method D1557.
   1. Non-vegetative surface improvement areas (structures and site concrete improvements) - To a minimum of 90% of maximum dry density (relative compaction).
   2. Vegetative surface improvement areas (turf and planters) - Below top twelve (12) inches - to a minimum of 90% of maximum dry density (relative compaction). Top twelve (12) inches - 85% of maximum dry density (relative compaction).
   3. Pavement areas: to a minimum 95% of maximum dry density (relative compaction) in top twelve (12) inches.

G. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction density.

H. Additional lifts shall not be placed if the previous lift did not meet the required dry density (relative compaction), or if soil conditions are not stable.

I. Conform fill to the lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the plans.

J. Fill materials to conform to Division 31 Specification Section SOIL MATERIALS.

K. Provide, at no additional cost to Owner, imported soil material conforming to the requirements of Division 31 Specification Section SOIL MATERIALS, as needed to attain finished grades of Work.

L. Utilize equipment which will not disturb or damage existing utilities and other improvements.

3.6 PREPARATION OF SUBGRADE FOR SURFACE IMPROVEMENTS

A. Where concrete, asphalt-concrete, aggregate base, or other non-vegetative surface improvements, or a layer of said surface improvements, are to be constructed on the soil surface, prepare the subgrade for said improvements in accordance with this section.

B. Scarify the soil as specified and remove and dispose of (off the project site) all rocks, hardpan chunks or otherwise unsuitable material over 3-inches in size.

C. Thoroughly moisture condition and compact as described above.

D. Prior to commencing construction of surface improvements, pass a test roller of size and weight as approved by the Owner over the subgrade to establish the extent of soft or spongy areas requiring repairs.

E. Conform finished subgrade surface to the lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the plans.

3.7 FINE GRADING

A. Fine grade all finished surfaces to the lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the plans, and to blend to hard surface improvements.

B. Rake and smooth all finished surfaces not to receive hard surface improvements.

C. Use suitable stockpiled or imported topsoil for the top 12-inches of areas to receive landscape improvements.

D. Import topsoil meeting the requirements of Division 31 Specification Section SOIL MATERIALS, as required to complete finish grading.

E. Topsoil may not be used in areas requiring Engineered Fill.

3.8 TOLERANCES

A. Top surface of Subgrade for Non-Vegetative Surface Improvements or Layers thereof: Plus or minus 0.02 foot from planned elevation.

B. Top surface of Subgrade for Vegetative Surface Improvements or for Bare Ground - Plus or minus 0.05 foot of planned elevation, or as required for finish surface to match adjacent improvements or ground.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of GENERAL CONDITIONS and/or DIVISION 01, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

B. Compaction testing will be performed in accordance with ANSI/ASTM D1557.

C. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, recompact, or remove and replace, and retest.

D. All retesting required as a result of failure of initial test will be performed by Owner's testing agency, at the expense of the Contractor.

3.10 PROTECTION

A. Protect graded areas from traffic, freezing, erosion, and all other sources of damage. Keep free of debris and trash.

B. Repair and re-establish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed work becomes eroded, rutted, settled, or where it is damaged by subsequent construction operations or weather.

C. Where settlement occurs prior to acceptance of the work, remove and replace surface improvements, excavate, replace, and re-compact in accordance with these specifications, and restore the surface improvements.

3.11 CLEANING

A. Remove all surplus or unsatisfactory soil material, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of off of the Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 312222 - SOIL MATERIALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Imported, excavated, and re-used materials.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. Contract General Conditions and Division 01, General Requirements.
2. Section 31 20 00 - Earthwork: Excavation, Filling and Grading.
3. Section 31 23 33 - Trench Excavation and Backfill.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples: Submit, in air-tight containers, 10 lb. sample of Type S3, S4 and S5 fill to inspector.

B. Soil Analysis: Submit for Type S3, S4 and S5 soils to be imported.

C. Materials Source: Submit location of imported materials source. Provide materials from same source throughout the work. Change of source requires approval.

D. For imported soil, obtain Geotechnical Engineer and District approval prior to importing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. Soil Type S1: Excavated and reused material, graded; free of lumps larger than 3 inches, rocks larger than 2 inches, and debris.

B. Soil Type S2: Excavated and reused material, graded; free of roots, lumps greater than one inch, rocks larger than 1/2 inch, debris, weeds and foreign matter.

C. Soil Type S3: Imported topsoil, friable loam; reasonably free of roots, rocks larger than ½ inch, debris, weeds, and foreign matter.

D. Soil Type S4: Imported borrow, suitable for purposes intended, meeting the following characteristics:

1. Maximum Particle Size: 3”
2. Percent Passing #4 Sieve: 65-100
3. Percent Passing #200 Sieve: 20-45
4. Expansion Index: <20
5. Plasticity Index: <12
6. R-Value (in paved areas): >50
7. Low Corrosion Potential:

    a. Soluble Sulfates: <1,500 mg/Kg
    b. Soluble Chlorides: <300 mg/Kg
    c. Soil Resistivity: >5,000 ohm-cm

E. Soil Type S5: Imported sand. Natural river or bank sand (sand equivalent greater than 30), washed; free of silt, clay, loam, friable or soluble materials, and organic matter.

2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspection of imported soil will be performed by the Geotechnical Engineer, at source of import and prior to being delivered to the site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 STOCKPILING

A. Stockpile excavated or imported material onsite at location designated by project inspector.

B. Stockpile excavated or imported material in sufficient quantities to meet project schedule and requirements.

3.2 STOCKPILE CLEANUP

A. Remove stockpile, leave area in a clean and neat condition. Grade site surface to prevent free standing surface water.

B. Dispose of excess material off-site.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 33 - TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Geotechnical Report prepared by Salem Engineering Group.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Provide all material, labor, equipment, and services necessary to excavate trenches, holes, and pits. Provide suitable bedding and backfill material and achieve compaction, as specified herein.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. Contract General Conditions and Division 01, General Requirements
2. Section 31 11 00 - Site Clearing
3. Section 31 20 00 - Earthwork: Excavation, Filling and Grading
4. Section 31 22 22 - Soil Materials
5. Section 33 12 00 - Water Utilities
6. Section 33 40 00 - Storm Drainage

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/ASTM D1557 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 lb (4.54 Kg) Rammer and 18 inch (457 mm) Drop.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Utility: Any buried or above ground pipe, conduit, cable, associate devices or appurtenances, or substructure pertaining hereto.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications

1. Installer:

a. Engage an experienced Installer who has successfully completed three (3) projects of similar scope and size to that indicated for this project within the past 5 years.

B. Regulatory Requirements:

1. In accordance with Specification Section REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS and the following:

a.	CARB	Materials and equipment used for this Project shall comply with the current applicable regulations of the California Air Resources Board [CARB].
b.	CM	City of Madera, Codes and Ordinances
c.	EPA	Environmental Protection Agency.
d.	CAL/OSHA	Comply with all provisions of the Construction Safety Orders and the General Safety Orders of the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health, as well as all other applicable regulations as they pertain to the protection of workers from the hazard of caving ground excavations.

C. Certificates:

1. Installer's certification that all trench backfill installation meets or exceeds the requirements of this specification.
2. Contractor's certification (on Contractor's letterhead paper) that the trench backfill materials and installation meets or exceeds the requirements of this specification.

D. Meetings:

1. Pre-Installation: Schedule prior to the start of work.

a. Coordinate the work with other work being performed.
b. Identify any potential problems, which may impede planned progress and proper installation of work regarding quality of installation and warranty requirements.

2. Progress: Scheduled by the Contractor during the performance of the work.

a. Review for proper installation of work progress.
b. Identify any installation problems and acceptable corrective measures.
c. Identify any measures to maintain or regain project schedule if necessary.

3. Completion: Scheduled by the Contractor upon proper completion of the work.

a. Inspect and identify any problems which may impede issuance of warranties or guaranties.

4. Maintain installed work until the Notice of Substantial Completion has been filed.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate work with Owner's personnel.

B. Verify that the location of existing utilities have been indicated at work site by utility authorities.

1.7 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Where subsurface work involves more than the normal depth of excavation required for the removal and/or construction of surface improvements (surface improvements such as concrete work, paving, landscaping, signs, etc.), the Engineer will have made a diligent attempt to indicate on the plans the location of all main and trunkline utility facilities which may affect the Work. In many cases, however, the only available information relative to the existing location of said facilities may have been small scale undimensioned plats. The locations of said facilities, therefore, shall be considered approximate only, until exposed by the Contractor.

B. Under circumstance similar to 31 23 33/1.7A, service laterals and appurtenances will have also been shown where information was available as to their location. In many cases, however, the only available information relative to the existing location of said facilities may have been small scale undimensioned plats. The locations of said facilities, therefore, shall be considered approximate only, until exposed by the Contractor.

C. Determine exact location of existing buried utilities by:

1. Marking on ground or pavement surface the alignment and extent of the proposed facilities and the probable location of existing utilities using construction plans and existing surface features.
2. Requesting Underground Service Alert (USA) to indicate location of existing buried facilities (phone 1-800-227-2600). Provide USA a minimum of two (2) working days notice of request for locations, and notify Owner of said request concurrently.
3. Locate exact location of existing utilities by hand methods of excavation, or by use of vacuum equipment.

D. At proposed work location, expose by hand methods (or vacuum equipment) all existing utilities along the route of the proposed work prior to using any mechanical equipment. If mechanical equipment is allowed at a particular location, it may only be used after the completion by the Contractor of a successful exhaustive search by hand (or vacuum equipment) methods to locate all existing facilities as indicated on the plans, and/or as indicated on the ground by USA or Owner's personnel.

E. Provide Field Engineering per Contract General Conditions and Division 1 to record the location of all utilities encountered. Where locational conflicts exist between existing utilities and the planned location of facilities to be constructed under the Contract, submit detailed information to the Owner's Inspector and Engineer for review and direction.

F. Maintain all existing utility mains and service lines in constant service during construction of the Work.

G. Where service disruptions are allowed, minimize the length of such disruptions by proper scheduling and diligent pursuit of the work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FILL MATERIALS

A. Fill Type S1, S2, S4 and S5, as specified in Division 31 Specification Section SOIL MATERIALS.

2.2 WARNING TAPE

A. 6” wide warning tape shall be installed over all of the pipelines as shown on the details.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect plant life, lawns, trees, shrubs, and other features not authorized for removal.

B. Protect existing structures, fences, sidewalks, curbs, and other improvements from excavation equipment and vehicular traffic.

C. Maintain and protect above and below grade utilities which are to remain.

D. Comply with all provisions of the Construction Safety Orders and General Safety Orders of the California Division of Industrial Safety, as well as all other applicable regulations as they pertain to the protection of workers from the hazard of caving ground in excavations.

3.2 EXCAVATION

A. Excavate soil required to locate existing utilities and install the work.

B. Use hand methods of excavation to locate existing utilities, and to excavate trenches, pits and holes in congested areas.

C. Employ equipment and methods appropriate to the work site. Small mechanical excavators may be used only in areas where there is sufficient space so as not to damage adjacent improvements, and where the locations of all existing utilities have been determined by hand methods of excavating.

D. Cut trenches just wide enough to enable installation and proper bedding and backfill, and to allow inspection.

E. Do not interfere with 45 degree (1:1) bearing splay of foundations.

F. Hand trim excavation. Hand trim for bell and spigot pipe joints. Remove loose material.

G. Excavate trenches, pits or holes bottoming in hardpan to a minimum of 6 inches below the grade for the bottom of the pipe and any couplings. No additional payment will be made for such over-excavation and refill.

H. In all trenches or excavation sites where a firm foundation is not encountered, such as soft, spongy, or otherwise unsuitable material, remove the material to a minimum of 12 inches, or to a depth determined by the Engineer, below the bottom of the proposed pipe or structure, and backfill the space with Type S2 or S5 material containing sufficient moisture to allow compaction to 90% maximum dry density (relative compaction). Soil Type S2 shall meet requirements of Type S5. No additional payment will be made for such additional excavation or backfill.

I. Excavate trenches to provide the design grade of the facility, or as directed by the Engineer.

J. Stockpile excavated material to be returned to trench adjacent thereto in location which will not be detrimental to existing improvements, or pedestrian or vehicular traffic. Remove from site all unsuitable or excess material not to be used.

K. When excavating through tree roots, perform work by hand and cut roots, where authorized, with a saw.

L. Remove excess soil not used as backfill from the work site. Obtain a disposal site off of the Owner’s property and legally dispose of said excess material, all at no additional cost to the Owner.

M. If water is encountered during excavations, provide all dewatering measures necessary to construct improvements shown.

N. Contractor shall make all provisions necessary, including but not limited to, shoring or sloping back trench walls as required to address sandy soils. The cost of these provisions shall be included in the lump sum amount bid for this work and no separate payment will be made therefore.

3.3 PROTECTION OF EXCAVATIONS

A. Provide all shoring and bracing as required and those codified in local, state and federal safety regulations.

B. Prevent water, caving or sloughing ground from entering excavations.

C. Maintain excavations free of water.

3.4 BACKFILLING

A. Provide type S2 or S5 pipe bedding as required by Plans and compact to 90% maximum dry density (relative compaction). Soil Type S2 shall meet requirements of Type S5.

B. After installation of pipes and appurtenances and placement of pipe bedding material, backfill trenches and excavations to finished grade, or subgrade in areas to receive surface improvements

C. Backfill trenches to a minimum of 12 inches above the pipe and any couplings with Type S2 or S5 material, containing sufficient moisture to allow compaction to 90% maximum dry density (relative compaction). Soil Type S2 shall meet requirements of Type S5.

D. Backfill trenches above pipe bedding material and to within 24 inches of finish subgrade with Type S1, S2, S4, or S5 soils, except that that top 12 inches shall be type S2, S3, S4 or S5 soils.

E. Employ a placement method that does not disturb or damage existing or proposed pipes or other Utilities or Improvements.

F. Place and compact all soil backfill in continuous layers not exceeding 8 inches in loose uncompacted thickness, moisture condition to at least 3% above optimum moisture content.

G. Maintain optimum moisture content of fill materials to attain required compaction.

H. Backfill final 12-inch thickness to finish subgrade in areas to receive concrete, asphalt-concrete, aggregate base, or other non-vegetative surface improvement, with Type S2, S4, or S5 soils.

I. Backfill final 12-inch thickness to finish subgrade in areas to receive sod, other vegetation, or bare soil, with Type S2 or S3 soils.

J. Compact backfill below the top 12-inches to 90% maximum dry density (relative compaction).

K. In areas to receive buildings, structures, or concrete flatwork, compact the top 12-inches to 90% maximum dry density (relative compaction).

L. In areas to receive asphalt concrete pavement or concrete pavement subject to vehicular traffic, compact the top 12-inches to 95% maximum dry density (relative compaction).

M. In planting areas, compact the top 12-inches to 85% maximum dry density (relative compaction).

3.5 TOLERANCES

A. Top Surface of Backfill under Paved or Concrete Areas: Plus or minus 0.02 feet from required elevations.

B. Top Surface of General Backfilling: As required for finish surface to match adjacent improvements or ground.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of General Conditions and/or Division 01.

B. Compaction testing will be performed in accordance with ANSI/ASTM D1557.

C. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, recompact, and retest. Retests required due to failure of initial tests shall be paid for by the Contractor.

3.7 PROGRESS AND PROSECUTION

A. Backfill any excavation opened in any day on that same day.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 320190- EXISTING LANDSCAPE PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This Section includes but is not limited to the following:
   1. Protection and maintenance of existing trees and other plants that are affected by the execution of the Work, whether temporary or new construction.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere
   1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections.
   2. Section 31 11 00: Site Clearing
   3. Section 31 20 00: Earthwork
   4. Section 31 23 33: Trench Excavation and Backfill
   5. Section 32 84 00: Irrigation System
   6. Section 32 90 00: Landscape Planting

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated or proposed for use.

B. Qualification Data: Submit arborist's certification and/or license information. Submit qualifications and experience of the certified tree worker if not the arborist.

C. Project Certification: Provide a certification letter from the consulting arborist that trees indicated to remain have been protected during construction according to these specifications and/or the arborist's recommendations, and provide a list of any trees damaged during construction and the subsequent treatment and repair.

D. Transplanting and Maintenance Recommendations: Submit transplanting, maintenance and protection specifications from a qualified arborist for care and protection of trees during and after completion of the Work that are likely to be affected by construction operations. The tree maintenance recommendations shall be included in the Maintenance Manuals required in 329000.

E. Tree Assessment and Valuation: Prior to the start of any construction operations of any kind, submit a tree assessment including tree valuation for existing trees scheduled to remain in the area of work or in auxiliary construction areas.
   1. Tree valuation for trees species that do not have comparable and available replacement sizes shall be determined by a certified consulting arborist experienced in tree valuation using the "Guide for Establishing Values of Trees and Other Plants", current edition, published by the International Society of Arboriculture, Urbana, Illinois.
   2. Tree assessment shall include a physical description, health, condition and recommended pruning and/or mitigation measures based on the expected construction operations to minimize the negative impacts to the affected trees.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Tree Service Qualifications: An experienced tree service firm that has successfully completed tree protection and/or relocation work similar to that required for this Project, and who will provide experienced, certified tree workers.

B. Arborist Qualifications: The arborist shall be certified by the International Society of Arboriculture. If the arborist is performing tree work, he/she shall be employed by a licensed contractor, or shall hold an individual license if independent.

C. Tree Pruning Standards: Comply with ANSI A300, "Trees, Shrubs, and Other Woody Plant Maintenance--Standard Practices," unless more stringent requirements are indicated or recommended by the certified arborist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Drainage Fill: Selected crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel, washed, ASTM D 448, Size 24, with 90 to 100 percent passing a 2-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 10 percent passing a 3/4-inch sieve.

B. Topsoil: See Section 32 93 00.

C. Filter Fabric: Manufacturer's standard, nonwoven, pervious, geotextile fabric of polypropylene, nylon, or polyester fibers, minimum 4.8 oz/sq. yd.

D. Temporary Fencing: Heavy-duty exterior rated plastic or chain link fencing, minimum four feet high with stakes at a maximum 10 feet on-center or as needed for a taut installation.

E. Wood mulch: Walk-on type chipped wood and aged greenwaste material without leaves, green wood, sticks, dirt, dust, construction materials and other debris. Particle size 1/2” to 3" in general size.

F. Coarse sand: Clean sand with greater than 95% passing a #10 seive, less than 5% passing a #30 seive, and less than 1% passing a #50 seive.

2.2 TEMPORARY TPZ FENCING TYPES

A. TPZ 1: Temporary fencing shall be installed at the drip line of the tree canopy. Where the canopy extends into remaining or proposed hardscaped areas, the posts may be supported by appropriate on-grade concrete or weighted bases.

B. TPZ 2: Where existing trees are in planting strips with active walkways and/or roadways in the TPZ, the temporary fencing shall extend to the edge of the hardscaped areas to keep the walkways and/or roadways open.

C. TPZ 3: Existing trees remaining in small planters or tree wells shall be wrapped with a minimum 2 inch thickness of orange plastic construction fencing from the ground to the first scaffold branch, or 4 feet high, whichever is greater. The wrapped section shall be

covered with vertical 1.5 inch square slats and bound around the trunk firmly at least every 2 feet. Use caution when installing the slats so that the tree bark is not damaged.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Fencing: Install temporary fencing located around the canopy drip line of trees (the tree protection zone [TPZ]), and around the plants scheduled to remain that are inside the construction area. The TPZ fence layout shall be reviewed for acceptance by the Owners Representative and the consulting arborist.

B. All work within the TPZ shall be reviewed and monitored by the consulting arborist.

C. Within the TPZ, install a 4 inch depth of wood mulch over a permeable filter fabric with minimum 4 inch overlaps at fabric seams. Remove the protection mulch and fabric prior to any cultivation and amendment tillage.

D. Provide a temporary dirt berm watering basin around trees and plants scheduled to remain. The berm around trees shall be a minimum diameter of six times (6x) the diameter of the tree at breast height (DBH), or not less than six feet in diameter, whichever is greater.

E. Provide temporary irrigation or a portable water source to irrigate trees and plants scheduled to remain. Irrigate at minimum once a week or more often as necessary to moisten soil to a minimum 18 inch depth for trees, and a minimum depth of 12 inches for shrubs. Reapply irrigation based on an evapotranspiration loss of 50%.

F. Protect plant/tree root systems within the protected fenced areas from damage due to noxious materials caused by runoff or spillage while mixing, placing, or storing construction materials. Protect root systems from flooding, eroding, or excessive wetting caused by dewatering operations.

G. Do not store construction materials, debris, or excavated material within the TPZ. Do not permit vehicles or reoccuring foot traffic within the TPZ to prevent soil compaction over root systems.

H. Do not allow fires under or adjacent to remaining trees or other plants.

3.2 EXCAVATION

A. Do not excavate within the canopy drip line of existing trees unless otherwise authorized. Any excavation within the TPZ shall be performed under the onsite monitoring by the consulting arborist.

B. Where excavation for new construction and/or utility lines are required within the canopy drip line of trees, hand clear and excavate to minimize damage to root systems. Use spading forks to comb soil or use an Air-Spade to expose roots.

C. Where utility lines are to be located within the drip line of trees, expose the existing root system to the depth of utility line installation plus the depth of any required bedding

material. Place piping below and/or through the exposed roots without damage to the root system. Backfill with approved material and compact by flooding the area if allowed.

D. As an alternative to manual or Air-Spade trench excavation, utility or other below grade piping may be mechanically bored under the crown dripline with a minimum cover of 3 feet as authorized by the consulting arborist.

E. Root Pruning: Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots greater than one inch in diameter. Smaller roots less than one inch in diameter that interferes with the installation of new improvements and/or utility lines may be cut only if absolutely necessary. Only cut roots with sharp pruning instruments; do not break, tear or chop. Block out concrete footings around roots greater than one inch diameter leaving a minimum one inch clearance around roots to remain. Provide alternative footing design if main lateral roots are in conflict.

3.3 REGRADING

A. Grade Lowering: Where new finish grade is indicated below existing grade around trees, slope grade away from trees as recommended by the certified arborist, unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Root Pruning: Prune tree roots exposed during grade lowering. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots less than one inch diameter. Cut roots with sharp pruning instruments; do not break or chop.

B. Minor Fill: Where existing grade is 12 inches or less below elevation of finish grade, fill with topsoil. Place topsoil in a single uncompacted layer and hand grade to required finish elevations. Do not place fill greater than 6 inches in depth within 24 inches of the trunk, and do not cover the trunk/root base flare. Do not allow standing water at the trunk.

C. Moderate Fill: Where existing grade is more than 12 inches , but less than 18 inches below elevation of finish grade, place drainage fill, filter fabric, and topsoil on existing grade as follows:
   1. Carefully place drainage fill against tree trunk approximately 2 inches above elevation of existing grade and extend not less than 20 inches from tree trunk on all sides up to the finish grade. Slope of the rock fill shall be a maximum 2h:1v. For balance of area within drip-line perimeter, place drainage fill a minimum 6 inches in depth.
   2. Place filter fabric over the drainage fill with edges overlapping 6 inches minimum.
   3. Place fill layer of topsoil to finish grade. Do not mechanically compact drainage fill or topsoil more than 85% relative density in planted areas. Hand grade to required finish elevations.

3.4 TREE PRUNING

A. Prune remaining trees affected by temporary and new construction only when authorized by the Landscape Architect and as recommended by the consulting arborist.

B. Prune remaining trees to compensate for root loss caused by damaging or cutting root system only when authorized by the Landscape Architect and as recommended by the

consulting arborist. Provide subsequent maintenance during Contract period as recommended by the consulting arborist.

C. Pruning Standards: Prune trees according to ANSI A300 based on pruning for access clearance, to correct any defects in structure, or to remove potential conflicts with new improvements. Pruning shall only be performed by a Certified arborist or tree worker.

D. Cut branches with sharp pruning instruments; do not break or chop. Clean pruning tools with a diluted bleach solution prior to performing any pruning operations.

3.5 TREE REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

A. Promptly repair trees damaged by construction operations within 24 hours. Treat damaged trunks, limbs, and roots according to written instructions of the arborist.

B. Remove and replace dead and/or damaged trees impacted by the construction operations that the arborist determines to be incapable of restoring to a normal growth pattern.
   1. Provide new trees of the same size and species as those being replaced; plant and maintain as specified in 32 90 00.
   2. When new trees of the same size and species are not available, furnish and install the largest size boxed tree that is readily available and will successfully grow in the planting area with long term health and without damage to adjacent improvements. Credit the Owner the difference between the valuation of the removed existing tree and the installed replacement tree.

C. Aerate surface soil within any existing Oak tree dripline compacted before or during construction, 10 feet beyond drip line and no closer than 36 inches to tree trunk. Drill 2-inch- diameter holes a minimum of 18 inches deep at 36 inches o.c. Backfill holes with coarse sand. Manually till the top 4 inches with a spading fork, and break up clods greater than 1 inch diameter. Smooth grade prior to installing wood mulch.

3.6 CLEAN-UP

A. Burning is not permitted.

B. Prior to Final Acceptance, remove the TPZ fence, stakes and other related materials.

C. Legally remove excess excavated material, debris, displaced trees, and greenwaste from Owner's property. Broom clean all hardscape surfaces in the area of work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 321126 - AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to install aggregate base surfacing as indicated by the Contract Documents.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Contract General Conditions and Division 01, General Requirements
B. Section 31 20 00 – Earthwork: Excavation, Filling, and Grading.
C. Section 31 23 33 – Trench Excavation and Backfill.
D. Section 32 12 16 – Soil Sterilization.
E. Section 32 12 17 – Asphalt Paving.
F. Section 32 13 13 – Site Concrete Improvements.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. SSCDOT - Standard Specifications, Department of Transportation, State of California (Caltrans), latest edition, except for references to method of payment, and references to any state furnished materials

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide and install in accordance with SSCDOT.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit data sheets from supplier to document compliance with SSCDOT requirements.

B. Certificates of compliance for material.

C. Load tags for delivered material.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate with other work, including subgrade preparation and soil sterilization.

B. Coordinate installation schedule with Owner's use of the premises and with other contractors working at the site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Aggregate Base: Unless specified otherwise on Plans, Class 2, 3/4 Inch Maximum per Section 26 of SSCDOT.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify quantities required.

B. Verify that subgrade has been placed and compacted per Contract Documents

C. Verify gradients and elevations of subgrade are correct.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

A. Install in conformance with SSCDOT Section 26, Aggregate Bases.

B. Thickness - As shown on construction drawings.

C. Spreading and Compacting - In accordance with Section 26, SSCDOT. Base course shall be moisture conditioned to within 2% of optimum moisture, placed in uncompacted layers not exceeding six (6) inches in thickness, and compacted as specified, based on ASTM Test Method D1557. The relative compaction of each layer of compacted base material shall be not less than 95 percent.

D. The completed surface shall be thoroughly compacted, free from ruts, depressions, and irregularities, true to grade and cross-section.

E. Lines and grades for the installation of aggregate base shall be set by a California licensed Land Surveyor or Civil Engineer, at Contractor's expense.

3.3 TOLERANCES

A. Compacted thickness of aggregate base: Not less than the thickness specified on the Plans.

B. Finished Surface: Within 0.02 foot of planned grade per Section 26, SSCDOT. No more than 50% of the finish surface shall be above or below the specified grade for aggregate base.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed by the Owner's inspector, under provisions of Division 01.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Immediately after placement and compaction, protect surface from mechanical injury.

B. Protect completed surface until surfacing layers are in place.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 321216 - SOIL STERILIZATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification sections, apply to the work specified in this section.

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Furnish and install soil sterilant under concrete and asphalt concrete paving.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. All Division 01 Specification Sections
B. Section 31 20 00 - Earthwork: Excavation, Filling, and Grading
C. Section 31 23 33 - Trench Excavation and Backfill
D. Section 32 11 26 – Aggregate Base Course
E. Section 32 12 17 – Asphalt Paving

1.4 STANDARDS

A. In accordance with the following:

CCR-T21	California Code of Regulations, Title 21 Public Works.
CBC	California Building Code, California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 2, CCR-T24.
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture.
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency.
CM	City of Madera

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide licensed operator to apply soil sterilant.

B. All products shall comply with the current EPA laws at time of application. Should the products listed become unavailable because of changes in the law, submit substitute products for review by the Owner.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of application.

B. Certificates of compliance for material.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate with other work, including subgrade preparation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Soil Sterilant: Bayer Oust XP, weed and grass preventer, or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that site is ready for application.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Identify installation locations.

B. Employ equipment and methods appropriate to the work site.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Thoroughly water soak surface to be treated. Avoid excessive water runoff.

B. Apply sterilant solution over surface to receive pavement or surfacing prior to the start of pavement or surfacing installation.

C. Apply in spray form, at rate as allowable by State of California and the manufacturer's recommended application rate.

D. Take all precautions to limit soil sterilant solution to areas immediately under proposed pavement or surfacing. Use shields as necessary, and do not apply under windy conditions.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection will be performed under Specification Section QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 321217 - ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Provide all material, labor, equipment, and services necessary to completely install all pavement materials, accessories, and other related items as required by the Contract Documents.

B. Related Sections

1. Contract General Conditions and Division 01, General Requirements.
2. Section 31 22 00 - Earthwork: Excavation, Filling, and Grading
3. Section 31 23 33 - Trench Excavation and Backfill.
4. Section 32 11 26 - Aggregate Base Course
5. Section 32 12 16 - Soil Sterilization

1.3 REFERENCES

A. SSCDOT - Standard Specifications, Department of Transportation, State of California (Caltrans), latest edition, except for references to method of payment, and references to any state furnished materials.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with SSCDOT.

B. Mixing Plant: Conform to SSCDOT.

C. Installation Criteria: Asphalt concrete shall show no evidence of cracking, uneven settlement, improper drainage, or untoward junctions with adjoining or existing surfaces. Work displaying such conditions shall be corrected under the Contractor’s guarantee of all work.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Hot mixed asphalt mix design.

B. Certificates of compliance for material.

C. Load tags for delivered material.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate with other work, including subgrade preparation, aggregate base placement and soil sterilization.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Do not place asphalt-concrete when atmosphere temperature is less than 50 degrees F, or surface is wet or frozen.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Paint Binder: In accordance with SSCDOT Section 94, Asphaltic Emulsions.

B. Asphalt-Concrete: Type A in accordance with Section 39, SSCDOT, ½ inch maximum aggregate (medium) as indicated on the Plans. The asphaltic concrete shall be compacted to an average relative compaction of 97 percent, with no single test value being below a relative compaction of 95 percent based on a 50 blow Marshall maximum density. Use asphalt binder performance grade PG 64-10.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify quantities required. New asphalt-concrete paving is required at all locations shown on the plans, and where existing asphalt-concrete paving to remain is removed or damaged by the Project excavation or related work.

B. Verify that subgrade or base material has been compacted to required relative compaction and is dry.

C. Verify gradients and elevations of base are correct.

D. Verify that subgrade or base material has been sterilized per Section 32 12 16 SOIL STERILIZATION.

3.2 AGGREGATE BASE

A. Where shown on the construction plans, place and compact aggregate base course per Section 32 11 26 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE.

B. Where shown on the construction plans, place asphalt on compacted earth subgrade per Section 31 20 00 EARTHWORK: EXCAVATION, FILLING AND GRADING and Section 31 23 00 TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL.

C. A soil sterilant shall be applied over the entire area which is to be paved in accordance with Section 31 12 16 SOIL STERILIZATION

3.3 PREPARATION – PAINT BINDER

A. Apply paint binder to existing asphalt-concrete or concrete surfaces which will be in contact with asphalt-concrete surfacing.

B. Rate of application for all surfaces against which asphalt concrete is to be placed shall be no less than 0.02 and no more than 0.05 gallons per square yard. All vertical concrete surfaces which will be in contact with asphalt concrete surfacing and all areas now in place which will be covered with new surfacing materials and feathering operations shall be coated with a paint binder applied at the rate of 0.05 gallons per square yard.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF ASPHALTIC-CONCRETE

A. Install in conformance with SSCDOT Section 39, Asphalt-Concrete.

B. Thickness - As shown on construction plans. Where thickness exceeds 3 inches, place in no less than 2 layers with top layer no thicker than one inch. Asphaltic concrete shall be laid to the thickness designated on the Plans. The plan thickness is to be considered as a minimum thickness. The Contractor shall lay the asphaltic concrete to a depth required to insure that, after compaction, the in place compacted thickness is equal to or greater than the specified plan thickness.

C. The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer the truck delivery weight tags for the asphaltic concrete material. The quantity delivered shall be equal to or greater than the calculated in place quantity based on the specified thickness and area to be paved as designated on the construction plans and based on a unit density of the asphaltic concrete of 141 pounds per cubic feet.

D. Asphalt type: PG 64-10

E. Compaction Equipment - In accordance with Section 39, SSCDOT. At small difficult areas, equipment may be altered as approved by Engineer.

F. The completed surface shall be thoroughly compacted, free from ruts, depressions, and irregularities and to be true to grade and cross-section.

3.5 TOLERANCES –GENERAL

A. Finished Surface: within 0.02 foot of planned grade.

B. Flatness: Maximum variation of 1/4 inch measured with 10-foot straight edge.

C. Scheduled Compacted Thickness: Not less than specified.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of Division 01.

B. Pavement shall comply with the following:
   1. Water shall not be able to accumulate at any point and the surface shall be free to drain to drainage inlets or gutters.
   2. The paving contractor shall water flood the surface with the use of a water truck. If, after 30 minutes on a 70 degree F day, “bird baths” are evident in a depth more than 0.01 foot, the paving contractor and the Owner’s representative will determine the best method of correction.
   3. A 10 foot straightedge shall be used to check for high spots and ridges. High spots and ridges out of compliance shall be reduced by a remedy determined by the paving contractor and the Owner’s representative.

C. Should a section of the work be not acceptable on the basis of inadequate compaction and/or the mixture becomes loose and broken, mixed with dirt, out of tolerance, or in any other way defective, it shall be repaired or removed and replaced with fresh mixture and immediately compacted to conform to the surrounding area to the satisfaction of the Owner.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Immediately after placement, protect pavement from mechanical injury.

B. Protect sealed surface until it is cured.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 321313 - SITE CONCRETE IMPROVEMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY:

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. All material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely install exterior Portland cement flatwork, cast-in-place concrete, and architectural flatwork concrete, accessories and other related items, slabs, ramps and sidewalks and walkways, curb and gutter, mowstrips, and other miscellaneous concrete items of the form and dimensions shown on the plans and necessary to complete the project, and in accordance with the requirements of the Standard Specifications as modified and supplemented by these Special Provisions

B. RELATED SECTIONS

   1. Contract General Conditions and Division 01, General Requirements
   2. Section 31 20 00 - Earthwork: Excavation, Filling, and Grading
   3. Section 32 11 26 - Aggregate Base Course

1.3 REFERENCES

A. SSCDOT - Standard Specifications, Department of Transportation, State of California (Caltrans), latest edition, except for references to method of payment, and references to any state furnished materials.

B. ACI standards, including but not limited to #304, 305, 306, 308, 309 and 347.

C. ASTM standards, including but not limited to #C-33, C-39, C-94, C-136, C-143, C-150, and C-309.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Specification Section SUBMITTALS.
   1. Certificates of compliance for materials and mix designs.
   2. Load tags for delivered material.
   3. Strength testing as required by the approving agency.
   4. Integral color sample, where applicable.
   5. Application instructions for the architectural finish materials.

6. Accessories and manufacturer's installation specifications.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Furnish concrete materials conforming with SSCDOT.

B. Perform work in accordance with SSCDOT, unless noted otherwise herein.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MIXES

A. Mix Design and Proportions in accordance with SSCDOT:
   1. Mix designs with Fly Ash content no greater than 15 percent of the total weight of cementitious materials shall be proportioned by SSCDOT.
   2. Provide a maximum of 4 percent air entrainment, unless noted otherwise.
   3. Owners Testing laboratory shall review all mix designs before submittal.
   4. All concrete shall have the following minimum compressive strengths in accordance with ACI 318 and SSCDOT at 28 days and shall be proportioned within the following limits:
      a. Site Concrete: Use for exterior concrete slabs on grade including, but not limited to sidewalks, curbs, gutters, mow strips, utility appurtenances and miscellaneous site improvements.
         1) Strength: 3,000 psi at 28 days
         2) Maximum Aggregate Size: 1-inch
         3) Cement Type: Type II/V
         4) Cement Content: 5.5 sacks/yd minimum
         5) Max Water/Cement Ratio: Per SSCDOT
         6) Admixture: Per SSCDOT
         7) Slump: 4"±
      b. Structures & Vehicular Concrete Paving: Use for site structures and exterior slabs on grade subject to vehicle traffic.
         1) Strength: 4,000 psi at 28 days
         2) Maximum Aggregate Size: 1-inch
         3) Cement Type: Type II/V
         4) Cement Content: 6.5 sacks/yd minimum
         5) Max Water/Cement Ratio: Per SSCDOT
         6) Admixture: Per SSCDOT
         7) Slump: 4"±
      c. Slurry Backfill: Use for backfill of over-excavated trenches, encasement of all penetration, and site utility piping.
         1) Maximum Aggregate Size: 3/8-inch
         2) Cement Type: Type II/V
         3) Cement Content: 2.0 sacks/yd minimum

B. Reinforcement shall comply with relevant portions of Division 32 Specification Section CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Subgrade shall conform to the requirements of Division 31 Specification Section EARTHWORK: EXCAVATION, FILLING AND GRADING. The District may elect to verify compacted subgrade elevations by measurement made from adjacent existing improvements or by a template supported by forms.

3.2 GENERAL CONCRETE

A. Concrete placement shall conform to the applicable requirements of Standard Specification Sections 51 and 90. Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature in the shade at the project site exceeds 95º F or is below 45º F, or when the temperature of the concrete exceeds 85º F.

B. After the concrete has been placed, it shall be struck off to proper section and compacted with a grid of parallel metal bars until a layer of mortar not less than 3/8 inch thick has been brought to the surface. All exposed concrete surfaces shall receive a medium broom finish applied transversely to the line of pedestrian traffic or to the longest dimension of the concrete, as applicable.

C. General concrete surfaces shall be cured by the curing compound method and shall be protected in accordance with the provisions of Subsections 90-1 and 90-2 of the Standard Specifications.

3.3 PROTECTION OF CONCRETE

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the condition of all concrete work until such time as all work has been completed and is accepted by the District. The Contractor shall limit vehicular travel across concrete until such time as the concrete has achieved strength sufficient that it can support traffic without damage. In no case, however, will vehicles be allowed to travel across new concrete improvements until seven calendar days have passed since the concrete was placed.

3.4 CONCRETE JOINTS

A. Expansion joints and weakened plane joints shall be constructed at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Where joint locations are not specified on the plans, expansion joints shall be constructed at maximum intervals of 30 feet, and weakened plane joints shall be constructed at maximum intervals of 10 feet.

B. Expansion joints shall be considered as weakened plane joints for the purpose of spacing weakened plane joints. Expansion joints shall be tooled with a 1/4 inch maximum radius edger, and shall be filled with 3/8 inch pre-formed expansion joint filler.

3.5 CONCRETE FINISHES

A. Where concrete is being installed adjacent to or near existing concrete improvements, match the finish of similar concrete surfaces (i.e. new sidewalks shall match existing sidewalks, new curbs shall match existing curbs, etc.).

B. Sidewalks and Mowstrips: Medium sweat finish or medium broom finish perpendicular to the direction of travel.

C. Curbs: Trowel smooth and finish with a light brush.

D. Gutters: Medium broom finish parallel with curb or direction of flow.

E. Drive approaches and wheelchair ramps: medium broom finish, perpendicular to the direction of travel.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF ACCESSORIES

A. Strictly comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations and approved details. Securely anchor work to substrate.

3.7 REPAIR AND CLEAN-UP

A. Contractor shall legally remove all trash, debris, containers and excess materials from the site on a periodic basis, and shall keep the work broom clean until Owner’s acceptance.

B. The Contractor shall be held responsible for the repair and/or replacement of new or existing improvements damaged as a result of this work to the satisfaction of the Owner.

C. The Contractor shall provide roll-off bins for wash-out of ready mix concrete trucks and pumpers. Do not allow concrete debris or cement water onto soils scheduled for landscape planting.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 323113 – CHAIN LINK FENCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Provisions of constructing chain link fence and gates at locations shown on the Construction Documents.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. Contract General Conditions and Division 01 Specifications.
2. Section 312000 – Earthwork: Excavation, Filling, and Grading
3. Section 321313 – Site Concrete Improvements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications of Installer

1. Throughout the progress of installation of the work of this Section, provide at least one person who shall be thoroughly familiar with the specified requirements, completely trained and experienced in the necessary skills, and who shall be present at the site and shall direct all work performed under this Section.
2. In actual installation of the work of this Section, use adequate numbers of skilled workmen to insure installation in strict accordance with the contract documents.
3. In acceptance or rejection of work performed under this Section, the Engineer will make no allowance for lack of skill on the part of the workmen.

1.4 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. Protection

1. Use all means necessary to protect the materials of this Section before, during and after installation, and to protect the work of other trades.

B. Replacements

1. In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the satisfaction of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. The materials and fabrication of chain link fabric shall conform to these specifications, and as shown on the plans and details.

B. All ferrous materials shall be new and galvanized. Imperfectly galvanized material or material upon which serious abrasions of the galvanizing occur shall not be used.

C. Height - all fencing shall stand at the heights shown on the plans.

D. Fabric

1. Standard: Chain link fabric shall conform to ASTM, designation: A392, Class 1. The wire used in the manufacture of the fabric shall be 9-gauge. All chain link fabric shall be woven into approximately 2-inch mesh. Fabric shall be furnished with knuckling at all selvages. The knuckled selvage shall be used along all corners and edges. Fabric shall be GBW, galvanized before weaving.

E. Posts, braces and gate frames

1. The base material for the manufacture of steel pipe used for posts and braces shall conform to the specifications of ASTM, designation: A53 Type A, standard weight, Schedule 40, and the base material for the manufacture of other steel sections used for posts and braces shall be good commercial quality weldable steel.
2. All posts, braces and gate frames shall conform to the size and weight designations shown on the plans.
3. All posts shall be fitted with rainproof caps designed so as to fit securely over the top of the posts.
4. All posts shall be of a total length of not less than the depth of the concrete footing as shown on the plans, plus the length required above ground.
5. Posts and braces shall be galvanized in accordance with specifications of ASTM, designation: A123.
6. All horizontal braces shall be attached to posts by approved steel fixtures.

F. Stretcher bars and other required fittings and hardware shall be steel and shall be galvanized in accordance with the specifications of ASTM, designation: A153.

G. All swinging gates and walk gates shall be installed with a gate holdback, Trimco 1209HOHA-626. Holdbacks shall be installed in the concrete mowstrip, unless otherwise noted.

H. Concrete mowstrip shall be in accordance with Section 321313 SITE CONCRETE IMPROVEMENTS.

I. Walk gates shall be constructed as per detail drawing and in accordance with CBC sections 11B-206.5 and 11B-404.

J. Drive gate, roll gate and walk gate shall be constructed as per detail drawing.

K. Non-accessible swinging gates shall have the following hardware:
   1. Latch: lockable fork latch.
   2. Hinges: heavy-duty malleable iron hinges

L. Accessible swinging gates shall have the following hardware:
   1. Latch: Rhodes-style lever handle inside and outside with
   2. Stop/holder: Trimco 1209HOHA-626 set flush in concrete
   3. Hinges: heavy-duty malleable iron hinges that comply with CBC 11B-404.2.8.1

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. All posts shall be set in concrete footings as shown on the plans to within 3 inches of bottom.

B. All vertical line and end posts shall be braced to the nearest adjacent vertical post with galvanized horizontal braces as shown on the plans.

C. Welding

   1. All welding shall conform to the requirements of the California Building Code, CBC, Chapter 22.
   2. Where the galvanized surface has been burned by welding, all surfaces of the welded connections shall be thoroughly cleaned by wire brushing and all traces of the welding flux and loose or cracked galvanizing removed. The damaged area and weld shall then be painted in accordance with the following details.
      a. All galvanized, welded, or damaged surfaces that are to be painted shall first be cleaned by washing with mineral spirit solvent sufficient to remove any oil, grease or other materials foreign to the galvanized coating.
      b. After washing, all areas shall be roughened by abrasive blasting using an abrasive that is no larger than 30-mesh. Galvanizing shall not be removed by this operation.
      c. After preparation, all galvanized surfaces that are to be painted shall be covered with one application of zinc dust-zinc oxide primer, federal specification TT-P-641, Type II. The zinc dust-zinc oxide paint shall be applied by spraying to produce a complete covering of the galvanized surface.
      d. After the application of the zinc dust-zinc oxide paint, one application of pre-treatment, vinyl wash primer, Section 91-2.7 of the state Standard Specifications, shall be applied to such surfaces. The vinyl wash primer shall be applied by spraying to produce a uniform wet film on the surface.
      e. Such surfaces shall then be covered with two separate applications of white tint base vinyl finish coat, Section 91-2.22 of the state standard specifications, sufficient to completely cover the preceding color. Paint for the first application shall be tinted with a compatible coloring agent to slightly contrast with the color of the second application. After drying for 24 hours, one application of aluminum paint, finish coat, Section 91-2.8 of the state standard specifications, shall be painted on the welded areas.

D. Fencing chain link fabric shall be fastened to the outside of the fence.

E. All fabric shall be stretched and securely fastened to the posts, as follows:

F. The fabric shall be fastened to end, corner and gate posts with 3/16 inch by 5/8 inch stretcher bars and not less than 1/8 inch by 3/4 inch stretcher bar bands spaced at one foot intervals for whatever widths of fabric are supplied. The fabric shall be fastened to line posts with tie wires or post clips. Tie wires shall be at least 9-gauge (0.148 inch diameter) steel. Post clips shall be at least 6-gauge (0.192 inch diameter) steel. The wire or clip fasteners shall be spaced at approximately 14 inches on line posts, with a minimum of 5 fasteners per 6 foot high post. Top and bottom edges of the fabric shall be secured to each horizontal brace with tie wires or fastened to tension wire with hog rings spaced at 15 inch maximum intervals. Hog rings shall be at least 9-gauge (0.148 inch diameter) steel. Wire ties shall be given at least one complete turn. Hog rings shall be closed with ends overlapping. The distance from the selvage to the braces or top rails shall be 2 inch maximum and shall be fastened to the brace or rail by wire fasteners spaced at approximately 14 inches with a minimum of 8 fasteners per each 10 foot horizontal span.

G. Construct concrete mowstrip at the width as shown on the plans.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 323310 - TACTILE/DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE TILE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the following:

1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely install tactile warning surface on new or existing surfaces.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. Contract General Conditions and Division 1 Specifications.
2. Section 321313 – Site Concrete Improvements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer’s literature describing products, installation procedures and routine maintenance.

B. Samples: Submit two tile samples minimum, 6 inch by 6 inch

C. Shop drawings are required for products specified showing fabrication details; composite structural system; plans of tile placement including joints, and material to be used as well as outlining installation materials and procedure.

D. Material Test Reports: Submit test reports from qualified independent testing laboratory indicating that materials proposed for use are in compliance with requirements and meet the properties indicated. All test reports shall be conducted on Surface Applied tactile tile system as certified by a qualified independent testing laboratory.

E. Maintenance Instructions: Submit copies of manufacturer’s specified maintenance practices for each type of tactile tile and accessory as required.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Provide Surface Applied tactile tiles and accessories as produced by a single manufacturer.

B. Installer’s Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer certified in writing by tactile manufacturer as qualified for installation, who has successfully completed tile installations similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for Project.

C. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA): Provide tactile warning surfaces that comply with detectable warnings on walking surfaces section of Americans with Disabilities Act (Title 49 CFR TRANSPORTATION, Part 37.9 STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES, Appendix A, Section 4.29.2 DETECTABLE WARNINGS ON WALKING SURFACES.

D. California Code of Regulations (CCR): Provide only approved DSAAC detectable warning products as provided in the California Code of Regulations (CCR). Title 24, Part 1, Articles 2, 3 and 4 and Part 2, Section 205 definition of “Detectable Warning”. Section 11B-406 for “Curb ramps, blended transitions and islands” and Section 11B-705 for “Detectable warnings and detectable directional texture”.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Tiles shall be suitably packaged or crated to prevent damage in shipment or handling. Finished surfaces shall be protected by sturdy wrappings and tile type shall be identified by part number.

B. Tiles shall be delivered to location at building site for storage prior to installation.

1.6 SITE CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Conditions and Protection: Maintain minimum temperature of 40°F in spaces to receive tactile tiles for at least 48 hours prior to installations, during installation, and for not less than 48 hours after installation. Store tactile tile material in spaces where they will be installed for at least 48 hours before beginning installation. Subsequently, maintain minimum temperature of 40°F in areas where work is completed.

B. The use of water for work, cleaning or dust control, etc. shall be contained and controlled and shall not be allowed to come into contact with the passengers or public. Provide barricades or screens to protect passengers or public.

C. Disposal of any liquids or other materials of possible contamination shall be made in accordance with federal state and local laws and ordinances.

D. Cleaning materials shall have code acceptable low VOC solvent content and low flammability if used on the site.

1.7 EXTRA STOCK

A. Deliver extra stock to storage area designated by engineer. Furnish new materials from same manufactured lot as materials installed and enclose in protective packaging with appropriate identification for Surface Applied tactile tiles. Furnish not less than two (2) percent of the supplied materials for each type, color and pattern installed.

1.8 WARRANTY (DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND DIRECTIONAL TEXTURE)

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of detectable warnings and directional surface products that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
   a. Shape, color fastness, confirmation, sound-on-cane acoustic quality, resilience, and attachment will not degrade significantly.
   b. Degrade significantly means that product maintains at least 90 percent of its approved design characteristics, as determined by the authority having jurisdiction.
2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Final Completion.
3. Authority: California Building Code Section 11B, Division of the State Architect Interpretation of Regulations (IR) 11 B-2, 11B-3 11B-4.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Engineered Plastics Inc., Armor Tile.
2. ADA Solutions, Inc., North Billerica, MA.

B. Detectable Warning Texture: Division of the State Architect (DSA/Access Compliance) approved products shall be used, compliance with CBC Section 11B-705.1, IRs 11B-2, 118-3 and 11B-4 and the California Accessibility Reference Manual.

1. Truncated Domes: provide raised Detectable Warnings with diameter of 0.9 inch at base tapering to 0.45 inch at top, height of 0.2 inch, with center-to-center spacing of 2.35 inches and corner domes spaced at 0.896 inch from the corner edges of tile; Provide raised truncated domes in a square grid (in-line) pattern.

2. Detectable Warning Texture (Truncated Domes): Plastics/Composites: Armor Tile, ADA Tactile Systems by Engineered Plastics Inc., North Billerica, or equal.

C. The Vitrified Polymer Composite (VPC) Surface Applied Tactile Tile specified is based on Armor-Tile manufactured by Engineered Plastics Inc. Existing engineered and field tested products which are subject to compliance with requirements, may be incorporated in the work and shall meet or exceed the specified test criteria and characteristics.

D. Color: Yellow conforming to Color No. 33538 of SAE AMS-STD-595A. Color shall be homogeneous throughout the tile.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Fasteners: Color matched, corrosion resistant, flat head drive anchor: W diameter x 1 3/4” long, or manufacturer’s recommended fasteners.

B. Adhesive and Sealant: Manufacturer’s recommended adhesive and sealant.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Surface Applied: The following installation instructions shall be used for tactile warning tiles installed at existing concrete surfaces.

1. During all surface preparation and tile installation procedures, ensure adequate safety guidelines are in place and that they are in accordance with the applicable industry and government standards.
2. The application of all tile, adhesives, mechanical fasteners, and caulking shall be in strict accordance with the guidelines set by their respective manufacturers.
3. Ensure that surfaces being prepared and fabricated to receive the tiles are constructed correctly and adequately for tile installation. Review design drawings with the Contractor prior to the construction and refer any and all discrepancies to Engineer.
4. Set the tile true and square to the curb ramp area as detailed in the design drawings, so that its location can be marked on the concrete surface. Use thin permanent marker. Remove tile when done marking its location.
5. The surface to receive the detectable warning surface tile (not recommended for asphalt) is to be mechanically cleaned with diamond cup grinder or shot blaster to remove any dirt or foreign material. This cleaning and roughening of the concrete surface should include at least 4 inches around the perimeter of the area to receive the tile, and also along the cross pattern established by the corresponding areas on the backside of the tile. Those same areas should then be cleaned with a rag soaked in Acetone.
6. Immediately prior to installing the detectable warning surface tile, the concrete surfaces must be inspected to ensure that they are clean, dry, free of voids, curing compounds, projections, loose material, dust, oil, grease, sealers and determined to be structurally sound and cured for minimum of 30 days.
7. Using Acetone, wipe the backside of the tile around the perimeter and along the internal cross pattern, to remove any dirt or dust particles from the area to receive the adhesive.
8. Apply the adhesive on the backside of the tile, following the perimeter and internal cross pattern established by the tile manufacturer. Sufficient adhesive must be placed on the prescribed areas to have full coverage across the 2” width of the adhesive locator. A 3 x 4 foot tile will typically require an entire tube of adhesive.
9. Set the tile true and square to the curb ramp area as detailed in the design drawings.
10. Standing with both feet applying pressure around the molded recess provided in the tile, drill a hole true and straight to a depth of 3W using the recommended diameter bit. Drill through the tile without hammer option until the tile has been successfully penetrated, and then with hammer option to drill into the concrete.

11. Immediately after drilling each hole, and while still applying foot pressure, vacuum, brush or blow away dust and set the mechanical fastener as described below, before moving on to the next hole.
12. Mechanically fasten tiles to the concrete substrate using a hammer to set the fasteners. Ensure the fastener has been placed to full depth in the dome, straight, and flush to the top of dome. Drive the pin of the fastener with the hammer, taking care to avoid any inadvertent blows to the truncated dome or tile surface. A plastic deadblow or leather hammer is recommended.
13. Working in a sequence that will prevent buckles in the tile, proceed to drill and install all fasteners in the tile's molded recesses.
14. Following the installation of the tiles, the perimeter caulking sealant should be applied. Follow the perimeter caulking sealant manufacturer's recommendations when applying. Tape all perimeter edges of the tile and also tape the adjacent concrete back 1/2" from the tile's perimeter edge. Tool the perimeter caulking with a plastic applicator or spatula to create a straight edge in a cove profile between the tile and adjacent concrete. Remove tape immediately after tooling perimeter caulking sealant.
15. Do not allow foot traffic on installed tiles until the perimeter caulking sealant has cured sufficiently to avoid tracking.
16. If installing adjacent tiles, note the orientation of each tile. Careful attention will reveal that one of the long edges of the tile is different than the other, in regard to the tiny dotted texture. You may also note a larger perimeter margin before the tiny dotted texture pattern begins. Consistent orientation of each Tile is required in order that the truncated domes on adjacent tiles line up with each other.
17. In order to maintain proper spacing between truncated domes on adjacent tiles, the tapered edge should be trimmed off using a continuous rim diamond blade in a circular saw or mini-grinder. The use of a straightedge to guide the cut is advisable. All cuts should be made prior to installation of the tiles.
18. If installing adjacent tiles, care should be taken to leave a 1/8 inch gap between each. If tiles are custom cut to size, and if pre-molded recesses (to receive fasteners) are removed by the cut, then any truncated dome can be center-drilled with a 5 inch through hole, and countersunk with a suitable bit, to receive mechanical fasteners. New holes should be created no closer to the edge of the tile than any of the other perimeter fastener pre-molded recesses. Care should be taken to not countersink too deeply. Fasteners should be flush with the top of the truncated dome when countersunk properly.
19. Adhesive or caulking on the surface of the Tile can be removed with Acetone.

B. Wet Set: The following installation instructions shall be used for tactile warning tiles installed at new concrete surfaces.

1. During all surface preparation and tile installation procedures, ensure adequate safety guidelines are in place and that they are in accordance with the applicable industry and government standards.
2. The application of all tile, adhesives, mechanical fasteners, and caulking shall be in strict accordance with the guidelines set by their respective manufacturers.
3. Ensure that surfaces being prepared and fabricated to receive the tiles are constructed correctly and adequately for tile installation. Review design drawings with the Contractor prior to the construction and refer any and all discrepancies to Engineer.
4. Set the tile true and square to the curb ramp area as detailed in the design drawings.
5. Immediately prior to installing the detectable warning surface tile, the wet concrete surfaces must be inspected to ensure that it is clean and free of debris.

6. Do not remove protective plastic covering on detectable warning tile product until tile is installed and concrete is fully cured.
7. Slowly press the detectable warning tile into the wet concrete until the base of the truncated domes is flush with the adjacent concrete. Do not stand on the tile during installation. Tap the detectable tile with a rubber mallet as required to ensure all edges are flush with concrete. Install anchors into wet concrete as specified per manufacturer's recommendation and ensure that the anchors are flushed with the detectable tile surface. Provide weight to the detectable tile surface if "floating" occurs after tile placement. All detectable tile edges shall be flush with adjacent concrete.
8. While the concrete is workable, a 1/8" deep troweled edge shall be installed around the tile perimeter. Finish the concrete as required per specifications. Ensure concrete edge do not have any low areas that collect water.
9. Set the tile true and square to the curb ramp area as detailed in the design drawings.
10. If installing adjacent tiles, note the orientation of each tile. Careful attention will reveal that one of the long edges of the tile is different than the other, in regard to the tiny dotted texture. You may also note a larger perimeter margin before the tiny dotted texture pattern begins. Consistent orientation of each Tile is required in order that the truncated domes on adjacent tiles line up with each other.
11. In order to maintain proper spacing between truncated domes on adjacent tiles, the tapered edge should be trimmed off using a continuous rim diamond blade in a circular saw or mini-grinder. The use of a straightedge to guide the cut is advisable. All cuts should be made prior to installation of the tiles.
12. Remove protective plastic sheeting after all post-installation treatments are complete and the concrete has cured.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTING

A. Protect tiles against damage during construction period to comply with tactile tile manufacturer's specification.

B. Protect tiles against damage from rolling loads following installation by covering with plywood or hardwood.

C. Clean tactile tiles not more than four days prior to date scheduled for inspection intended to establish date of substantial completion in each area of project. Clean tactile tile by methods recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 328400 – IRRIGATION SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all materials, labor, equipment and services necessary to furnish, install and maintain the Irrigation System, accessories and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents unless specifically excluded.

B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplemental Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to work of this section.
2. Section 31 20 00 – Earthwork
3. Section 31 23 33 – Trench Excavation and Backfilling
4. Section 32 90 00 – Landscape Planting

1.2 CODES AND REGULATIONS

A. All work and materials shall be in full accordance with the following codes adopted and amended by the authority having jurisdiction. Nothing in these drawings or specifications is to be construed to permit work not conforming to these codes. The work described in these specifications shall govern in the event that the drawings or specifications call for material or methods of construction of higher quality or standard than required by these codes.

1. California Plumbing Code
2. California Administrative Codes:
   a. Title 8, Industrial Relations
   b. Title 19, Public Safety
3. California Electrical Code
4. California Green Building Standards Code, Section 5.304.
5. California Department of Water Resources, Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (MWELO)
6. Standards and Regulations of other agencies, water utility provider, or organizations as listed in this specification relating to products or procedures, e.g. American Society for Testing and Materials.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Piping: All pipe fittings, valves, and accessories as required for a complete piping system.

B. PVC: Polyvinyl Chloride.

C. Agencies and Organizations:

1. ASTM- American Society for Testing and Materials
2. AWWA- American Water Works Association

3. IAPMO- International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
4. NEC - National Electrical Code.
5. UL - Underwriter's Laboratories
6. SSPWC – Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, by the American Public Works Assoc./Associated General Contractors of California.

D. Owner: An authorized representative of the Owner or the Owner’s authorized consultant.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The work of this section shall be performed by a single firm experienced in irrigation work and holding a current California Contractor’s A or C27 License.

B. Qualifications of Workers

1. The Contractor shall employ skilled workers who are thoroughly trained and experienced in irrigation system installation and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and methods needed for proper performance of this work.
2. The Contractor shall provide adequate supervision by a qualified foreman fluent in English that will be continuously onsite during the performance of this work.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. An operational assessment report of any existing irrigation system in the area of work shall be submitted prior to the start of the project’s work, including demolition and clearing. See Subsection 1.07.

B. The Contractor shall submit complete lists of proposed materials and equipment per the Division 01 Submittal Section, including manufacturer's name and model numbers. Only provide additional product data and/or catalog cut sheets if a substitute material or equipment is proposed. No substitution will be allowed without prior written approval.

C. Shop drawings shall be provided for the layout and description of all equipment assemblies, including dimensions, capacities, and other characteristics as listed in product specifications. Shop drawings for booster pump assemblies shall clearly and neatly indicate the layout of the assemblies and proposed piping in the pump yard, and shall show adjacent equipment, required clearances, walls, fences, piping and other existing permanent improvements affecting the layout. Materials and equipment shall not be ordered until given written acceptance. Equipment or materials installed or furnished without prior approval or acceptance may be rejected and the Contractor shall be required to remove such materials from the site at his own expense.

D. When specific name brands of equipment and materials are used, they are intended as preferred standards only. This does not imply any right upon the part of the Contractor to furnish other materials unless specifically approved in writing as equal in quality and performance by the Owner. Decisions by the Architect/Engineer shall govern as to what name brands of equipment and materials are equal to those specified on the plans and his decisions shall be final. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to furnish proof as to equality of any proposed equipment or material.

E. Approval of any item, alternate or substitute indicates only that the products apparently meet the requirements of the drawings and specifications on the basis of the information or samples submitted. Manufacturer's warranties shall not relieve the Contractor of his liability under the guarantee. Such warranties shall only supplement the guarantee.

F. Acceptance of any submittals, deliverables, or other work product of the Contractor shall not be construed as assent that the Contractor has complied with, nor in any way relieved the Contractor of compliance with (i) the applicable standard of care, and/or (ii) applicable statutes, regulations, rules, guidelines, and contract requirements.

G. Irrigation Equipment: When the Contractor desires to transfer salvaged irrigation equipment and/or new spare equipment and/or parts to the Owner, he must submit along with the equipment an itemized list. The Contractor is solely responsible to obtain a written confirmation by the Owner that all materials received by the Owner matches his material list. The transfer of materials will not be considered executed without written confirmation of same.

H. Submit any required or requested testing data and/or Certificates, including but not limited to the backflow prevention assembly testing Certificate after the assembly is installed prior to regular system operation.

1.6 EXPLANATION OF DRAWINGS

A. The intent of the drawings and specifications is to indicate and specify a complete and efficient sprinkler irrigation system ready for use in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, and all applicable local codes and ordinances. Interpretation of irrigation plans and specifications shall be the responsibility of the Landscape Architect or Owner.

B. All existing systems and improvements are shown in their approximate locations. Before proceeding with any work, the Contractor shall carefully check and verify all dimensions and shall report any variations to the Owner.

C. Due to the scale of the drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, etc., which may be required. The Contractor shall carefully investigate the structural and finished conditions affecting all his work, and plan his work accordingly, furnishing such fittings, etc., as may be required to meet such conditions. Drawings are generally diagrammatic and indicative of the work to be installed in the most direct and workmanlike manner, so that conflicts between sprinkler systems, planting, utilities, and architectural features will be avoided. Locate pipe, valves and other equipment in planting areas unless specifically noted otherwise.

D. All work called for on the drawings by notes shall be furnished and installed whether or not specifically mentioned in the specifications.

1.7 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. The Contractor shall not install the irrigation system and equipment as shown on the Drawings when it is obvious in the field that obstructions or differences in existing conditions and/or systems are present. Such obstructions or differences should be immediately brought to the attention of the Owner. Failure to provide notification prior to the start of this work shall make

the Contractor liable for any and all repairs and/or corrections necessary for proper functioning and coverage of the system without any additional cost to the Owner.

B. The Contractor shall examine carefully the site of work contemplated and the proposal, plans, specifications, and all other contract documents. By submitting a bid, the Contractor attests that he has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantity of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and the requirements of the specifications. The Contractor shall take necessary precautions to protect existing site conditions that are to remain. Should damage be incurred, the Contractor shall make the necessary repair or replacement to bring it back to its original condition at his own expense.

C. Prior to cutting into the soil, the Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner to locate all cables, conduits, sewers, septic tanks, and other such underground utilities as are commonly encountered and he shall take proper precaution not to damage or disturb such improvements. If a conflict exists between such obstacles, notify the Owner who will consider realignment of the proposed work. The Contractor will proceed in the same manner if a rock layer or any other condition encountered underground makes change advisable. Should utilities not shown on the plans be found during excavations, Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner for instructions as to further action. Failure to do so will make Contractor liable for any and all damage thereto arising from his operations subsequent to discovery of such utilities not shown in plans.

D. The Contractor shall verify the correctness of all finish grades within the work area in order to insure the proper soil coverage (as specified) of the sprinkler system pipes. The Contractor shall verify and be familiar with location and size of the proposed water supply (P.O.C.). He shall make approved type connection and install new work.

E. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the Owner prior to installation that equipment or methods indicated on the drawings or in the specifications conflict with local codes, are incompatible or an error is apparent. It the event the Contractor neglects to do this, he will accept full responsibility for any revisions necessary.

1.8 PERMITS

A. The Contractor shall obtain and pay required fees to any governmental or public agency. Any permits for the installation or construction of any of the work included under this contract, which are required by any of the legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction, shall be obtained and paid for by the Contractor, each at the proper time. He shall also arrange for and pay all costs in connection with any inspections and examination required by these authorities.

1.9 TESTING

A. General: Unless otherwise directed, tests shall be witnessed by the Owner. Work to be concealed shall not be covered until prescribed tests are made. Should any work be covered before such tests, the Contractor shall, at his expense, uncover, test and repair his work and that of other contractors to original conditions. Leaks and defects shown by tests shall be repaired and entire work re-tested. Tests may be made in sections, however, all connections between sections previously tested and new section must be included in the test.

B. Main Line Piping: Hydrostatically test main line pipe segments after a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours after any solvent connections. Purge any free air in the test pipe sections. Partially backfill pipe but keep all joints exposed. Maintain 125 psi water pressure in new main line piping for a minimum duration of two (2) hours. There can be a maximum +/- 5psi change in pressure during the test.

C. After being installed at the project site, any newly installed Backflow Prevention unit must be tested and approved as functioning properly per the local water agency requirements. Approval of the backflow prevention unit must precede any final inspection of the irrigation system. All costs for testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.10 OBSERVATION

A. General:

1. Installation and operations must be approved by the Owner.
2. In no event shall the Contractor cover up or otherwise remove from view any work under this contract without prior approval of the Owner. Any work covered prior to inspection shall be opened to view by the Contractor at his expense.
3. In all cases, where inspection of the irrigation system work is required and/or where portions of the work are specified to be performed under the direction and/or inspection of the Owner's Representative, the Contractor shall notify the Owner's Representative at least 48 hours in advance of the time when such inspection and/or direction is required. Any necessary re-excavation or alterations to the system needed because of failure of the Contractor to have the required inspection, shall be performed at the Contractor's own expense.

B. Periodic observations shall be required for basic operations and installations during progression of the project. The Owner's Representative, Owner or Landscape Architect shall perform the observations and shall record the observation on the Irrigation System Observation Log form on the As Built Record Drawings. Such observations will include but not necessarily be limited to the following items as included in the scope of work:

1. Layout and flagging of sprinkler heads.
2. Trenching.
3. Main line installation.
4. Main line sustained pressure check.
5. Wire placement.
6. Partial fill compaction of trenches.
7. Control valve installation.
8. Drip line installation prior to backfilling.
9. Sprinkler/emitter coverage prior to the start of planting operations.
10. Overall system operation and primary/secondary communication.

C. Coverage & Operations Review:

1. When the irrigation system is operational and prior to soil conditioning operations, the Contractor in the presence of the Owner shall perform a coverage test of the irrigation system. The Contractor shall furnish all materials and labor required to perform the coverage test and to correct any minor inadequacies of coverage disclosed. The

Contractor shall inform the Owner and Owner of any deviation from the plan required due to wind, planting, soil, or site conditions that bear on proper coverage. If such notification of necessary corrections or additions to the irrigation system is not provided prior to or during the coverage test, the Contractor shall make all subsequent adjustments and corrections needed for proper coverage without any extra cost to the Owner.

2. Prior to the start of the maintenance period, the irrigation system shall be reviewed by the Owner for proper operations, and a review of and training on equipment and associated controls performed. Any corrections and/or adjustment shall be made as a condition for the start of the maintenance period and subsequent Final Acceptance.

D. Final Acceptance: The work will be accepted in writing when the entire project improvements have been completed to the satisfaction of the Owner. In judging the work, no allowance for deviation from the original plans and specifications will be made unless already approved in writing at proper time. Should it become necessary for the Owner to occupy any portion of the work area before the contract is fully completed, such occupancy shall not constitute acceptance. The Contractor will not be responsible for any damage caused by the Owner's separate work forces.

1.11 REJECTION OF NON-CONFORMING MATERIAL OR WORK

A. The Owner reserves the right to reject any material or work which does not conform to the contract documents. The rejected material or work shall be removed or corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.12 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS & RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. The Contractor shall prepare and deliver to the Owner’s Representative within ten (10) calendar days prior to completion of the construction and as a prerequisite to the start of the maintenance period, all required and necessary descriptive material in complete detail and sufficient quantity, properly prepared in two individually bound sets of Operating and Maintenance Manuals. These manuals shall describe the material installed and shall be in sufficient depth to permit operating personnel to understand, operate and maintain all equipment. Spare part lists and related manufacturer identification shall be included for each installed equipment item. Each complete, bound manual shall contain the following information:

1. Cover sheet stating Contractor's address and telephone number, duration of guarantee period, and a list of equipment, with names and addresses of local manufacturer representatives and warranty periods.
2. The Contractor to issue a "CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE" which indicates that all work done, materials and equipment used and installed are in compliance with the approved plans, specifications and all authorized revisions and that the system functions properly.
3. Complete operating and maintenance instructions and warranties on all major equipment.
4. Complete set of manufacturer's literature and specifications of material installed, including parts list.
5. A list of the controller station number for each control valve if different than the control valve number shown on the drawings.
6. Initial electrical data on each control valve:

a. Ohms reading for each valve taken at the controller (circuit is OFF).
b. Voltage reading for each valve taken both at the controller and at the valve (circuit is ON).

B. The contractor shall furnish one set of As-Built full-scale drawings on bond, and two compact disks with complete sets of digital PDF files of all close-out documents after the As-Built Record Drawings have been reviewed and accepted by the Landscape Architect.

1. Label first page of each document, or set of documents, "AS-BUILT PROJECT RECORD" in neat large printed letters on lower right hand corner. Record information concurrently with construction progress. Prints for this purpose may be obtained from the Owner. This set of drawings shall be kept on the site and shall be used only as a record set. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded. These drawings shall also serve as work in progress sheets, and the Contractor shall make **neat and legible** annotations thereon daily as the work progresses, showing the work as actually installed. These drawings shall be available at all times for inspection and shall be kept in a location designated by the Owner.
2. Drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:

a. Horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements. Give sufficient horizontal and vertical dimensions to accurately trace route and depth of each concealed line or item. Accurately locate each capped, plugged or stubbed line.
b. Field changes of dimension and detail.
c. Changes made by Field Order, Addenda, or other change document.
d. Show the final controller station number for each control valve if different than the control valve number shown on the drawings.

3. Deliver all Close-out Documents (As-Builts) to the Owner. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter in duplicate, containing:

a. Date.
b. Project title.
c. Contractor's name and address.
d. Title and number of each Record Document (As-Built).
e. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

C. The Contractor shall provide controller chart(s) as follows:

1. The Contractor shall provide two controller charts for each controller’s area of work.
2. The chart shall show the area of work controlled by the automatic controller and shall be the maximum size that the controller door will allow.
3. Show the controller station number for each control valve if different than the control valve number shown on the drawings.
4. The chart may be a reduced drawing of the actual as-built system. However, in the event the valve numbering is not legible when the drawing is reduced, it shall be enlarged to a size that will be readable when reduced.
5. The chart shall be colored with a different permanent color for each station.
6. The chart shall be enclosed in a waterproof envelope or laminated.

1.13 SPARE PARTS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Prior to the conclusion of the maintenance period, furnish the Owner with the following spare parts and equipment:

1. One quick coupler key with attached hose swivel for each set of four quick coupler valves installed.
2. Ten spare nozzles for each different sprinkler head arc and/or radius nozzle installed.
3. One valve key for the 2” operating nut and/or hand wheel isolation valve.
4. One hundred feet of in-line emitter tubing with ten straight and ten ninety degree compression fittings.

1.14 WORK AREA AND SAFETY

A. The Contractor shall furnish, erect, and maintain all temporary facilities; perform all temporary work during the period of construction, including those herein specified. All facilities shall be maintained in proper and safe operating and sanitary conditions at all times.

B. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Construction Safety Orders, and General Safety Orders issued by the State Division of Industrial Safety, as well as all other applicable laws, ordinances and regulations.

C. The project site shall be maintained in a neat and safe condition at all times. Cleanup shall be accomplished as the work progresses and upon completion of the work. The Contractor shall provide adequate safety measures to protect workers and the public from injury.

1.15 GUARANTEE

A. Irrigation system consisting of materials, equipment and workmanship shall be guaranteed for proper operation a minimum of one year from date of Final Acceptance of the Work or the Notice of Substantial Completion of the Project, whichever is later. Manufacturer’s warranty periods may be longer, and shall be noted in the close-out documents.

B. The Contractor shall be held responsible for repair and/or replacement of damages to new or existing improvements resulting from the defects of materials, equipment or workmanship one year from the date of Final Acceptance of the Work or the Notice of Substantial Completion of the Project, whichever is later.

C. The Owner reserves the right to make temporary repairs as necessary to keep the irrigation system equipment in operating condition. The exercise of this right by the Owner shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibilities under the terms of the Guarantee as herein specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Schedule rated white rigid PVC Pipe shall be made from NSF approved Type 1, Grade I, PVC compound conforming to ASTM D-1785.

B. Class rated (Standard Dimension Ratio) white rigid PVC Pipe shall be made from NSF approved Type 1, Grade I, PVC compound conforming to ASTM D-1784.

C. PVC pipe shall be of the Class or Schedule as follows:

1. PVC pipe shall meet ASTM D-2241 for solvent weld, plain end, ASTM D-2672 for solvent weld, bell end, and ASTM D-3139 for gasketed bell end. Pipe shall be of the Schedule and/or Class as shown on the Drawings.
2. Pipe sleeves under paving shall be PVC Schedule 40 for 3-inch and smaller or SDR 35 for 4-inch and larger pipes.
3. Riser and/or manifold pipe connecting valves to main line fittings shall be Schedule 80 PVC.
4. Pressurized main line pipe shall be Schedule 40, belled end with solvent welds for pipe sizes less than 2 inches. Pipe sized 2 inches and greater shall be Class 200, SDR 21, with gasketed bell ends.
5. Non-pressurized lateral line pipe shall be Schedule 40, belled end with solvent welds.

D. All pipes shall be continuously and permanently marked and conform with the following information: manufacturer's name or trademark, nominal pipe size, Schedule or Class of pipe, pressure rating in PSI, ASTM designation and (NSF) seal of approval.

E. White rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) Fittings:

1. Schedule 40 type I and II grade 1, solvent weld socket fittings ASTM D-2466 for all lateral lines.
2. Schedule 80 type I and II grade 1 solvent weld socket fittings ASTM D-2464 for all main line less than 4 inches diameter.
3. All fittings shall bear the manufacturer's name or trademark, material designation, size, applicable (IPS) schedule, and (NSF) seal of approval.
4. All plastic fittings and connectors shall be injection molded of an improved polyvinyl chloride compound featuring high tensile strength, high chemical resistance and high impact strength in terms of current ASTM standards for such fittings. Where threads are required in plastic fittings, these shall be injection molded also.

F. PVC Solvent Weld Adhesive: All socket and bell type connections shall be joined with primer and PVC solvent cement which shall meet the requirements of ASTM F656 for primer and ASTM D2564, "Standard Specification for Solvent Cements for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe and Fittings." Solvent cement joints for plastic pipe and fittings will be made as prescribed by manufacturer. The high chemical resistance of the pipe and fitting compounds specified in the foregoing sections makes it mandatory that an aggressive colored primer, which is a true solvent for PVC be used in conjunction with a solvent cement designed for the fit of pipe and fittings specified. A heavy bodied, medium set solvent cement, e.g. Weld-On 711 gray, shall be used for all classes and schedules of pipe and fittings.

G. PVC Pipe Thread Sealant: A non-hardening all purpose sealant and lubricant similar to Permatex #51 or Lasco blue pipe thread sealant which is certified by the manufacturer to be harmless to PVC pipe and fittings. Apply sealant to clean male threads, brushing into grooves and to the first three threads of the female threads. A good quality grade of teflon tape recommended by the manufacturer for use with plastics may be used in lieu of sealant. Minimum width of tape to be used is 3/4". A minimum of two wraps and a maximum of three wraps to be used.

H. PVC Swing Joints: Connections to sprinkler heads from lateral lines shall be made with swing joints as detailed. Pre-assembled swing joints from Hunter, King Brothers or Spears are acceptable.

1. Use 6” length nipples for 1/2 inch inlet heads.
2. Use 12” length nipples for 3/4 or 1 inch inlet heads.

I. Coated Ductile Iron pipe and fittings:

1. Ductile Iron pipe shall be centrifugally cast pipe conforming to ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 and ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51, thickness Class 50, with cement - mortar lining and seal coating per ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.
2. Ductile Iron flanged pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C115/21.15.
3. Ductile Iron flanged fitting to PVC pipe shall use a ‘Megalug’ mechanical joint restraint Series 2000PV by EBAA Iron per either ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 or ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53, or equal.
4. Joints shall comply with the following standards:

    a. Rubber gasketed/mechanical joints: ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.
    b. Flanged joints: ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10, B16.1, B16.2.

J. Coated ductile iron push-on mechanical fittings meeting ANSI/AWWA C110 or C153/A21.10 shall be used for:
1. Main line connections for pipe 3 inches and greater in diameter.
2. New main line service tee at valve connections where a service saddle is not acceptable.
3. Self-restrainted fittings or joint restraints (Leemco LH or equal) shall be used for all elbows, tees, bends, etc fittings.

K. Coated ductile iron service saddles with stainless steel double straps, Romac Industries 202S or equal, shall be used for electric control/quick coupler valve service connections on existing main lines 3 inch or greater.

L. Galvanized pipe and fittings:

1. Galvanized Pipe shall be hot dip galvanized continuous welded, seamless steel SCH 40 pipe conforming to current ASTM A53 standards.
2. Galvanized Fittings shall be galvanized, threaded malleable iron SCH 40 conforming to current ASTM A865 standards.

2.2 BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY

A. The backflow prevention assembly is existing and shall remain in place.

2.3 VALVES

A. Electric Control Valves:

1. Globe valves operated by low-power solenoid, normally closed, manual flow adjustment. Sizes and types as shown on drawings.
2. Provide a pressure regulating module on all control valves, or other pressure regulating components as part of the operating spray head or low volume head zones when the dynamic system pressure is, or may be greater than 45 psi.

B. Electric Master Valves: Master valve shall be a combination hydrometer integrated into the pump assembly.
1. The master valve is existing and shall remain in place.

C. Control Valve Marking: Christy's valve identification tag (or equal), yellow color with text designating controller and valve station number, e.g. "A12", or equivalent.

D. Isolation Valves:

1. Cast bronze, coated ductile iron or coated cast iron gate valve with resilient wedge, non-rising stem and two inch operating nut. Match size of mainline.
2. Cast bronze, two piece ball valve with insulated handle (NS) for manual control at skinned infields.

E. Quick Coupling Valve: Two piece quick coupling valve as shown on the Drawings.

2.4 VALVE BOXES

A. Control Valve/Master Valve/Flow Sensor boxes:

1. Shrub/Ground Cover areas: Carson 1419 body with lockable tan plastic cover, or equivalent. Drip Valve Kits shall use a Jumbo body with lockable tan plastic cover.
2. Turfgrass areas: Carson 1419 body with lockable green plastic cover, or equivalent.
3. Hardscape areas: Christy B16 concrete box (11.75" x 22.25") with N16R composite lid, or equivalent.

B. Quick Coupler Valve boxes:

1. Shrub/Ground Cover areas: Carson 910 body with lockable tan plastic cover, or equivalent.
2. Turfgrass area: Carson 910 body with lockable green plastic cover, or equivalent.
3. Skinned ballfield areas: Christy F08 round concrete valve box (8" ID) with F08R concrete lid, or equivalent. Boxes in a sports venue's field of play that are noted to be installed below grade shall use a metal lid with a non-woven geotextile of a minimum 0.5 lb./sq. yd. covering the lid and box frame.

C. Isolation Valve boxes:

1. Gate Valve box in hardscape: Christy G05 round concrete valve box (10.375" ID) with cast iron G05C lid, or equivalent.

2. Gate Valve box in planting areas: Christy F08 round concrete valve box (8” ID) with F08R concrete lid, or equivalent. Use F14 ADS adapter and extension for sizes 2.5 inches and larger.
3. Ball Valve box: Same as 2.04, A.

D. Control Valve box marking: Plastic lids shall have a branded markings, and concrete lids shall have an embossed, anodized aluminum labels permanently attached to the top of lid with minimum 1" high letters showing controller letter and station number.

2.5 CONTROLLER

A. The irrigation Controller is existing and shall remain in place / shall be relocated. Verify open stations and spare wire, if any, in the area of work.

2.6 CONTROL AND TRACER WIRE, COMMUNICATION CABLE

A. Connections between the automatic controllers and the electric control valves, and tracer wire shall be made with direct burial AWG - UF 600 volt copper wire manufactured for irrigation system use.

B. Hot control wires for the first controller shall be red. If multiple controllers are installed, the hot wire color shall be orange, yellow, purple in order for each controller. Common ground wire shall be white, with a color stripe corresponding to the hot control wire color when multiple controllers are installed. Spare control wires shall be black and spare common wire blue. Tracer wire shall be green.

C. Install in accordance with valve manufacturer's specifications and wire chart. In no case shall wire size be less than #14. Common wire shall be a minimum #12 size.

D. All control wire splices/caps shall be made with direct bury rated, waterproof wire connectors with silicone sealant, Spears DS-500 Dri-Splice, 3M DBR/DBY or approved equal. Use one splice per connector sealing pack.

E. Apply numbered waterproof numbered wire markers or sleeves at both sides of all splices and at the controller terminal board corresponding to the controller (A, B, etc.) and station number (02, 14, etc.). If multiple valves are connected to one station, add a single digit identifier (1, 2, etc.) to the station number (XX), e.g. A02-1, A02-2, etc.

F. Communication/flow sensor cable shall be a shielded and jacketed, minimum 16 gauge twisted pair with drain wire, Paige P7162D or equal compliant with the controller manufacturer’s specifications.

G. Below-grade conduit for control wires and/or cables shall be PVC for electrical use with long radius sweeps at direction changes and at valve/splice/pull box terminations.

2.7 IRRIGATION HEADS

A. Spray/Bubbler Pop-up Head: Molded plastic body with pop-up plastic riser and nozzle. Refer to schedule on drawings. Manufacturer's model numbers are listed with description.

B. Rotor Pop-up Head: Molded plastic body with plastic riser and nozzle, Gear driven rotation with memory arc, balanced nozzle sets. Manufacturer's model numbers are listed with description on the Drawings.

2.8 DRIP IRRIGATION EQUIPMENT

A. Flexible distribution tubing shall be 0.66" - 0.70" OD (17mm nominal) fabricated from virgin polyethylene resin specifically designed for subsurface drip irrigation use and conforming to ASTM D 1248 for Type I, Class C, Category 4 Grade P14, and to ASTM D-3350 for PE 122111C. Provide all fittings, connectors and accessories compliant with the tubing for a complete, properly functioning system.

B. Pressure rating of tubing shall be as defined in Standard ASAE S435. Burst strength shall be minimum 50 psi at 176 degrees F for 4,200 hours.

C. In-line wye filters shall be type as noted on the Drawings. Filter element shall be molded polyester screen cylinder with minimum 150 mesh screen (blue).

D. Preset pressure regulators shall be type as noted on the Drawings for above or below ground application.

E. In-line emitter tubing shall be a below grade product with self-cleaning emitters. Manufacturer as noted on the Drawings.

F. Flush valve as noted on drawings.

G. Operation indicator shall be a 6 inch pop-up sprinkler body with built-in check valve. Install a bubbler or variable arc nozzle that can be adjusted to a no-flow condition, Hunter ECO-INDICATOR, or equal.

2.9 CONCRETE

A. Cast-in-place Portland cement concrete used for pipe encasement, cover, thrust blocks, pipe support or other below-grade use shall at minimum comply with 2,800 psi 28 day strength.

2.10 OTHER MATERIALS

A. Materials not specifically indicated but necessary for the proper execution of this work shall be of first quality as selected by the Contractor subject to the acceptance of the Owner.

B. All materials appearing in the legend and details of the irrigation drawings are to be furnished and installed by the Contractor unless specifically noted to the contrary. Contractor is responsible for installation according to plans and details. The system shall efficiently and uniformly irrigate all areas and perform as required by these plans and specifications.

C. Granular bedding material shall be clean natural occurring sand, free from clay, salt, sea shells or organic material, suitable for the purpose intended, and shall be of such size that 90 percent to 100 percent will pass a No. 4 sieve and not more than 5 percent will pass a No. 200 sieve.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SYSTEM DESIGN AND VERIFICATION

A. Contractor shall verify existing pressure and any existing irrigation equipment, and shall inform the Owner of any discrepancies between the existing systems' make and model of equipment, such as sprinkler heads, control valves, etc., and those indicated in the Drawings in writing prior to the start of irrigation system installation. Failure to inform the Owner of any discrepancy within seven working days prior to beginning of system installation will place the responsibility of any and all corrective action on the Contractor at no expense to the Owner.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Any equipment installed by the Contractor and deemed to be for the use of the Owner in various situations (i.e., control valves, control panels, etc.) shall be so installed to be readily accessible and quickly operable. Equipment deemed by the Owner to be inoperable for its intended purpose shall be reinstalled by the Contractor in an operable position before approval will be given. Any changes made by the Contractor shall be done without any additional cost to the Owner.
2. The Contractor shall be responsible for layout of proposed facilities and any minor adjustments required due to differences between existing conditions and the Drawings. Any such deviations in layout shall be within the intent of the original drawings, and without additional costs to the Owner. The Owner will indicate the proposed precise location of the control panels. Head spacing on drawings is diagrammatic. Head spacing and patterns shall be adjusted to provide complete and adequate coverage with a minimum spray on non-planted areas. Where head spacing is not specifically noted, Contractor shall install sprinkler heads evenly along the irrigation area's perimeter. Flush all lines prior to installation of heads.
3. Support piping without strain on joints or fittings and allow for piping expansion and contraction. "Snake" pipe into trench in accordance to manufacturer's recommendations to allow for expansion. Lay on solid bedding, at uniform depth.

B. The Contractor shall examine all other portions of working drawings and plan trenching and pipe layout so that no conflict will arise between irrigation and any other work. Any corrective action will be the Contractors responsibility at no further expense to the Owner.

C. Excavations:

1. Excavations shall be open vertical construction, sufficiently wide to provide clear working space around the work installed and to provide ample space for backfilling and tamping.
2. The use of a vibratory plow or methods other than open vertical trenching will not be allowed without the written approval of the Owner. To obtain such approval, a field test must be performed, at the proposed site, with the equipment to be used in the presence of the Owner and Owner. The field test is to indicate if the proposed site is favorable to the plowing method. Approval for plowing at one location does not allow the use of plowing at another location. Approval for plowing must be obtained for each location where the

use of plowing is proposed. If, at previously approved plowing locations, conditions for plowing become unfavorable as determined by the Owner, plowing shall be terminated.

3. Trenches for pipe and equipment shall be cut to required grade lines, and compacted to provide an accurate grade and uniform bearing for the full length of the line.
4. Unless written approval for using native soils as bedding material is given by the Owner, main line pipe shall be placed on a minimum 6 inch depth of granular bedding material.
5. Excess trench soil with rocks greater than ½ inch diameter shall be removed from the planted area and spread as directed by the Owner.
6. When two pipes are to be placed in the same trench, it is required to maintain a minimum six inch (6") horizontal separation between pipes.
7. Depth of trenches shall be sufficient to provide a minimum cover above the top of the pipe as follows:

    a. 24-inch minimum over main lines.
    b. 18-inch minimum over non-pressure (rotary pop-up) lateral lines.
    c. 12-inch minimum over non-pressure (pop-up spray head) lateral lines.
    d. 24-inch minimum over any lines located out in road surface area of paved streets.
    e. Maximum cover above the top of the pipe shall not exceed twelve inches (12") greater than the required minimum cover.
    f. 12-inch minimum cover over drip line non-pressure lateral lines.

D. Assemblies:

1. Routing of pressure supply lines as indicated on drawings is diagrammatic. Install lines (and various assemblies) in such a manner as to conform with details on plans.
2. Install all assemblies specified herein according to the respective detail drawings or specifications pertaining to specific items required to complete the work. Perform work according to best standard practice.
3. Install no multiple assemblies on plastic lines. Provide each assembly with its own outlet.
4. All threaded pipe and fittings shall be assembled using an approved teflon tape, or equivalent, applied to the male threads only. A minimum of two (2) wraps and a maximum of three (3) wraps of an approved teflon tape will be required.
5. No main line elbows, branch tees or isolation valves are to be located closer than five (5) feet to each other without prior approval of the Owner.

E. Line Clearance: All lines shall have a minimum clearance of four inches (4") from each other, and six inches (6") from lines of other trades. Parallel lines shall not be installed directly over one another.

F. Plastic to Steel Connections:

1. At all plastic (PVC) pipe connections, the Contractor shall work the steel connections first. Connections shall always be plastic into steel, never steel into plastic. An approved teflon tape shall be used on all threaded (PVC) to steel, never steel into plastic. An approved teflon tape shall be used on all thread (PVC) to steel pipe joints applied to the male threads only, and light wrench pressure is to be applied. A minimum of two (2) wraps and a maximum of three (3) wraps of an approved 3/4" wide teflon tape will be required.
2. A non-hardening sealant and lubricant similar to Permatex #51 or LASCO blue pipe sealant may be used in lieu of teflon tape. Apply sealant to clean male threads brushing into grooves and to the first three threads of the female threads.

G. Plastic Pipe:

1. The Contractor shall exercise care in handling, loading, unloading, and storing plastic pipe and fittings. All plastic pipe and fittings shall be stored under a weatherproof roofed structure before using and shall be transported in a vehicle with a bed long enough to allow the length of pipe to lie flat so as not to be subject to undue bending or concentrated external load at any point.

   a. All lumber, rubbish, rubble, concrete and rocks shall be removed from the trenches by the Contractor. Pipe shall have a firm uniform bearing for the entire length of each pipe line to prevent uneven settlement. Wedging or blocking under riser tees shall be done only if specified on the plans. Pad trenches with soil as necessary to provide uniform bearing surfaces.
   b. Where extensive lengths of pipe are installed, snake pipe in trench from side to side to allow for expansion and contraction. One additional foot per one hundred (100) feet of pipe is the minimum allowance for snaking. Never lay pipe when there is water in the trench or when the temperature is 32 degrees F or below.
   c. All changes in direction of pipe shall be made with fittings, not by bending. No main line fittings for changes in direction shall be greater than 45 degrees. Provide a minimum five (5) feet between changes in direction elbows.
   d. Safely handle primers and cements per ASTM F-402. Make solvent weld joints per ASTM D-2855 with a non-synthetic bristle brush in the following sequence:

      1) Make sure pipe is cut square and all rough edges and burrs are removed. All connecting surfaces are properly cleaned and dry prior to application of pipe primer.
      2) Apply an even coat of colored primer to pipe and fitting prior to application of solvent.
      3) Apply an even coat of solvent to the outside of the pipe, making sure that the coated area is equal to the depth of the fitting socket.
      4) Apply an even light coat of solvent to the inside of the fitting.
      5) Apply a second coat of solvent to the pipe.
      6) Insert the pipe quickly into the fitting and turn pipe approximately one-eighth to one-quarter turn to distribute the solvent and remove air bubbles. Hold the joint for approximately fifteen seconds so the fittings do not push off the pipe.
      7) Using a clean rag, make sure to wipe off all excess solvent to prevent weakening at joint.
      8) Exercise care in going to the next joint so that pipe is not twisted, thereby disturbing the last completed joint.
      9) Allow at least fifteen minutes setup time for each welded joint before moving.
      10) Repairing plastic pipe when damaged shall be done by replacing the damaged portion of pipe.

H. Concrete Thrust Blocks: Concrete anchors or thrust blocks shall be provided on pressure main pipelines 2 inches or greater in diameter at abrupt changes in pipeline grade, changes in horizontal alignment (bends, tees and crosses), reduction in pipe size (reducers, reducing tees or crosses), end-line caps or plugs, and/or in-line isolation valve to absorb any axial thrust of the pipeline. The pipe manufacturer's recommendation for thrust control shall be followed. Thrust

blocks must be formed against solid unexcavated earth (undisturbed). Do not enclose entire joint in concrete. Provide a minimum of two cubic feet of concrete for each thrust block.

I. Concrete thrust blocks may be eliminated if the main line piping system uses self-restrainted fittings and bell joint restraints throughout.

3.3 PIPE DEPTH AND BACKFILL

A. Backfill shall not be placed until the installed system has been inspected, pressure tested and approved by the Owner.

B. Backfill for first 6 inches underneath, and 4 inches around and above main line pipe and control wires shall be granular bedding material, unless the Owner approves in writing that native soil may be used for initial backfill in lieu of granular bedding material. Backfill material for the upper portion of the trench shall be approved soil. Unsuitable martial, such as pipe remnants and wire including clods and rocks over two inches (2") in size, shall be removed from the premises and disposed of legally at no cost to the Owner.

C. Backfilling for all pipe shall be carried out in two basic stages.

1. Stage One Backfilling: This shall be accomplished as soon as possible after the pipe is laid. A bedding of uniform depth with no voids must be provided along the entire length of the pipe. The bedding material should be placed in the trench and tamped into the areas under the pipe, using a suitable tool. Joints should be left exposed until hydrostatic tests are completed. Cover only those portions of the pipe necessary to prevent movement or damage.
2. Stage Two Backfilling: This shall be completed after all hydrostatic tests are completed and the piping system has been thoroughly checked for leaks or other defects. Continue to add backfill material in four inch (4") layers and hand tamp to achieve density similar to adjacent soil. After twelve inches (12") in main line trenches and eight inches (8") in lateral line trenches of hand tamped soil is in place over the pipe and fittings, backfilling can be continued, using light machinery to place dirt in the trenches in six inch (6") layers and to compact the dirt to conform to adjacent soil. Extreme care should be taken to avoid damage to the pipe from machinery that is too heavy. All trenches shall then be water jetted to assure uniform settling and compaction. Backfilling operations will not be considered complete until the top surface has been graded to conform to the adjacent soil. All rocks uncovered and not used as backfill must be collected and removed from the site.

D. All backfilling shall be done carefully and shall be properly tamped. All soil shall be tamped and puddled to eliminate any voids.

E. Surplus earth remaining after backfilling shall be disposed of as directed by the Owner.

F. PVC piping and fittings shall not be backfilled during periods of extreme heat or when a sudden lowering of temperature of the pipe may cause separation of joints or fittings.

G. Contractor shall fill with properly amended topsoil any irrigation trench that subsides during the warranty period. Contractor shall assume all cost associated with the trench repair, including but not limited to plant replacement of a size of plant disturbed at the time of the repair.

3.4 BACKFLOW PREVENTION ASSEMBLY

A. Check the existing backflow assembly for leaks or any improper condition. Notify the Owner as such if found.

3.5 CONTROL AND TRACER WIRE

A. Install control wires alongside of main line piping. Do not tape wires together when encased in sleeve or conduit. Minimum cover shall be 24 inches. Crimp wires together at valve manifold with Scotchlok connector. Conventional valve wire splices shall use a 3M DBY splice kit. Tag all control wire at splices with approved control wire markers.

B. Wire size shall be determined by the number of valves operating on a given wire and the distance from the controller to the farthest valve, as specified by the charts furnished by the remote control valve manufacturer. Splices are only allowed when rerouting or repairing existing wire. All splice connections must be provided in a valve box.

C. Communication/sensor cable shall be installed in electrical conduit with long radius sweeps at direction changes and at valve/splice/pull boxes. Maintain a minimum six inch clearance to adjacent pipe. Minimum cover shall be 24 inches.

D. Install tracer wire along the top of pipe at the following locations:
   1. All pipe sleeves.
   2. Main line pipe without adjacent control wire.

3.6 VALVES

A. The Contractor shall make all necessary connections for operation, and shall be connected and aligned to provide the most efficient flow of water to the irrigation heads. Where pressure regulating electric control valves are specified, the Contractor shall adjust the valve so a uniform distribution of water is applied by the heads, and that the most remote heads operate at the pressure recommended by the head manufacturer.

B. Each valve is to be enclosed in a separate valve box. The valve box shall be secured on firm soil clear of valves and wiring connections. Valve boxes and lids shall be set to finished grade or as indicated on the Drawings. Use valve box extensions of the same material as the box to the proper depth below the pipeline. Valve boxes shall be supported by common bricks at each corner and at the long side of the box. Use a minimum of six bricks to support rectangular boxes and four bricks to support round boxes. Backfill carefully and properly compact in order to prevent settlement and subsequent damage.

C. Install a concrete collar around valve boxes when located in asphaltic concrete pavement or in turfgrass areas.

D. Remote control valve boxes within the field of play at sports venues shall be buried with a minimum of 8 inches of cover over the box lid in turfgrass, and a minimum 3 inches in skinned infield or warning track surfacing.

E. When existing valve and/or splice boxes are within the area of work, replace in kind any damaged boxes and/or lids, unless noted otherwise. Adjust the elevation of all existing boxes within the area of work to final grade per the drawings.

F. Locate valve boxes in ground cover/shrub planting areas instead of turfgrass areas whenever possible. Locate valve boxes 18” from and perpendicular to adjacent paving. When grouped together, provide equal spacing of at least 36" between boxes.

G. Permanently attach the plastic valve identification tag to the remote control valve body and locate so it’s clearly visible in an open valve box.

H. Permanently secure the control valve identification label to the top of concrete valve box lids with non-corrosive connectors.

3.7 SPRINKLER HEAD INSTALLATION

A. Head spacing on drawings is diagrammatic. Head spacing and patterns shall be adjusted to provide complete and adequate coverage with a minimum spray on non-planted areas. Flush all lines prior to installation of heads.

B. Overhead distribution sprinkler heads shall be installed as detailed, set adjacent to the edge of hardscape elements (2 - 4 inches for spray heads, 6 - 8 inches for rotary heads) and perpendicular to the finish grade. Sprinkler spray heads directed toward a building shall be a minimum 7 feet from building walls, and a minimum 2 feet when directed away from the building. Sprinkler heads in turfgrass areas shall have a minimum 10 foot radius except for corners.

C. The top of the nozzle in pop-up bodies shall be flush to the finish grade in areas to receive turfgrass seed/stolons, and in ballfield skinned infields. The top of the nozzle shall be one-half inch (1/2”) above the finish subgrade in areas to receive standard cut turfgrass sod.

D. High speed or other sprinkler heads in dust control zones at ballfield skinned infields shall be installed in turfgrass areas where directly adjacent to the skinned infield.

E. Where individual shrub bubblers are installed, each plant shall have a bubbler within 10 - 14 inches of the shrub center.

F. Upon completion of the installation, the Contractor shall adjust or change sprinkler head nozzles to uniformly distribute water without overspray and shall place entire irrigation system in first-class operating condition without any additional cost to the Owner.

G. Sprinkler heads shall be adjusted in order by fully opening the sprinkler furthest from the control valve and working back toward the control valve. Adjust sprinkler heads which spray toward buildings or adjacent hardscape so that water spray does not contact the side of buildings or significantly over-spray onto hardscape .

3.8 DRIP IRRIGATION SYSTEM

A. Install control valves, wye strainer, pressure regulator and rigid PVC lateral distribution lines or manifolds prior to planting soil conditioning operations.

B. Install in-line emitter tubing as follows:

1. After planting soil has been amended, tilled and rough graded, remove and stockpile the planting soil to the required depth of the in-line tubing, and install and stake drip tubing taking into account adjustments needed in the tubing location based on the planting layout. Stake in-line tubing at every-other emitter. Install flush and air relief valves, and operation indicator. Install the operation indicator on the supply manifold with a swing joint in a location easily visible by maintenance personnel.
2. After system flushing, verification of proper operation and inspection, reinstall the stockpiled planting soil and finish grade to final elevation.

C. Operate the system to moisten the planting soils prior to planting operations.

D. Program the controller to operate the drip system using the controller's "cycle and soak" feature in order to apply the required daily watering amount in three equal cycles with a one hour delay between cycles.

3.9 CONCRETE

A. Concrete shall be installed in accordance with the relevant portions of the Site Concrete specification section.

3.10 COMPLETION AND MAINTENANCE

A. After the system has been completed but prior to the start of maintenance, the Contractor shall operate the automated system with the Owner, shall instruct the Owner in the operations and maintenance of the system and controls, and shall program the controller for each station.

B. If site satellite controller(s) for a central control system is installed, an authorized central control distributor/installer shall program the central base station to communicate with the site satellite controller(s), and shall verify that proper communication protocols are operational.

C. The irrigation system shall be maintained and adjusted as required to provide proper coverage throughout the maintenance period or until Final Acceptance of the project, whichever is greater. Irrigation system maintenance shall commence upon an acceptable review following the completion of irrigation installation, planting operations and general clean-up.

D. The maintenance period shall not terminate until the close-out documents and as-builts record drawings have been submitted and accepted.

3.11 REPAIR AND CLEAN-UP

A. All areas shall be maintained in a neat and orderly condition at all times. All reasonable precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to new planting and improvements. Disturbed and/or damaged areas shall be restored to their original condition to the satisfaction of the Owner.

B. Where trenching or other work disturbs newly planted turfgrass or planting, the Contractor shall reinstall the existing sod if viable, or install a full width of new turfgrass sod or planting to match the existing turfgrass/planting species/variety and size, after first conditioning the top 6 inches of soil per the Landscape Planting specification. Adjust finish grades to account for the new turfgrass sod's soil mat so that the new sod is flush to the adjacent turfgrass.

C. After the irrigation operations are completed, the Contractor shall remove all trash, excess materials, empty containers or any other debris accumulated by the work from the site. All damage caused by the work shall be repaired or material replaced at the Contractor's expense. The site shall be left in a neat and orderly condition to the satisfaction of the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 329000 – LANDSCAPE PLANTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The Contractor shall furnish all material, labor and equipment necessary to install all landscape work as indicated in the plans and specifications.

B. The landscape work includes but is not necessarily limited to the following:

1. Soil preparation including cross ripping of all planting soil.
2. Weed control including an application of a pre-emergent herbicide.
3. Providing import planting topsoil at raised grade planters and/or at planting areas needing fill.
4. Fine grading, conditioning and amending planting topsoil.
5. Mechanically rock picking turfgrass areas receiving seed.
6. Installation of turfgrass sod and seed.
7. Planting new trees, plants and ground covers.
8. Tree drainage sump boring and testing.
9. Root Barriers.
10. Installation of mulch.
11. Sixty (60) Ninety (90) day maintenance.

C. Related Work Specified Elsewhere

1. Contract Drawings, Addenda, general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplemental Conditions, and Division 1 Sections apply to work of this section.
2. Section 31 20 00 - Earthwork
3. Section 31 22 22 - Soil Materials
4. Section 32 01 90 – Existing Landscape Protection
5. 32 84 00 - Irrigation System

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Unless noted otherwise, the term "approved" shall mean by the Owner in writing.

B. Agencies and Organizations:

1. ASTM- American Society for Testing and Materials
2. ANSI – American National Standards Institute
3. ISA – International Society of Arborists
4. SSPWC – Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, by the American Public Works Assoc./Associated General Contractors of California.
5. TPI – Turfgrass Producers International

C. Owner: The Owner’s authorized representative or authorized consultant.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The work of this Section shall be performed by a single firm experienced in landscape planting and holding a current California Contractor's A or C27 License.

B. Tree and plant quality and sizes shall conform to the current edition of "American Standard for Nursery Stock" for Number One nursery stock as adopted by the American Nursery & Landscape Association (ANSI Z60.1). Plants shall be of uniform, standard size for their listed container size, neither overgrown and root bound or encircling, nor so recently transplanted that the root system is not thoroughly well established throughout the container. Roots should reach the sides of the container and maintain a firm root ball. Pruning shall not be done prior to delivery except by prior approval.

C. Trees shall also comply with quality characteristics described in "Guideline Specifications for Nursery Tree Quality" current edition, published by the Urban Tree Foundation. Trees not in compliance with any of the following characteristics may be subject to removal and replacement, whether planted or still in their containers.

1. Acceptable caliper and height ranges for the Type, Form and Size of tree.
2. An intact central leader, or after heading of an old leader, the new leader diameter is greater than one-half the diameter of the old leader. Co-dominant leaders are not acceptable.
3. Scaffold branch diameters are less than two-thirds the diameter of the trunk, and without included bark at the attachment.
4. Scaffold branches shall be balanced, well spaced vertically, and with a radially blank section no greater than one-third of the canopy circumference.
5. Temporary branches on the lower trunk shall be less than three-eighths inch diameter, and the clear trunk height shall be no more than forty (40) percent of the overall tree height.
6. The root collar and rootball shall be free of defects, including circling, kinked and girdling roots. Roots at the edge and bottom of the container shall be less than one-quarter inch diameter, and uniformly distributed throughout the container.
7. The tree canopy width shall be a minimum of twenty-five percent of the standard form tree height, except for naturally columnar forms.

D. Botanical names shall take precedence over common names. Provide plants that are true to name. Tag one representative plant of each species and size with the botanical name and size.

E. Inspection:

1. All landscape work and materials shall comply with applicable Federal, State, County and City regulations.
2. All plant material shall be reviewed onsite by the Owner's Representative and/or Landscape Architect prior to positioning and planting. Review shall not limit the right of rejection during any stage of the work until Final Acceptance for any reason including condition of the foliage or root ball, size, variety, form, appearance, latent defects or injuries. Rejected plants shall be removed from the site and replaced immediately by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

F. Qualifications of Workers

1. Employ skilled workers who are thoroughly trained experienced in landscape planting and who are completely familiar with specified requirements and methods needed for proper performance of the work in this section.
2. Provide adequate supervision by a qualified foreman fluent in English that will be continuously onsite during the performance of this work.
3. Weed control pesticides shall only be applied by an individual holding a valid Qualified Applicator Certificate (Category A) issued by the Department of Pesticides Regulation. Submit a copy of the Certificate.

G. Any pruning of existing trees specified as part of this Work shall be performed under the direct supervision of an ISA Certified Arborist and in compliance with ANSI A300-Part 1 Standard Practices (Pruning).

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. In accordance with the Submittal section, submit:

1. A complete materials list of all items proposed to be furnished including estimated quantities.
2. Laboratory analyses of soil conditioning materials shall have been performed within one year of the submittal date.
3. Quality Certificates and/or Certificates of Inspection required by government agencies (providing duplicate copies for the Owner's Representative).
4. Qualified Applicator Certificate, and DPR Registration Certificates and Material Safety Data Sheets for all pesticides/herbicides proposed for use.
5. Submit photos with a scale marker of all boxed trees proposed for use from the nursery source. Photos shall clearly show the individual tree form without background greenery.

B. Soil amendments: Submit one (1) pint sample and an analysis of organic compost and mulch.

C. Other Samples: When requested by the Landscape Architect and/or Owner's Representative.

D. Soil Fertility Analysis and Recommendations:

1. The Contractor shall provide and pay for a fertility analysis of the existing topsoil and any proposed import planting topsoil. After mass grading operations are completed, native soil samples shall be collected for the fertility analysis by collecting a minimum of 5 representative samples of the soil per acre throughout the area of work. Separate samples shall be produced for cut and fill areas, and for any other area composed of soils not similar to the existing soils. Each sample shall be a minimum of one pint each, and shall be thoroughly mixed together to prepare a homogenous sample. A one quart representative sample for cut, fill and any other special conditions shall be submitted to the soil testing laboratory as a representative sample for fertility analysis. The fertility analysis shall at a minimum provide the following data:

    a. soil texture class and percent sands, silts and clays per ASTM D422
    b. estimated soil infiltration and percolation rates
    c. pH
    d. organic matter (%)
    e. total soluble salts (ECe)

f. Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC) and Percent Cation Saturation for K, Mg, Ca and Na
g. major and minor nutrients (ppm).

2. Recommendations for improvement of the soil conditions for optimum plant growth shall be made by the testing laboratory, and at a minimum shall include the following:

a. A fertilizer and amendment application program (including macro and micro nutrients) for both pre-planting and maintenance fertility applications for broad area tillage and for planting pit backfill (pre-plant only).
b. Treatments to neutralize soil pH and to correct any adverse conditions as warranted.
c. Recommendations shall address soil conditioning for both planting area tillage and tree/plant planting pit backfill.

3. The soil analysis and recommendations shall be performed by one of the following laboratories capable of providing the above analyses by a licensed soil scientist:

a. D&D Agricultural Laboratory. Contact Darrin Peters at 559-348-1818.
b. Wilber-Ellis Company. Contact Michael Cline at 209-442-1220.

4. The Contractor shall submit the results of the soil testing investigations and shall receive written direction from the Landscape Architect before proceeding with any soil conditioning activities such as fertilizing and/or adding amendments.

E. Within seven days from the start of the maintenance period, submit a calendar of maintenance activities, including scheduled dates for mowing, fertilizing, weed control and all other activities. Provide the quantities of maintenance fertilizer and any other materials scheduled to be used in each application during the maintenance period.

F. Submit invoices and/or delivery tags from material suppliers for all amendments, fertilizer, seed, plants, mulch and any other materials provided for the landscape planting installation and applied during the maintenance period. Submit tags from seed packaging indicating seed varieties, percent purity and percent germination minimums. The invoices and/or delivery tags shall be provided directly to the Owner’s Representative/Inspector of Record within 24 hours of delivery to the site, as well as to the normal submittal recipients per the Contract Documents.

G. Close Out Documents: Submit prior to the start of the maintenance period, two bound copies of the following:

1. Cover sheet stating Contractor's address and telephone number, duration of guarantee period, and a list of plant nurseries, materials and equipment vendors with names and addresses of the vendor/manufacturer representatives and warranty periods.
2. A "CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLIANCE" which indicates that all work done, materials and equipment used and installed are in compliance with the approved plans, specifications and all authorized revisions.
3. Maintenance Manuals and Instructions: Submit a monthly schedule of procedures to be established by Owner for maintenance of landscapes (trees, mixed planting and turfgrass) for one full year and shall include recommendations for fertilizing, pest and disease control, mowing, aeration and top dressing.

4. Soil Amendment and Seed/Stolon Confirmation Form noting the installed quantities of materials and the person who confirmed the delivery and installation of the materials.
5. Operations and Maintenance Manuals and Warranty certificates for any maintenance equipment turned over to the Owner.
6. As-built Record Drawings with all modifications to the Drawings noted in red ink, and the Landscape Planting Observation Log completed.

1.5 AVAILABILITY

A. The Contractor shall confirm availability of plants, supplies, and materials prior to submitting his landscape bid. Plant variety substitutions are not desired.

B. If a plant is found not to be suitable or available, the Contractor is to notify Landscape Architect before bidding. The Landscape Architect is then required to select a reasonable alternate and to inform all those bidding of the availability of the original plant. If a substitute is selected it must be of the same size, value and quality as the original plant. Failure to inform the Landscape Architect of unavailable plants prior to bidding will require that all plants specified shall be provided by the Contractor at time of installation.

C. Plant container size listed on construction documents are minimum acceptable size. If plant material specified is not substituted prior to award of the contract the minimum container size specified shall be provided by the Contractor. If the Contractor can not provide the minimum specified size plant material at the time of installation, the Contractor shall be required to install a larger size container of the plant specified at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.6 EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. The Contractor is to visit the job site to verify existing conditions including soils, vegetative growth, subsurface conditions, existing grade and drainage, irrigation system etc. making allowances in his bid for any required work to provide the landscape installation as specified in the construction documents.

B. The Contractor shall notify the Owner to locate underground lines prior to hole boring or trenching. Do not permit heavy equipment such as trucks, rollers, or tractors to damage utilities. Hand excavate as required to minimize possibility of damage to underground utilities. Maintain grade stakes set by others until removal is mutually agreed upon by all parties concerned. Prevent damage to temporary risers of underground irrigation system and similar obstructing work located in the landscape areas.

C. If there is a conflict with existing utilities, improvements and/or planting and the proposed planting, Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner's Representative for instructions as to further action. Failure to do so will make Contractor liable for any and all damage or corrective actions arising from his operations.

D. Prior to the start of this work, the Contractor and the Owner’s Representative shall verify the operational condition of that portion of the existing irrigation system pertaining to the proposed planting area. The Contractor shall notify the Owner’s Representative of any repairs and/or corrections necessary for proper functioning and coverage. The repairs and/or corrections shall be completed before any plant material is planted. Failure to perform system verification and

provide notification prior to the start of this work will make the Contractor liable for any and all repairs and/or corrections necessary for proper functioning and coverage, as well as any required plant replacement, without any additional cost to the Owner.

E. No plants shall be planted in situations that show poor drainage infiltration or low areas that result in standing water. Such situations shall be corrected by the Contractor as directed by the Landscape Architect or Civil Engineer. Failure by the Contractor to notify the Owner of poor drainage conditions prior to proceeding with the conditioning or planting operations shall place the responsibility for any plant removals, additional soil conditioning and replanting on the Contractor without any additional cost to the Owner. Any corrections of finish grading not in compliance with the Contract Documents including plant removal, soil conditioning and replanting shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.7 PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall guarantee repair of damage to any part of the premises resulting from but not limited to leaks, defects in materials or workmanship, operation of equipment, storage of materials and/or equipment, installation of underground or overhead utilities. The Contractor shall be liable for any and all accidents resulting from his work, including open holes and trenches during construction.

B. Protect new and existing landscape areas in the area of work from theft, loss, damage and deterioration during storage, installation and maintenance. Protect from unauthorized persons (trespassers) as well as from operations by other contractors and tradesmen, and landscape operations. Protect all planted turf and shrub areas from persons as well as operations of other contractors and the Owner. Cost of protection shall be born by the Contractor with means of protection such as temporary fencing as approved by Owner. Cost for protection shall be included in the Contractor’s bid for the work.

C. Contractor shall repair or replace damaged work and/or damage to existing improvements/landscape as identified by the Owner’s Representative to a condition acceptable to the Owner’s Representative. No additional payment will be made to the Contractor for repair or replacement of damaged work and/or damage to existing improvements/landscape.

1.8 OBSERVATIONS

A. General:

1. Installation and operations must be approved by the Owner.
2. In no event shall the Contractor cover up or otherwise remove from view any work under this contract without prior approval of the Owner. Any work covered prior to inspection shall be opened to view by the Contractor at his expense.
3. In all cases, where inspection of the landscape planting work is required and/or where portions of the work are specified to be performed under the direction and/or review of the Owner, the Contractor shall notify the Owner at least 72 hours in advance of the time when such inspection and/or direction is required. Any necessary re-excavation or alterations to the planting needed because of failure of the Contractor to have the required inspection, shall be performed at the Contractor's own expense.

B. The Owner's Representative, Project Inspector or Landscape Architect shall perform periodic observations and shall record the observation on the Landscape Planting Observation Log form on the As Built Record Drawings. Such observations shall include but are not necessarily be limited to:

1. Weed control operations prior to other portions of work.
2. Ripping and soil conditioning of the planting area.
3. Layout of the plant material and trees at the site prior to planting in order to avoid conflicts and to meet the design intent.
4. Condition and quality of plant material prior to planting.
5. Auguring, digging and preparation of plant pits and drainage sumps for trees and shrubs.
6. Planting and staking of trees.
7. Planting of shrubs, ground cover and turfgrass.

C. Any corrective action called for shall be immediately performed by the Contractor.

D. Failure by the Contractor to obtain the above observations shall place the responsibility on the Contractor for any relocation and/or replacement of planted trees or shrubs.

1.9 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Plant label shall identify each species and variety. A label shall be attached to each individual plant or block of identical plants grouped together.

B. Adequately protect plants from sun and wind prior to planting. Do not allow stored plant material to dry out at any time.

C. Deliver packaged materials in containers showing weight, analysis, and name of manufacturer. Protect materials from deterioration during delivery and while stored at the site. Store materials and equipment in a location as directed by the Owner's Representative.

1.10 PESTICIDE NOTIFICATION

A. A written notification of any and all pesticide/herbicide products scheduled for use by the Contractor or their representative on the Owner's property must be submitted to the Owner's Representative at least seven days prior to the scheduled application. Notification shall include the product name, manufacturer's name, the pesticide active ingredient, the U.S. EPA and CalDPR registration numbers, the scheduled date and application areas, and the reason (target species) for the application.

1.11 REPAIR OF DAMAGED EXISTING PLANTING AREAS

A. The Contractor shall be responsible to repair all damage and/or distress to existing planting areas including turfgrass, shrubs, ground covers, perennials, etc., whether specifically shown on the Contract Documents or not, as a result of construction operations, material and/or equipment storage, site access, site offices, utility and/or irrigation line installations or other actions.

B. Replacement shrubs shall be 15 gallon size, replacement ground cover and perennial plants shall be 5 gallon size, and turfgrass shall be full width sod. Damaged areas shall be amended and finish graded per the Contract Documents prior to planting. Non-turfgrass planting areas shall also receive wood mulch as specified herein. The limits of repair shall be determined by the Owner.

1.12 SEASONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TURFGRASS SEED PLANTING

A. Warm-season turfgrass seed /stolon planting shall be performed between May 1 and August 1. Any turfgrass seed application outside of the above period shall be an approved cool-season turfgrass variety, blend or mix and shall be temporary until the permanent warm-season turfgrass can be planted.

B. Contractor may at his own risk plant warm-season turfgrass seed/stolons after August 1. However, if the warm-season turfgrass does not adequately germinate and develop into a full stand of grass within forty-five (45) days to the satisfaction of the Owner and Landscape Architect, the Contractor shall be responsible for overseeding with an approved cool-season turfgrass, and shall also maintain the cool-season turfgrass and reinstall the warm-season turfgrass after May 1 of the following year per Subsection C below at no additional expense to the Owner.

C. If a warm-season turfgrass is originally specified but a cool-season variety, blend or mix is temporarily installed outside of the above planting period, the Contractor shall perform the following work at no additional expense to the Owner.

1. Maintain the temporary cool-season turfgrass for ninety (90) days per Subsection 3.16.
2. Return to the project site during the warm-season planting period, and provide worker sanitary facilities if not available.
3. Prepare topsoil samples and provide a soil fertility analysis as described in 1.05, E.
4. Perform two cycles of herbicide removal of the cool-season turfgrass, and remove the resulting organic debris.
5. Aerate the topsoil with slicing tines to a minimum depth of six (6) inches. Make a minimum of two passes, each in a perpendicular direction.
6. Apply fertilizer and conditioners to the topsoil as recommended by the soil analysis and approved by the Landscape Architect.
7. Finish grade and prepare topsoil for seed / stolons.
8. Apply the warm-season turfgrass seed / stolons at specified rates per Subsection 3.12.
9. Maintain the newly established warm-season turfgrass for ninety (90) days per Subsection 3.16.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil used in planting areas shall be a clean, friable soil with no noxious weeds, clods or stones larger than 0.5 inch in diameter, subsoil, hardpan, wood, debris, fine organic material greater than 5%, undesirable insects, plant disease or any other natural or extraneous objects detrimental to normal plant growth to a minimum depth of 18 inches from finish grade.

B. The Contractor shall provide a particle size analysis, fertility testing and amendment recommendations of proposed native and/or import topsoil, and the Landscape Architect reserves the right to reject topsoil not conforming to the minimum specifications. Stockpiled onsite topsoil may be used if analysis and testing determines compliance with these requirements prior to placement. Failure to meet minimum specifications shall result in the removal of any unauthorized placed topsoil at the Contractors expense.

C. Particle size distribution for topsoil shall meet the following per ASTM D422:

1. 100% passing a 12.2 mm (1/2") screen.
2. Minimum 95% passing a 9.5 mm (3/8") screen.
3. Minimum 75% passing a 2.36 mm (No. 8) screen.
4. Maximum 45% passing a No. 200 screen.
5. Silt content shall be a maximum 35%.
6. Clay content shall be a maximum 25%.
7. Silt to Clay ratio shall be less than 2 and greater than 0.5.

D. Other characteristics shall conform to the following:

1. Permeability rate shall be not less than one (1.0) inch per hour or not more than 20 inches per hour.
2. The sodium absorption ratio (SAR) shall not exceed 3.0 and the electrical conductivity (ECe) shall not exceed 2.5 milliohms per centimeter at 25 degrees centigrade.
3. Soluble boron shall be no greater than 1.0 part per million (mg/l).
4. Soil pH range shall be 6.5 – 7.9.
5. Maximum concentration of soluble chloride shall be 150 parts per million.
6. Maximum concentration of heavy metals shall not exceed the following when the pH is between 6 and 7:

a.	Arsenic:	0.5 ppm
b.	Cadmium:	0.5 ppm L
c.	Chromium:	5 ppm
d.	Cobalt:	1 ppm
e.	Lead:	15 ppm
f.	Mercury:	0.5 ppm
g.	Nickel:	2.5 ppm
h.	Selenium:	1.5 ppm
i.	Silver:	0.25 ppm
j.	Vanadium:	1.5 ppm

7. Petroleum hydrocarbons shall not exceed 100 mg/kg dry soil.
8. Aromatic volatile organic hydrocarbons shall not exceed 2 mg/kg dry soil.

2.2 SOIL AMENDMENTS

A. Organic Compost: "Harvest Premium" as supplied by Harvest Power (559) 435-1114; "WonderGrow Compost" by Grover, Inc. (866) 764-5765, or "Allgro Compost" by Synagro (559) 341-5158, or approved equal and conforming to the following minimums per the US Composting Council 'Compost Technical Data Sheet' report dated within three months of the submittal date:

1. Certified as “Mature” or better per the California Compost Quality Council Maturity Index.
2. Pass EPA Class A standards for pathogens and heavy metals.
3. Particle size: 1/8" maximum.
4. pH: 6.0-7.5.
5. Macro-nutrients: Minimum of 1.0% Nitrogen, 0.5% Phosphorus, 0.5% Potassium.
6. AgIndex ratio (Nutrients/Salts) 10 or more.
7. Ammonia N/Nitrate N ratio: rated mature or very Mature.
8. Organic matter content greater than 50% dry weight.
9. Ash: equal or greater than 6%, not greater than 20%
10. Carbon/Nitrogen ratio: less than or equal to 25.
11. Salinity (ECe): less than 10.0 dS/m.
12. Odor shall be soil-like (musty, earthy) without any sour, ammonia-like or putrid smell.

B. Gypsum shall be mined agricultural grade gypsum composed of no less than 95% CaS04-2H20 hydrated calcium sulfate in a pelletized form. Elemental Sulfur shall be a minimum 95% pure agricultural grade.

C. Dry Humate organic soil conditioner comprised of 70% humic acid from Leonardite.

D. Endo 120 Mycorrhizae containing a minimum 60,000 living propagules per pound.

E. The polymeric soil conditioner shall be a 25% anionic charged, linear polyacrylamide dry, water soluble powder with 15 to 20 million molecular weight. Soilfloc 100D by Hydrosorb, Inc. (714) 771-6040, or equivalent. **Note: material cost per 55 pound bag is $100 or more (varies with quantity) without tax or shipping costs.**

F. Amendment material types and application rates may be subject to change based on the findings and recommendations of the horticultural soil testing lab, and as such may result in an increase or decrease in the Contract Amount.

2.3 FERTILIZER

A. Trees and Shrubs: Fertilizer for all trees and shrubs to be BEST PAKS (20-10-5) controlled release fertilizer in a biodegradable 10 gram packet. The BEST PAKS shall be applied at the following rates:

1. 1 Gallon Can: 1 Best-Pak
2. 2 Gallon Can: 2 Best-Paks
3. 5 Gallon Can: 5 Best-Paks
4. 15 Gallon Can: 10 Best-Paks
5. 24” Box: 16 Best-Paks
6. 36” Box: 24 Best-Paks

B. The pre-plant fertilizer shall be a commercial homogeneous, granular pellet:

1. Pre-plant fertilizer for turfgrass shall be:

    a. BEST 6-24-24-5S XB+ with Avail

2. Pre-plant fertilizer for mixed plantings shall be:

    a. BEST Landscape Color 14-14-14 (14-6-11.6-3S and micronutrients) with 9.9% slow release N, or equal.

C. The maintenance fertilizer shall be a commercial homogeneous, granular pellet:

1. Maintenance fertilizer for turfgrass shall be one or more of the following:

    a. Urea 46-0-0
    b. BEST Ammonia Sulfate 21-0-0-24S, standard grade, or equal
    c. BEST Nitra King 21-2-4-14S-2Fe, or equal.
    d. BEST Nitex 20-2-3-12S-5Fe, or equal.
    e. BEST Polyon 43 (43-0-0) slow release N, or equal.
    f. Wil-Gro Pro Choice Plus, 31-3-7-6S-3Fe with 9.3% slow release N, or equal.
    g. Best Landscape Color 14-14-14 (14-6-11.6-3S and micronutrients) with 9.9% slow release N, or equal.

2. Maintenance fertilizer for mixed plantings shall be the pre-planting fertilizer. Use slow release above for one time fertilization.

D. Fertilizer material types and analysis may be subject to change based on the findings and recommendations from the horticultural soil testing lab, and as such may result in an increase or decrease in the Contract Amount.

2.4 MULCH

A. Mulch for on-grade or raised native soil planters shall be a walk-on type of chipped and aged greenwaste woody material without leaves, green wood, sticks, dirt, stones, dust and other non-organic debris as accepted by the Landscape Architect. Particle size 1/2” to 3" in general size.

2.5 STAKING & GUYING MATERIALS

A. Stakes: 2" Diameter lodgepole pine, pressure treated and pointed one end.

B. Ties: V.I.T. Cinch Tie, 32 inches long, V.I.T. Products, Inc. (619) 673-1760, or equivalent.

C. Add guys and deadman anchors for trees over 24” box size.

2.6 PLANTS

A. Plants shall be typical of their species and variety, shall have normal growth habits, well developed branches and be densely foliated, and shall have fibrous root systems. No substitutions will be allowed unless approved in writing by the Landscape Architect.

B. Plants shall be free from defects and injuries including disease, insects, insect eggs and larvae and girdled or matted roots.

C. Quality and size of plants shall be in accordance with ANSI Z60.1-2004, "American Standard for Nursery Stock", and as described in Quality Assurance.

D. Plants shall not be pruned before planting.

E. Plant material must be selected from nurseries that have been inspected by State or Federal Agencies.

F. Plants shall be nursery grown and shall have been transplanted or root pruned at least once in the past three (3) years. Plants shall have been grown under climatic conditions similar to those in the locality of the project.

G. Each bundle of plants shall be properly identified by weatherproof labels securely attached thereto before delivery to the project site. Label shall identify plant by name.

H. Nomenclature shall be in accordance with Sunset Western Garden Book, current edition.

I. No plants shall be removed from their container until a review has been made in the field or at the nursery, or except when specifically authorized in writing by the Owner.

J. Collected plant material may be used only when approved. Approval shall not limit the right of rejection during work progress for conditions of the root ball, latent defects or injuries.

K. Where shown a "MULTI" provide trees with a minimum of three trunks.

L. Plant sizes listed on the planting plan are minimum acceptable sizes. The quantities listed are the Landscape Architect's estimate only. The Contractor is responsible for the quantities of plant symbols shown on the plan, and/or the quantities in hatched planting areas at the specified triangular spacing.

2.7 TURFGRASS SOD

A. Sod shall be produced from certified or approved seed/stolons, fresh and labeled in accordance with U. S. Department of Agriculture Rules and Regulations. Sod quality shall be Premium or Standard Grade per TPI specifications. Harvested sod shall be big roll size.

B. Sod shall be neatly mowed and be mature enough that when grasped at one end it can be picked up and handled without damage, delivered to the project site, adequately protected and installation commenced within 24 hours of harvesting.

C. Turfgrass shall be a species and variety as specified in the Contract Drawings. If a warm-season grass is specified and the installation is to be performed between the months of October and April, a species with an established perennial ryegrass overseeding shall be installed. Submit the overseeded product information for approval prior to the installation.

2.8 TURFGRASS SEED

A. Seed shall be delivered in original unopened containers with legible identification labels. Store in a shaded and dry location protected from weather or damage.

B. Seed shall be from a Certified source, hulled and coated, and shall be a species and variety as specified in the Contract Drawings.

C. Warm-season Bermudagrass seed shall be a one of the following improved blends:

1. "La Prima" by Seed Research of Oregon. Available from Horizon in Fresno (559) 431-8007.
2. "Bermuda Triangle" by Pennington Seed. Available from Wilber-Ellis (916) 991-4451; or Western Farm Service (559) 686-3375.

D. Cool-season turfgrass for temporary seeding or overseeding shall be a blend of annual and perennial ryegrass, "SOS 211" by Barenbrug USA or equal. Available from Valley Seed (559) 225-7333.

2.9 TREE TRUNK PROTECTOR

A. ArborGard+ polyethylene tree guard by Dimex (800) 334-3776, or equal.

2.10 HERBICIDES

A. Herbicide products for removal of unwanted grass and broad-leafed weeds shall be registered and approved for use by the U.S. EPA and CalDPR, and shall comply with the Owner's Standards and with the "Healthy Schools Act" with current amendments, and with the current list of prohibited herbicides at Schools and Child Care facilities per California Assembly Bill 405.

B. Provide pre-emergent and post-emergent, selective herbicide formulations for use on turfgrass areas and/or ornamental shrub/ground cover areas that are not injurious to the proposed plantings and turfgrasses.

C. Provide a non-selective contact herbicide formulation only for use to remove existing established weeds prior to new plantings. The herbicide shall be certified for organic use, broad-spectrum with systemic function, 'Weed Slayer' by Agro Research International, or equal.

2.11 OTHER MATERIALS

A. Materials not specifically indicated, but necessary for proper execution of the work, shall be of first quality as selected by the Contractor subject to approval of the Landscape Architect.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION & PREPARATION

A. General: Verify that existing site conditions are as specified and indicated before beginning this work.

B. Damaged Earth: Verify that earth rendered unfit to receive planting due to concrete water, mortar, limewater, hydrocarbons or any other contaminant dumped on it has been removed and replaced with clean earth from a source approved by the Owner's Representative.

C. Examine the area and conditions under which the work in this section is to be performed. Verify that any existing irrigation system within the limit of work is in proper working order with full coverage. Correct conditions detrimental to the timely and proper completion of the work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of the work signifies acceptance of the existing conditions.

D. Protection:

1. Locate sewer, water, irrigation, gas, electric, phone and other pipelines or conduits and equipment within the area of work prior to commencing work.
2. Mark existing irrigation heads, valves, valve boxes and other below grade equipment or components that are scheduled to remain. Protect in place.

E. Runoff and Erosion Control: Furnish equipment, materials and labor necessary to control the flow, drainage, and accumulation of excess water running off the work area and prevent soil erosion, blowing soil and accumulation of wind deposited material on the site per the approved SWPPP.

3.2 ROUGH GRADING, SOIL PREPARATION, PLANTER BACKFILL

A. Rough grading shall be performed by other subcontractors to the extent of establishing rough pads, slopes and drainage patterns. The Contractor is responsible for placement of topsoil and grading required to ensure positive drainage in all turfgrass and planting areas. All planting areas shall have a minimum topsoil depth of 18 inches from on-site native and/or approved import sources. Rough grading shall be completed prior to weed control, cross ripping or rock removal operations.

B. After the completion and acceptance of the weed control operations outlined below, and unless directed otherwise by the Landscape Architect or noted on the Drawings, and except for the area under the canopy of existing trees, the Contractor shall cross rip and till (break up large clumps and clods in excess of 2 inch diameter) the existing soil within all planting areas outside the canopy drip line of existing trees until the soil is loose and friable. Ripping shall be to a minimum depth of twelve inches (12") in turfgrass areas and eighteen inches (18") in shrub/ground cover areas, with ripping tines a maximum 18" apart performed in a minimum of four passes total in different directions (perpendicular and diagonal). The Contractor shall review the completed ripping operation with the Owner's Representative and Landscape Architect to determine compliance. The first 6 inches of any new topsoil fill shall be tilled into the existing soil to a minimum depth of 6 inches prior to placing any further topsoil fill. The Contractor shall provide any additional work as directed by the Owner's Representative after the review to obtain compliance. Do not proceed with the addition of topsoil and/or amendments, or commence rock picking or fine grading until the completed ripping operation is accepted in writing by the Owner's Representative.

C. Planting area soil under the canopy drip line of existing trees, or in planting beds not accessible by motorized equipment, shall be ripped to a minimum depth of 12 inches using manual spading shovels, forks and/or broadforks and working around major tree roots and/or utilities. In areas

receiving new mulch, rip to a minimum depth of 4 inches while protecting any existing plants and their root system. Break up and/or remove rocks and clods as indicated below.

D. Do not work soil when moisture content is so great that excessive compaction will occur, or when it is so dry that dust will form in air or clods will not break up readily, or when a full ripping depth cannot be achieved. Apply water, if necessary, to bring soil to an optimum moisture content for tilling and dust control. Maintain within 2 percent above or below optimum moisture content for the existing soil type at all times during the work.

E. After soil ripping and preliminary finish grading is completed, the topsoil shall be cleared of all concrete, wire, sticks, roots, debris and foreign materials. Remove native stones and clods as follows:

1. In shrub/ground cover areas, remove stones and clods greater than one (1.0) inches in diameter from the top 3 inches of finish grade.
2. In general, non-traffic turfgrass areas, remove stones and clods greater than three-quarter (0.75) inch in diameter from the top 3 inches of finish grade.
3. In designated play or sports field turfgrass areas, remove stones and clods greater than one-half (0.50) inch in diameter from the top 4 inches of finish grade using a mobile tractor pulled, PTO powered, hydraulic controlled rock picker, Cherrington Model 4500 or similar.

F. Add clean planting topsoil where needed to bring grade to elevation to promote positive drainage. Spread approved planting topsoil over ripped subgrade prior to incorporating amendments.

G. Backfill all raised grade planters with a minimum depth of 18 inches of imported clean sandy loam planting topsoil conforming to Subsection 2.02 and approved prior to import and/or placement. Failure to obtain import approval prior to backfilling raised grade planters shall result in the removal of any planting and non-approved backfill, and the reinstallation of the work with approved materials.

3.3 WEED CONTROL

A. Weed control pesticides shall only be applied by an individual holding a valid Qualified Applicator Certificate (Category A) issued by the Department of Pesticides Regulation.

B. The Contractor shall treat any weeds in proposed new turfgrass and planting areas with a post-emergent contact weed killer at manufacturer's approved rates prior to any commencement of work at the site including any irrigation work, ripping of soils or fine grading. Areas planned for turfgrass seed/stolon planting shall in addition receive “grow and kill” weed removal as outlined below.

C. Weed eradication shall be ongoing throughout the course of the landscape installation. The Contractor shall apply a pre-emergent herbicide after shrub/ground cover planting and prior to mulch installation. Manually remove weed seed heads. At no time will weeds be allowed to become established. Contractor shall provide all weed control operations as directed by the Owner’s Representative.

D. All weed control operations using pesticides/herbicides shall comply with the CalDPR and Owner Standards. FOR SCHOOLS: as well as AB2260 “Healthy Schools Act”. The Contractor shall comply with the notification and posting requirements of the “Healthy Schools Act”.

1. The Contractor shall notify the Owner per Subsection 1.11, A.
2. The Contractor shall post highly visible signs around the treatment area in conformance with the “Healthy Schools Act” warning of a scheduled pesticide/herbicide application a minimum of 24 hours before to 72 hours after a pesticide application.

E. A non-selective contact herbicide for grassy weeds, ‘20% Vinegar Weed Slayer’ by Good Natured, CA DPR Reg# 85208-1-AA-42177, shall be applied directly to the weed foliage. Only apply to dry surfaces, and a minimum of 8 hours before a rain event. Allow a minimum of 14 days from herbicide application to commence any planting.

F. Perform pre-plant clearing and weed control for native open ground areas planned to receive turfgrass as follows:

1. Apply irrigation to encourage weed growth prior to ripping, and to maintain moisture in the soil.
2. Apply a contact herbicide to weed foliage. Remove weeds and expose bare soil.
3. Lightly disk/till to a depth of three-inches.
4. Perform a “grow and kill” operation after the first disking/tillage:

    a. Water and lightly fertilize to encourage weed germination.
    b. Follow with a second application of a contact herbicide.
    c. Remove weeds and perform a light harrowing or disking.

5. Apply irrigation to encourage weed growth. If additional weeds germinate, perform a second “grow and kill” operation.
6. Once existing weeds are completely removed, obtain authorization from the Owner’s Representative to proceed with deep ripping, rock removal, soil conditioning and finish grading operations. Allow a minimum of 14 days from herbicide application to commence any planting.

G. After the shrub/ground cover planting is complete and prior to mulch installation, apply an approved pre-emergent herbicide per the manufacturer’s recommended rates.

3.4 SOIL CONDITIONING

A. Before commencement of any soil conditioning, weed and rock removal shall be completed as outlined above.

B. Uniformly amend the entire area of topsoil in turfgrass and mixed planting areas per the following bid rates and per the approved modifications as a result of the soils analysis recommendations:

1. Turf and Non-Sloped (less than 4h:1v) Planting Area Soil Conditioning (per 1,000 square feet).

    a. Compost at a rate of six (6.0) cubic yards (a 2.0 inch thick layer).

b. Gypsum at a rate of 100 pounds, or Sulfur at 19 pounds, or an equivalent combination.
c. Humate soil conditioner at a rate of thirty (20) pounds.
d. A pre-planting fertilizer to turfgrass areas at a rate of 1.25 pounds of actual P and K.
e. A pre-planting fertilizer to mixed planting areas at a rate of 1.5 pound of actual N.
f. Endo 120 per Subsection 3.06, Mycorrhizae Application.

C. Till soil amendments into the entire planting area soil to a minimum depth of six (6) inches. Perform the cultivation in at least two passes, one in each perpendicular directions to the first, so that the amendments are homogeneously incorporated into the topsoil. All cultivation inside the dripline of existing trees shall be preformed manually with minimal disturbance to the root system.

D. Planting backfill for trees and shrubs shall be a mix of three parts native soil and one part Compost by volume. Add Humate at 2.0 pounds, and Mycorrhizae at 0.5 pounds each, per cubic yard of backfill.

E. Amendment material types and application rates may be subject to change based on the findings and recommendations of the horticultural soil testing lab, and as such may result in an increase or decrease in the Contract Amount.

3.5 FINE GRADING

A. Upon completion of soil preparation, fine grade all planting and turfgrass areas to a smooth and even slope conforming to and establishing drainage patterns per the approved Grading Plan. Grading shall eliminate all humps and hollows and promote positive drainage in all planting and turfgrass areas.

B. Where hardscape is installed in existing planting areas, a minimum transition grade width of 2 feet adjacent to the edge of hardscape shall be constructed unless noted otherwise. The maximum slope of any transition grade shall be 20 percent (1v:5h). The area of transition grading shall be planted or repaired as specified herein.

C. Tolerance of grade differential for planting and general turfgrass areas shall be plus or minus 0.04 foot. If requested, the Contractor shall water test all turf and planting areas after the grading operations are completed in the presence of the Owner’s Representative and Landscape Architect. The water test shall consist of applying water to the turf and planting areas to the point where water begins to run over the soil to show the drainage pattern. Make all corrections to the finish grading as required by the Owner’s Representative to re-established positive drainage patterns. Acceptance of the finish grading shall be obtained in writing from the Owner’s Representative and Landscape Architect prior to proceeding with soil conditioning and planting operations.

D. Turfgrass sports fields shall be fine graded using a laser controlled machine capable of producing final grades within 0.02 foot plus or minus from the proposed elevations.

E. After the finish grading process, relative compaction of the soil in turf and planting areas shall range between 82% and 85% relative density. Compaction/moisture levels are generally acceptable if an Oakfield probe is able to penetrate a minimum of six inches into the cultivated

planting topsoil with moderate pressure. The Owner reserves the right to require the Contractor to test for over compaction. If the compaction is within the acceptable range, the test will be paid for by the Owner. All testing due to non-compliance will be paid for by the Contractor.

F. Remove all rocks produced as a result of the soil conditioning and finish grading operations per the requirements of Subsection 3.02.

G. Finish grades shall be one-half inch (1/2") to three-quarter inch (3/4”) for turfgrass sod areas, flush (0.0”) for turfgrass seed/stolon areas and two inches (2") for shrub/ground cover planting areas below the finish surface of all adjacent walks, curbs, mowstrips and utility/valve boxes or collars. Transition any grade modification in existing planted areas at a maximum 12h:1v slope to existing grade, unless shown otherwise on the grading plan.

3.6 MYCORRHIZAE APPLICATION

A. In turfgrass planting areas, after fine grading is completed broadcast Endo 120 Mycorrhizae at a rate of one and one half (1.5) pounds per 1,000 square feet (65 lbs. per acre). Lightly rake into the top one inch (1”) of topsoil immediately prior to turfgrass installation.

B. In shrub and/or ground cover planting areas, the Mycorrhizae inocculant shall be incorporated into the soil with the other soil amendments at five (5.0) pounds per 1,000 square feet (218 lbs. per acre) per Subsection 3.04, Soil Conditioning. Innocculant shall also be incorporated into the planting backfill per Subsection 3.04, E.

3.7 PLANTING

A. General Requirements

1. Obtain written approval from the Landscape Architect or Owner’s Representative to begin planting operations. The irrigation system shall be fully automated and operational, all weeding, soil conditioning and finish grading completed, and the tree and plant layout approved.
2. Planting shall be performed by workmen familiar with planting procedures and under the supervision of a qualified foreman. The planting foreman shall be on the job site al all times when planting is in progress.
3. Planting operations shall not occur under unfavorable weather conditions.
4. Boxed trees shall be planted first. Shrub planting shall be completed before groundcover is planted.
5. Proceed and complete the landscape work as rapidly as portions of the site become available, working within the seasonal limitations for each kind of planting required.
6. Cooperate with other contractors and trades working in and adjacent to the planting work areas. Examine drawings which show the development of the entire site and become familiar with the scope of other work required.

B. Planting Preparation and Operations

1. Planting material shall be provided with adequate protection of root system and balls from drying winds and sun. Do not bend or bind trees or shrubs in such a manner as to

damage bark, break or destroy natural shape. Provide protective covering during delivery.

2. Deliver trees and shrubs after preparations for planting have been completed, and plant immediately. If planting is delayed more than six (6) hours after deliver, set trees and shrubs in shade, protect from weather and mechanical damage and keep roots moist. Do not remove container grown stock from containers until planting time.
3. All planting areas shall be smooth and even. Finish grades shall be done prior to any placement of plants.
4. Place all trees and shrubs in locations shown on the planting plan and obtain written field approval of the Landscape Architect before planting or digging planting pits. Inform the Landscape Architect seven (7) days prior to placing the plants. Maintain a minimum 15 foot clearance from trees to any light pole, unless specifically noted otherwise.
5. Carefully remove all canned stock from containers with tin snips or approved cutter. Cut away and remove any girdled or matted roots.
6. Excavate holes of circular outline with vertical sides for all plants 15 gallon or less. Boxed trees shall have square planting holes. The vertical sides and bottom of the holes shall be thoroughly scarified to promote union of backfill with existing soils. All trees shall have two drainage sump holes drilled with a twelve inch (12") diameter auger penetrating hardpan layers to a minimum one (1) foot into a sand/gravel layer or to a minimum depth of ten (10) feet below the planting pit bottom. Precautions shall be exercised to avoid smooth sides on the holes. Offset augured holes a minimum of eighteen inches (18") from planned tree location to avoid settling of tree after planting.
7. After cleaning out the sump holes, the Contractor shall test the sumps for drainage by flooding with water. If the water does not drain out within twenty-four (24) hours, auger down as required to achieve such drainage by breaking through the hardpan layer, or by extending the drainage sumps to a minimum depth of 15 feet below the bottom of the planting pit. After obtaining approval of the sump holes, fill the augured drainage sump holes with coarse concrete sand.
8. Tree and shrub planting pits shall be at least two and one half (2.5) times the width of the plant container, but a minimum of 36” wide for trees and 18” wide for container shrubs. Planting pits shall be as deep as the soil depth in the container or box, less the additional height of the crown above the finish grade.
9. Set each plant in the center of the pit, plumb and straight. Set the crown of the plant at one inch (1") for shrubs, two inches (2”) for trees above finish grade. When 1/2 of the backfill mix has been placed, tamp-in, insert fertilizer (BEST PAKS as per Section 2.1B1) and allow no air pockets as remainder of backfill is added.
10. Compact soil around the rootball of all plants and thoroughly water in the entire backfill depth.
11. Excess soil from plant holes shall be cultivated and raked to a smooth outline.
12. Shrubs and groundcovers shall be installed in relation to walks and paving to allow for future growth without obstructing traffic with clearance as shown on the drawings.
13. All plants shall be set in watering basin which shall be as wide as the planting pit, but at least four feet (4') in diameter and four inches (4") deep for trees and two feet (2') in diameter and three inches (3") deep for shrubs and vines.
14. Ground cover plants shall be planted at the spacing noted on the drawings. Not more than fifteen minutes shall elapse from the time any groundcover plant is planted until it is watered.

C. Pruning: Prune plants in accordance with established horticultural practice. Shearing of any plants will not be acceptable. Tree pruning shall only be performed with the written approval of

the Landscape Architect and under the direction of a certified arborist, and shall comply with ISA Pruning Standards (ANSI 300).

3.8 MULCH

A. Prior to any mulch application, perform weed control operations as specified herein.

B. Where mulch is to be installed in an existing planting area, breakup/till the existing soil in open areas around existing plantings to a minimum 4” depth per section 3.02, and adjust finish grade adjacent to hardscape elements per section 3.05 where not prohibited by existing plantings.

C. Install a minimum 3” layer of mulch in all non-turf planting areas, except for slopes greater than 3h:1v and seeded areas. Install a minimum 2” layer of mulch in all areas receiving flatted plants.

D. Install a minimum 3” layer of wood mulch at a minimum 3’ radius from the tree trunk of all trees located in turfgrass areas. Provide a smooth finish grade transition to a 2 inch depth where the mulch meets the turfgrass, so that the top elevation of the mulch is flush to the turfgrass soil. Keep mulch off the trunk. For new trees in turfgrass areas, remove the watering berm just prior to the turfgrass planting but maintain the mulched area within the planting pit.

3.9 STAKING & GUYING

A. Trees shall be supported by two (2) tree stakes as shown on the drawings. Cut off the top of stakes damaged by installation or where the stake conflicts with canopy branches.

B. Stakes shall be set firmly in the ground outside the rootball and where possible set stakes perpendicular to the prevailing northwest wind.

C. Trees shall be tied to upright stakes loosely with tree ties (see planting detail). Remove the nursery stake.

D. Multi-trunked trees shall be guyed, or individual branches may be staked and loosely tied as shown on the Drawings.

3.10 ARBOR GUARD

A. Install ArborGard+ on all newly planted tree trunks in turfgrass areas per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.11 TURFGRASS SOD

A. The area to be planted shall be finish graded to present a smooth and even surface free of humps and hollows and conforming to the finish grading plans. Where new sod is abutting existing turfgrass, fine grade to allow for the thickness of the new sod soil so that the new and existing sod grades are flush. Immediately prior to planting, the surface of the area to be planted shall be sufficiently loose and friable, with adequate moisture to receive the sod. Avoid laying sod on hot or dry soil.

B. Lay first strip of sod slabs along a straight line (use a string in irregular areas). Butt joints tightly. Do not overlap edges. On second strip, stagger head joints (similar to a running bond brick pattern). Use a sharp knife to cut sod in order to fit curves, edges, and sprinkler heads.

C. Install with turf-tired machinery full width sections big roll sod as delivered and flush to adjacent surfaces. Terminating sod edges shall be straight and at right angles to hardscape elements whenever possible.

D. As the sod is being installed, water the sod lightly to prevent drying out. Continue to lay sod and lightly water until installation is complete.

E. After laying sod, roll to eliminate irregularities and to form good contact between sod and soil. Avoid a too heavy roller or excessive initial watering which may cause roller marks.

F. Water the completed lawn surface thoroughly. Topsoil should be constantly moist for a minimum two inches deep. Repeat irrigating at regular intervals to keep sod moist until rooted. The areas shall not be watered to the extent of saturating the soil and causing "flotation" or "flowing" of the top surface of the soil. After water has once been applied, no portion of the planted areas shall be allowed to dry out during the entire maintenance period. After sod roots are established, decrease frequency and increase amount of water per application as necessary to maintain good soil moisture to a minimum 6” depth without standing water or excess runoff. The Contractor shall be responsible to monitor the site and alter the watering times and frequencies to meet site and climatic conditions.

G. Prior to the start of the maintenance period, fill all seam joint gaps greater than 1/8 inch and less than 0.5 inch with washed concrete sand. Fill any joint gaps of 0.5 inch or greater width with a minimum two foot long replacement sod section in order to achieve a tight joint.

H. Replace dead or distressed sod with equivalent material as directed by the Landscape Architect.

I. Do not install turfgrass inside the watering basin of new trees planted in turf areas, or within a 3’ radius of existing tree trunks located in turf areas.

3.12 TURFGRASS SEED

A. Complete soil conditioning operations and irrigation system installation prior to seeding. At the time of seeding, the surface of all areas to be seeded shall be free of large stones, sticks, stumps, or other deleterious matter one inch in diameter or larger, and shall be free from all wire, plaster, construction debris of any kind, or similar objects that would be a hindrance to seeding or maintenance.

B. Maintain adequate soil moisture for seed germination and establishment. Use the cycling (multiple start) feature of the irrigation controller to prevent run-off.

C. Warm-season turfgrass seed shall be planted at not less than 1/8 inch and no more than 1/4 inch depth at 4.0 pounds per 1,000 sq. feet.

D. Warm-season turfgrass seed may only be planted when minimum soil temperatures are above 65 degrees F throughout the germination period.

E. Cool-season turfgrass seed shall be planted at not less than 1/4 inch and no more than 1/2 inch depth at 9.0 pounds per 1,000 sq. feet (3.0 lbs/ 1,000 sq. ft. in each of three directions, the second and third perpendicular and diagonal to the first).

F. Cool-season turfgrass seed may only be planted when soil temperatures are above 55 degrees F and below 85 degrees F throughout the germination period.

G. Seed may be applied by drill seeding or hydroplanting. If drill seeding, apply one-half of the total quantity of seed required in two different applications in perpendicular directions, e.g. north-south, and east-west. If applying the seed by hydroplanting, add to the slurry the following:

1. Environ Fiber S-100 mulch, or equal at 1,500 lbs. per acre.
2. Ecology Controls M-Binder, or equal at 80 lbs. per acre.

H. Protect the seeded area from disturbance (including erosion) and pedestrian traffic with barriers acceptable to the Owner. The Contractor is responsible to repair and reseed any disturbed or damaged areas.

I. Reseed bare areas failing to adequately germinate a uniform density of plants within 14 days after the scheduled germination. The Landscape Architect shall be the sole judge of adequate uniformity and density. The Contractor shall reseed and/or correct any deficiencies until the acceptance of the seeded area by the Landscape Architect and Owner’s Representative.

J. Do not install turfgrass seed inside the watering basin of new trees planted in turf areas, or within a 3’ radius of existing tree trunks located in turf areas.

3.13 CLEAN-UP AND REPAIR

A. All areas shall be maintained in a neat and orderly condition at all times. All reasonable precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to existing planting and structures. Disturbed and/or damaged areas, whether a part of this work or from the work of other trades, shall be restored to their original condition.

B. Plants and/or turfgrass shown to remain and damaged or removed by construction operations and/or utility/electrical/drainage lines shall be replaced with plants that match as closely as possible to the existing plant species, variety and size. The replacement turfgrass sod variety shall be the same as shown in the Planting Legend if for new work, or shall match the existing turfgrass variety where the turfgrass is existing. Adjust the finish grade so that the new turfgrass sod abuts flush to the existing turfgrass or to hardscape. The replacement plants and/or turfgrass sod shall be maintained as part of the original scope of work.

C. After the planting operations are completed, the Contractor shall remove all trash, excess soil, empty containers or any other debris accumulated by the work from the site. All damage caused by the work shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense and the site shall be left in a neat and orderly condition to the satisfaction of the Owner.

3.14 PRE-MAINTENANCE REVIEW

A. A general review will be held prior to the start of the maintenance period upon conclusion of the planting operations, irrigation system installation and after clean-up has occurred. The Owner's Representative shall be informed in writing a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time the work is ready for review in order to arrange a suitable time and date for such review.

B. At the time of review, Contractor shall have all planting areas free of weeds and neatly cultivated and fine graded. All plant basins shall be in good repair. All trees shall be properly staked and tied. All planting areas shall be clear of weeds.

C. The establishment of turfgrass is herein defined as being all work necessary to grow a full, healthy, uniform stand of smooth and even texture and grade with clean straight edges without weeds, distressed areas or bare spots, and has been mowed at least twice per the specifications. The establishment of turfgrass is further defined as being all work necessary to develop a minimum rooting depth of 2 inches into site soil.

D. Work requiring corrective action or replacement in the judgment of the Owner's Representative shall be performed within five (5) days after the inspection. Corrective work and materials replacement shall be in accordance with the drawings and specifications and shall be made by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner. A subsequent review shall then be arranged.

E. If after the review, the Landscape Architect is of the opinion that all the work has been performed as per the Contract Documents, and a uniform stand of healthy dense turfgrass has been established without weeds or bare spots, the Contractor will be given written notice that the maintenance period may begin.

3.15 MAINTENANCE - GENERAL

A. After all work indicated on the drawings or herein specified has been completed, reviewed, and approved, and the turfgrass has been successfully established per the requirements below, the Contractor shall commence a sixty (60) and ninety (90) calendar day maintenance period in which the Contractor shall continuously maintain all areas included in the contract during the progress of the work and throughout the maintenance period, or until Final Acceptance of the project, whichever is greater. Use 90 days for seed.

B. Establishment and maintenance work includes monitoring the site to control all watering, replanting, fertilizing, mulching, weeding, cultivating and mowing necessary to bring the planted areas to a healthy and vigorous growing condition, and any additional work needed to keep the areas neat, edged, weed and trash free, and attractive.

C. All trees, shrubs, ground cover shall be kept at optimum growing condition by watering weeding, replanting, fertilizing, cultivating, tree stake repair, spraying for diseases and insects, replace dead or dying materials, pruning as directed, maintaining proper grades of plants, and providing any other reasonable operations of maintenance and protection required for successful completion of the project.

D. Any date when the Contractor fails to adequately water, replace unsuitable planted areas and other work determined to be necessary by the Owner, will **NOT** be credited as part of the establishment/maintenance period.

E. The establishment of turfgrass seed/stolons is herein defined as being all work necessary to germinate the planted turfgrass and grow a full, healthy, uniform stand of smooth and even texture and grade with clean straight edges without weeds or bare spots, and has been mowed at least twice per Subsection 3.17. The establishment of turfgrass sod is herein defined as being all work necessary to develop sod without weeds or distressed areas with a minimum rooting depth of 2 inches into site soil.

F. No additional payment will be made for additional time necessary for turfgrass establishment. The maintenance period shall not start until all contract work has been completed and all close-out documents and materials have been submitted. Turfgrass will be considered weed-free if there is a maximum of one percent undesirable turfgrass species, and nine weeds or less per 50 square yards (one per 50 square feet).

G. During the progress of the maintenance period, the Contractor and the Owner's Representative shall conduct reviews at no less than 21 day intervals to determine that ongoing maintenance activities have been conducted by the Contractor. If in the opinion of the Owner, ongoing maintenance has not been conducted by the Contractor in a satisfactory manner the maintenance period shall be suspended. The Contractor shall provide remedial work as directed by the Owner's Representative to correct the found deficiencies and schedule another review. If after the subsequent review the work is deemed acceptable, the maintenance period shall resume.

3.16 MAINTENANCE – MOWING AND DRESSING

A. The first two mowings of warm-season Bermudagrass varieties grown from seed/stolons shall commence when the grass is two (2) inches tall and cut down to one and one-half (1.5) inch. Mowing height for the second two mowings shall be when 1.75 inch tall and cut down to 1.25 inch. The next two mowing shall be when 1.4 inch tall and cut down to 1.0 inch. For all subsequent mowing and for new sod, mow when 1.125 inch tall and cut down to 0.75 inch.

B. The first two mowings of warm-season Bermudagrass varieties grown from seed/stolons shall commence when the grass is two (2) inches tall and cut down to one and one-half (1.5) inch. Mowing height for the second two mowings shall be when 1.75 inch tall and cut down to 1.25 inch. For all subsequent mowing and for new sod, mow when 1.4 inch tall and cut down to 1.0 inch.

C. The first three mowings of Tall Fescue cool-season grass varieties shall commence when the grass is three and one-half (3.5) inches tall and cut down to three (3.0) inches. For all subsequent mowings, mow when 3.25 inches tall and cut down to 2.5 inches.

D. The first three mowings of temporary or overseeded cool-season grass varieties shall commence when the grass is two and one-half (2.5) inches tall and cut down to one and three quarters (1.75) inches. For all subsequent mowings, mow when the grass is 2.25 inches tall and cut down to one and one-half (1.5) inch.

E. Turfgrass areas shall be mowed during the growing season a minimum of twice a week for warm-season varieties and a minimum of once a week for cool-season varieties, or at any time the grass reaches 1.4 times its mowing height. Turfgrass shall be edged weekly. The Contractor shall coordinate his watering and weed control schedules to accommodate his mowing schedule. If the Contractor is unable to mow the turf areas on the required day, he has until 5:00 pm of the next day to do the work. After that time, the Owner reserves the right to secure the services of

an alternate mowing entity to perform the work. The cost for the alternate mowing will be deducted from monies owed to the Contractor. The Contractor will remain responsible to perform all scheduled mowings and maintenance of the site. The turfgrass shall be mowed and edged, and all trash and debris removed prior to Final Acceptance.

F. Thirty days after the start of the maintenance period, team sports fields shall be topdressed and dragged with USGA topdressing sand at a rate of 1.15 tons per 1,000 square feet (+0.25 inch depth). Drag and roll all topdressed turfgrass areas with a lightly weighted turf roller in order to provide a smooth and even mowing surface. Additional topdressing may be required later in the maintenance period if the finish grade planarity is not acceptable.

3.17 MAINTENANCE - FERTILIZATION

A. The Contractor shall fertilize the warm-season turfgrass (Bermudagrass) at the start of the maintenance period and every twenty-eight (28) days with the turfgrass maintenance fertilizer at a rate of 0.75 lb. of actual N /1,000 s.f. and as modified by the soil fertility recommendations and as directed by the Landscape Architect. The Contractor shall continue the fertilizer applications until the established turf is accepted.

B. The Contractor shall fertilize the temporary cool-season turfgrass at the start of the maintenance period every twenty-eight (28) days with the turfgrass maintenance fertilizer at a rate of 0.5 lb. of actual N /1,000 s.f. and as modified by the soil fertility recommendations and as directed by the Landscape Architect. The Contractor shall continue the fertilizer applications until the established temporary turf is accepted.

C. The Contractor shall fertilize the turfgrass areas during the last week of the maintenance period with the turfgrass maintenance slow-release N fertilizer (43-0-0) at a rate of three and one-half (3.5) lbs./1,000 s.f. and as modified by the soil fertility recommendations and approved by the Landscape Architect. The Contractor shall allow for at least two separate fertilizer formulation applications in each fertilization operation.

D. The Contractor shall fertilize the non-turf planted areas during the last week of the maintenance period with the mixed pre-planting fertilizer (14-6-11.6) at a rate of six (6.0) lbs./1,000 s.f. and as modified by the soil fertility recommendations and approved by the Landscape Architect. The Contractor shall allow for at least two separate fertilizer formulation applications in each fertilization operation.

3.18 MAINTENANCE – REPAIR AND WEEDING

A. Between the twenty-first (21) day and the twenty-eight (28) day after turfgrass planting, the Contractor shall perform the following: replant all spots or areas where normal germination or growth is not evident; remove all rocks or other debris that would constitute a hindrance to mowing or cultivating; repair all damage done by his operations. Where poorly compacted trench backfill shows settlement, remove turfgrass or plants, fill all depressions and eroded channels with sufficient conditioned topsoil to raise to proper grade, compact lightly and replant the filled areas. Roll all planted or replanted turfgrass areas with a lightly weighted turf roller in order to provide a smooth and even mowing surface.

B. Visible weeds shall be removed at least weekly during the maintenance period. At the end of the maintenance period, all planting areas shall be without weeds. If weeds are present, the Contractor shall manually remove the weeds and shall then apply a granular, selective pre-emergent herbicide at manufacturer's approved rates. Coordinate application with the Owner's Representative and provide certificates of application to Owner's Representative. The turfgrass will be considered weed-free if there are 9 weeds or less per 50 square yards (one per 50 square feet).

3.19 FINAL REVIEW

A. A Final Review will not be scheduled until all Close-out Documents and materials have been submitted and accepted.

B. A Final Review will be made before the end of the Maintenance Period or upon the pending Final Acceptance of the work, whichever is earlier, provided all deficiencies revealed during the maintenance period have been corrected. If these deficiencies have not been corrected by the end of the stated maintenance period, the Contractor shall continue to fully maintain the project at his own expense. After all deficiencies have been corrected, a Final Review will be held with the Landscape Architect, Owner's Representative, and Contractor.

C. Final Acceptance of turfgrass is contingent on a weed free, healthy uniform stand without dead, bare or distressed areas with a minimum rooting depth of five (5) inches into site soil.

D. If after the Final Review, the Landscape Architect and Owner's Representative are of the opinion that the work is acceptable and complete, the Contractor's maintenance responsibility shall terminate on an agreed upon date.

3.20 WARRANTY AND REPLACEMENT

A. All trees and plants provided under this Contract shall be guaranteed to be in good, healthy, disease/pest free and in a flourishing condition one growing year from the date of Final Acceptance of the work, provided the Owner maintains the plants properly and in accordance with accepted horticultural practices. Species and size of any tree and/or plant replacements, either prior to or after Final Acceptance, shall be equal to that of the same adjacent trees and/or plants at the time of replacement as determined by the Landscape Architect.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible to replace all lost plants due to theft, vandalism or any other preventable causes till Final Acceptance of the work by the Owner. Replacement trees and plants shall be planted as originally specified and detailed. Replacement trees and plants shall be guaranteed as specified above from the date of replacement. The maintenance period may be extended for a duration of not more than the original maintenance period duration for the establishment of replacement plants.

C. The Contractor shall be held responsible for repair and/or replacement of damages to new or existing improvements resulting from the defects or actions of trees, plants, materials, equipment or workmanship one year from the date of Final Acceptance or the Notice of Completion, whichever is later.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 331200 - WATER UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the following:

1. Provide all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to completely install pipe, fittings, valves, valve boxes, accessories, and appurtenances.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Contract General Conditions and Division 01, General Requirements
B. Section 31 11 00 - Site Clearing.
C. Section 31 20 00 - Earthwork: Excavation, Filling, and Grading
D. Section 31 22 22 - Soil Materials.
E. Section 31 23 33 - Trench Excavation and Backfill.
F. Section 32 13 13 - Site Concrete Improvements.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. ASTM Test Method D1557 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 lb (4.54 Kg) Rammer and 18-inch (457 mm) Drop.

B. ANSI/ASTM D2466 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.

C. ANSI/AWWA C110 - Ductile Iron and Grey-Iron Fittings, 3-inch through 48-inch, for Water and Other Liquids.

D. ANSI/AWWA C151 - Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast in Metal Molds or Sand-Lined Molds, for Water or Other Liquids.

E. ANSI/AWWA C500 - Gate Valves, 3-inch through 48-inch NPS, for Water and Sewage Systems.

F. ANSI/AWWA C900 - Standard for Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe, 4-inch through 12-inch, for Water.

G. ASTM D1785 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, and Class 200.

H. ASTM D2855 - Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe and Fittings.

I. ASTM D3139 - Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes using Flexible Elastomeric Seals.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Specification Section SUBMITTALS and the Contract General Conditions.

B. Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, valves and accessories.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.6 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Submit under provisions of Contract General Conditions and Division 1 Specifications.

B. Accurately record actual locations of piping mains, valves, connections and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface features.

C. Identify and describe discovery of uncharted utilities or utilities found at locations different than indicated on plans.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform work in accordance with product manufacturer's recommendations and these Contract Documents.

B. Valves: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect and handle all products required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WATER PIPE

A. Ductile Iron Pipe (for iron pipe larger than 3 inches in diameter, above ground): ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 and ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51, thickness Class 50, with cement - mortar lining and seal coating per ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.

1. Fittings: ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10, ductile iron.
2. Joints: Flanged.

B. PVC Pipe (for pipe 3 inches and smaller, underground): ASTM D1785, Schedule 40.

1. Fittings: ASTM D 2464, Schedule 80 PVC (ASTM D 2466, Schedule 40 PVC for pipes 1-1/2 inches and smaller).
2. Joints: ASTM D 2855, solvent weld.

C. PVC Pipe (for pipe 4 inches and larger, underground): ANSI/AWWA C900 Class 350.

1. Fittings: ANSI/AWWA C111, ductile iron.
2. Joints: ASTM D 3139 compression gasket ring.

D. Locator Tape: Tape shall be an inert material such as polyethylene plastic with a metallic core, and highly resistant to alkalis, acids, or other chemical components likely to be encountered in soils. The tape shall be bright colors for contrast with the soils with identifying print in black letters. The tape shall be six inches wide and be printed “CAUTION - WATER LINE BELOW”.

2.2 VALVES - UP TO 2 INCHES (50 MM)

A. Use full port ball valves for 2 inches and smaller and resilient wedge gate valves for 2-1/2 inches and larger size.

B. Brass or Bronze body, non-rising stem, inside screw, single wedge or disc, IPS ends.

2.3 GATE VALVES - 2-1/2 INCHES (63 MM) AND OVER

A. ANSI/AWWA C509, Iron body, bronze trim, non-rising stem with square nut or control handle wheel, resilient single wedge, threaded or flanged.

2.4 VALVE BOXES

A. Precast concrete with cast iron lid marked for service Christy No. G5 or approved equal.

B. Valve boxes shall have a minimum 6 inch wide by 4 inch (6” inches in vehicular areas) thick concrete collar.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Concrete for Thrust Blocks and Valve Box Surface Collars: Concrete type specified in Specification Section SITE CONCRETE IMPROVEMENTS.

B. Valve Boxes and Covers: Christy No. G5 traffic box, or approved equal. Cover marking shall read "Water". A one-piece PVC riser extension shall be provided as necessary to allow unobstructed access to valve operating nut.

C. Solvent Cement and Primer for PVC Pipe and Fittings: Per ASTM F656 and ASTM D2564.

D. Non-Firming Anticorrosion Wrap: Trenton Wax-Tape #1 or approved equal for application on belowground metal surfaces, pipe, or fittings in corrosive soils.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify existing conditions. All plot dimensions are approximate. Before proceeding with any work, carefully check and verify all dimensions and report any variations to the Engineer.

B. Due to the scale of the drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, etc., which may be required. Carefully investigate the structural and finished conditions affecting all work, and plan work accordingly, furnishing such fittings, etc., as may be required to meet such conditions. Unless dimensions are shown, drawings are generally diagrammatic and indicative of the work to be installed in the most direct and workmanlike manner, so that conflicts between water systems, planting, and architectural features will be minimized.

C. Do not install the facilities as indicated on the drawings when it is obvious in the field that unknown obstructions might not have been considered in the engineering. Such obstructions or differences should be brought to the attention of the Engineer before proceeding.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare for pipe installation by assembling all needed materials.

B. Cover all PVC pipe during storage.

3.3 BEDDING

A. Excavate trench, pit or hole in accordance with Specification Section TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL.

B. Where trench or pit has been overexcavated, place bedding material at bottom of excavations, level soil materials in continuous layers not exceeding 8-inches loose uncompacted depth.

C. Backfill around sides and to a level 12-inches above the top of pipe with bedding sand, tamped in place.

D. Maintain optimum moisture content of bedding material to attain required compaction density.

3.4 INSTALLATION - PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Install pipe at locations and depths indicated on plans.

B. Install pipe, fittings, and associated materials in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

C. Route pipe in straight line, whenever possible. All changes in direction of pipes shall be made with fittings, not by bending.

D. Install pipe to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe or joints.

E. Form and place concrete for thrust blocks at each elbow, tee, angle or other significant change of direction in loose-joint pipe, per detail on plans.

F. Establish elevations of buried piping to ensure not less than 30-inches of cover, except at connections to existing lines, which may be shallower or deeper, or where shown otherwise on plans.

G. When two water pipes are to be installed in same trench, maintain a minimum 4-inch horizontal clearance between pipes.

H. Backfill trench or other excavation in accordance with Specification Section TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL.

3.5 INSTALLATION - VALVES

A. Set valves on solid bearing.

B. Where valves are installed below finish surface grade, center and plumb valve box and any necessary extensions over valve. Set box cover flush with finished grade.

C. Pour concrete collar around top of valve box per detail on plans.

D. Furnish and install valves and valve boxes in addition to those shown on plans as required for isolation of lines for construction and disinfection, while minimizing disruption of service to buildings, at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.6 INSTALLATION - THREADED CONNECTIONS

A. Assemble all plastic and galvanized steel threaded pipe and fittings using an approved Teflon tape applied to the male threads only. A minimum of two (2) wraps and a maximum of three (3) wraps of an approved Teflon tape will be required.

B. At all plastic (PVC) pipe connections, work the ductile iron connections first. Connections shall always be plastic into steel, never steel into plastic.

C. A non-hardening sealant and lubricant similar to Permatex #51 or LASCO blue pipe sealant may be used in lieu of Teflon tape. Apply sealant to clean male threads brushing into grooves and to the first three threads of the female threads.

3.7 PRESSURE TESTING OF SITE WATER PIPING SYSTEM

A. General: Unless otherwise directed, tests shall be witnessed by Inspector. Work to be concealed shall not be covered until prescribed tests are made. Should any work be covered before such tests, the Contractor shall, at his expense, uncover, test and repair his work and that

of other contractors to original conditions. Leaks and defects shown by tests shall be repaired and entire work re-tested. Tests may be made in sections, however, all connections between sections previously tested and new section must be included in the test.

B. Water Piping: Pressure test all onsite water piping systems in accordance with AWWA Standard C605, “Underground Installation of Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) and Molecularly Oriented Polyvinyl Chloride (PVCO) Pressure Pipe and Fittings”. The pressure testing process shall be performed in cooperation with the authority having jurisdiction and witnessed by the Owner’s Inspector. The constructor shall supply an affidavit of compliance to the Owner as required by AWWA Standard 605. Maintain 150 PSIG water pressure for a duration of four (4) hours. There shall be no drop in pressure during test except that due to ambient temperature changes. Flush all lines prior to pressure test.

C. Backflow Preventer: All backflow preventers shall be tested according to manufacturer’s recommendations and the USC Cross Connection Control and Hydraulic Research Manual latest edition and per local AHJ requirements. Testing shall be performed by an AWWA Certified Backflow Prevention Assembly Tester. Contractor shall provide written certification to the Architect sowing the date in which the backflow preventers were tested and confirmation that unit passed all test requirements.

3.8 DISINFECTION OF DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SYSTEM

A. Disinfect all domestic water piping systems in accordance with AWWA Standard C651, "Disinfecting Water Mains", and in accordance with administrative authority. Disinfection process shall be performed in cooperation with health department having jurisdiction and witnessed by the Owner’s Inspector. During procedure, signs shall be posted at each water outlet stating, "Chlorination - Do Not Drink". After disinfection, water samples shall be collected for bacteriological analysis. Certificate of Bacteriological Purity shall be obtained and delivered to the Owner by the Owner’s Inspector.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of the Contract General Conditions and Division 1 Specifications.

B. Compaction testing of bedding and backfill will be performed in accordance with ANSI/ASTM D1557.

C. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, recompact, or remove and replace, and retest. Any retests required due to failure of initial tests shall be paid for by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 333000 - SITE SEWER SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES:

A. Sanitary Sewer Pipelines and Fittings

B. Site Accessories

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. All Division 01 Specification Sections.
B. Section 31 11 00 - Site Clearing
C. Section 31 20 00 - Earthwork: Excavation, Filling, and Grading
D. Section 31 22 22 - Soil Materials
E. Section 31 23 33 - Trench Excavation and Backfill
F. Section 32 13 13 - Site Concrete Improvements

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Requirements of Regulatory Agencies

1. Safety Regulations: Work shall comply with all Federal, State and Municipal regulations regarding safety, including the requirements of the following:

a. William-Steiger Occupational Safety & Health Act of 1970.
b. State of California, California Administrative Code, Title 8 Industrial Relations, Chapter 4, Subchapter 4, "Construction of Safety Orders" and other State and local agencies having jurisdiction.
c. All trenching work shall conform to Trench Construction Safety Orders of California State Industrial Accident Commission.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. American Water Works Association (AWWA).

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

1. Designation D3034 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe.

C. California Plumbing Code, Latest Edition (CPC).

D. Local County Health Department Standards.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Specification Section - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. Certificates of compliance for material

B. Product Data: Provide data indicating pipe, accessories, and associated equipment to be furnished.

C. Submit manufacturer's data and/or fabrication drawings for Sanitary Sewer Pipelines, Sanitary Sewer Manholes and Sanitary Sewer Fittings, installed under this Section. No items shall be incorporated into the work until submittals are approved by the Engineer.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Verify location of existing utilities have been indicated at by local utility authorities.

1.7 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. The Engineer has made a diligent attempt to indicate on the plans the location of all main and trunkline utility facilities which may affect the Work. In most cases, however, the only available information relative to the existing location of said facilities was small scale undimensioned plats. The location of said facilities, therefore, shall be considered approximate only, until exposed by the Contractor.

B. Service laterals and appurtenances have also been shown where information was available as to their location. In most cases, however, the only available information relative to the existing location of said facilities was small scale undimensioned plats. The location of said facilities, therefore, shall be considered approximate only, until exposed by the Contractor.

C. At new work location, expose by hand methods all existing utilities along the route of the new work prior to using any mechanical equipment. If mechanical equipment is allowed at a particular location, it may only be used after the completion by the Contractor of a successful exhaustive search by hand methods to locate all existing facilities as indicated on the plans, and as indicated at the work site by local utility authorities.

D. Maintain all existing utility mains and service lines in constant service during construction of the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Sanitary sewer pipelines for pipes 4 inches and larger shall be polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe conforming to ASTM Designation 3034, SDR-35, with elastomeric gasket joints per ASTM D 3212 and F477.

B. Sanitary sewer pipelines for pipe less than 4 inches shall be Schedule 40 PVC pipe, ASTM D1785.

C. All sanitary sewer fittings shall be watertight connections using PVC sewer fittings as approved by the California Plumbing Code, or approved equal to be determined by the Civil Engineer.

D. Surface cleanout shall be precast concrete with cast iron lid marked for service Christy G5 or approved equal and constructed as per detail drawing and current plumbing code.

E. Locator Tape: Tape shall be an inert material such as polyethylene plastic with a metallic core, and highly resistant to alkalis, acids, or other chemical components likely to be encountered in soils. The tape shall be bright colors for contrast with the soils with identifying print in black letters. The tape shall be six inches wide and be printed “CAUTION - SEWER LINE BELOW”.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CLEARING OF WORK SITE FOR SITE IMPROVEMENTS

A. Clear site for improvements per construction drawing demolition plan and in accordance with Specification Section SITE CLEARING.

3.2 TRENCH EXCAVATION

A. Trench excavation and backfilling shall be in accordance with Specification Section TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL and construction drawing detail.

B. Excavate trench to depth which is 6 inches below the outside bottom of the pipe barrel to be placed therein.

3.3 PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL

A. Excavated materials and imported materials shall meet engineering recommendations in accordance with Specification Section SOIL MATERIALS.

B. Bed pipe in sandfill and compact to a minimum of 90% relative compaction. Place and compact the bedding material under, around and over the pipe, filling the trench cavity and extending from the bottom of the trench (6 inches below the outside bottom of the pipe barrel) to a level 12 inches above the outside top of the pipe barrel.

3.4 PIPE INSTALLATION

A. Pipe Laying: Alignment and elevation stakes shall be set at intervals with offsets and cut to the invert of the pipe.

1. Proper facilities shall be provided for stringing and lowering sections of pipe into the trench. The pipe shall be laid carefully to lines and grades given.
2. The grade line shown on the plans indicates the flow line or invert of the pipe and all cuts, unless otherwise indicated, refer to this line.

3. After the trench for pipe has been brought to the proper line and grade, the pipe shall be laid in the following manner.

    a. Pipe laying shall proceed upgrade with the bell ends of bell and spigot pipe placed upstream. Each section of pipe shall be laid to line and grade as herein specified and in such a manner as to form a watertight, concentric joint with the adjoining pipe. The interior of the pipe shall be cleared of all dirt and debris and excess joint sealing material as the work progresses. Pipe shall not be laid when the condition of the trench or weather is unsuitable. All open ends of pipe and fittings shall be adequately and securely closed whenever the work is discontinued for more than one-half hour. If pipe with elliptical or quadrant reinforcement is used, care shall be taken to properly orient the axis.

4. All joint surfaces shall be cleaned before joints are made.
5. The Contractor shall furnish and use, for grade and alignment control, a laser beam system which complies with OSHA requirements. The laser system shall have good visibility when used with suitable target material. The laser system must be of the self-leveling type so that the laser beam is automatically compensated for minute grade disturbances.
6. The laser system must also have an early warning system that instantly warns the pipe layer when the laser is off grade. The laser system is to be provided by the Contractor and shall have a minimum accuracy of ±0.01 foot per one hundred feet (100') on line; and a minimum visible range of one thousand feet (1000'). When conditions are such that this method is impractical, such as on short pipe runs, the Contractor shall have an Engineer on the ground to set grade of each joint of pipe by means of an Engineer's level.

B. Sewer Systems Plugs: Temporary plugs of brick or mortar shall be installed on all sewer projects at points of connection to existing facilities. These plugs shall remain in place until completion of the balling and flushing operation. The plugs, intended to prevent water from the balling and flushing operation, drainage, or any other condition from entering the existing system, shall be installed or removed in the presence of and under the direct supervision of the Engineer. Until the system has been pumped clear of accumulated water, the plugs shall not be removed. This water must not be allowed to enter adjacent sewer or drainage systems.

C. Internal Inspection: Upon completion of construction and prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall clean the entire new pipeline of all dirt and debris. Any dirt or debris in previously existing pipes or ditches in the area, which in the opinion of the Engineer resulted from the new installation, shall also be removed by the Contractor. Sewer pipes shall be cleaned by the controlled balling method. Temporary plugs shall be installed and maintained during cleaning operations at points of connection to existing facilities to prevent water, dirt, and debris from entering the existing facility. Temporary plugs for sewer systems shall also conform to Subsection B, above. Water from the drainage system operations shall be routed through a suitable trap to collect any dirt and debris prior to discharging into any downstream facility. The Contractor shall notify the Architect immediately after completion of the pipe cleaning operations. Cleaning of drainage pipes by the controlled balling method will not be required.

D. As soon as possible after the completion of the pipe cleaning, and prior to final acceptance, the Architect or Engineer may make a visual internal inspection of the new pipeline either manually or with television equipment.

3.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate with the campus for the shutdown of the existing sewer system to make new sewer connection. Install sewer pipelines before making tie-in to the existing sewer pipeline. Tie-in work may proceed during the campus non-use of the existing sewer system such as on weekends.

3.6 TESTING OF SANITARY SEWERS

A. After cleaning per Section 3.4-C, each section of sewer constructed shall be tested in accordance with acceptable "Low Pressure Air Test for Sanitary Sewers" methods such as presented in the Journal of Sanitary Engineering, Division ASCE, April 1964, to test the point of effluent disposal. All lines and components shall be leak proof.

3.7 INSPECTION OF SANITARY SEWERS

A. System components shall be properly identified as to the manufacturer.

3.8 CLEAN-UP

A. Remove from the site all rubbish, debris, etc. in a lawful manner, resulting from work in this Section. The clean-up shall include the replacement and repair of any damaged or disturbed property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 334000 - STORM DRAINAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the following:

1. Provide all materials, labor, equipment and services necessary to furnish and install Storm Drainage System, accessories and other related items necessary to complete the Project as indicated by the Contract Documents unless specifically excluded.

B. RELATED SECTIONS

1. Contract General Conditions and Division 01 Specifications.
2. Section 31 22 22 – Soil Materials
3. Section 31 23 33 – Trench Excavation and Backfilling
4. Section 32 13 13 – Site Concrete Improvements

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/ASTM C76 - Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe.

B. ANSI/ASTM C443 - Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe, Using Rubber Gaskets.

C. ANSI/ASTM C478 - Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections.

D. ASTM D1557 - Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 lb (4.54 Kg) Rammer and 18 inch (457 mm) Drop.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Bedding: Fill placed under, around, beside and directly over pipe, prior to subsequent backfill operations.

B. Utility: Any buried or above ground pipe, conduit, cable, associate device or appurtenances, or substructure pertaining thereto.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.

B. Certificates of compliance for material.

C. Product Data: Provide data indicating pipe, accessories, and associated equipment to be furnished.

D. Submit manufacturer's data and/or fabrication drawings for all pipes, and appurtenances installed under this Section. No items shall be incorporated into the work until submittals are approved by the Architect/Engineer

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate work with Owner’s personnel.

B. Verify that the location of existing utilities have been indicated at work site by utility authorities and Owner’s personnel.

C. Coordinate work with other project work.

1.7 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. The Engineer has made a diligent attempt to indicate on the plans the location of all main and trunkline utility facilities which may affect the Work. In most cases, however, the only available information relative to the existing location of said facilities was small scale undimensioned plats. The location of said facilities, therefore, shall be considered approximate only, until exposed by the Contractor.

B. Service laterals and appurtenances have also been shown where information was available as to their location. In most cases, however, the only available information relative to the existing location of said facilities was small scale undimensioned plats. The location of said facilities, therefore, shall be considered approximate only, until exposed by the Contractor.

C. At new work location, expose by hand methods all existing utilities along the route of the new work prior to using any mechanical equipment. If mechanical equipment is allowed at a particular location, it may only be used after the completion by the Contractor of a successful exhaustive search by hand methods to locate all existing facilities as indicated on the plans, and as indicated at the work site by Owner’s personnel.

D. Maintain all existing utility mains and service lines in constant service during construction of the Work

1.8 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.

B. Accurately record actual locations of utilities encountered.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Reinforced Concrete Pipe for pipe larger than fifteen (15) inches: ANSI/ASTM C76, Class 3, with rubber gasket joints per ANSI/ASTM C443.

B. Storm drainage sewer pipeline shall be polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe for storm sewer conforming to ASTM designation 3034, SDR 35, with elastomeric gasket joints per ASTM D 3212 for pipe fifteen (15) inches or less.

C. Storm drainage pipeline shall be polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe for storm sewer conforming to ASTM D1785, Schedule 40, for pipe three (3) inches or less.

D. Poured in Place Concrete: Specification Section SITE CONCRETE IMPROVEMENTS.

E. Mortar: Composed of one part, by weight, portland cement (Type II low alkali per ASTM C150), 2 parts, by weight, sand, and water.

F. Manhole Frames, Covers and Grates: Cast Iron per ASTM A48, Class 25.

G. Soil Fill for Concrete Pipe Bedding Envelope: Specification Section TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL.

H. Catch basins and drain inlets shall be constructed as per detail drawing.

I. Concrete collar shall be constructed as per detail drawing.

J. Cleanout shall be precast concrete with cast iron lid marked for service Christy G5 or approved equal and constructed as per detail drawing.

K. All metallic pipe, fittings and appurtenances in contact with soil shall be coated or wrapped with an approved material, as required to protect it from corrosive soil.

L. Locator Tape: Tape shall be an inert material such as polyethylene plastic with a metallic core, and highly resistant to alkalis, acids, or other chemical components likely to be encountered in soils. The tape shall be bright colors for contrast with the soils with identifying print in black letters. The tape shall be six inches wide and be printed “CAUTION – STORM SEWER LINE BELOW”.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify site conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Identify location of proposed storm drainage facilities to be constructed. Expose connection points to existing system.

B. Locate, identify, and protect existing above and below grade utilities from damage.

C. Protect plant life, lawns, trees, shrubs, and other features not authorized for removal.

D. Protect existing structures and other improvements to remain from damage from excavation equipment and vehicular traffic.

E. Employ equipment and methods appropriate to the work site.

F. Protect excavated areas from drainage inflow, and provide drainage to all excavated areas. Dewater existing drainage basins and existing drainage pipeline systems as necessary to accomplish the work.

G. Comply with safety requirements as they pertain to excavations, per Specification Section EARTHWORK.

H. Remove all interfering surface and subsurface improvements authorized for removal.

3.3 EXCAVATION

A. Excavate soil required to locate existing utilities and install the work.

B. Excavate trenches and pits per Specification Section EARTHWORK.

C. Excavate trenches and pits to allow installation and construction of the storm drainage facilities to the alignment, grades, depths and cross-sections as indicated on the construction plans.

D. Excavate trench to depth which is 6 inches below the outside bottom of the pipe barrel to be placed therein.

E. Cut trenches just wide enough to allow the installation of the pipe and pipe bedding as indicated on the plans. Minimize trench width above the pipe.

F. Provide protection to public per Division 01.

3.4 INSTALLATION AND BEDDING OF STORM DRAIN PIPE

A. Install the pipe and fittings to the lines and grades shown on the construction plans.

B. Install pipe and fittings in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, and these specifications.

C. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, lay all pipe upgrade from structure to structure, with bell or socket ends of pipe upgrade.

D. Excavate suitable bell (or socket) holes in the bedding material, so that the bells do not bear on the subgrade or bedding. Provide uniform bearing of pipe barrel on bedding material.

E. Ensure that all joints are properly "homed" and are watertight.

F. Bed pipe in sandfill and compact to a minimum of 90% relative compaction. Place and compact the bedding material under, around and over the pipe, filling the trench cavity and extending from the bottom of the trench (6 inches below the outside bottom of the pipe barrel) to a level 12 inches above the outside top of the pipe barrel.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF STORM DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND APPURTANCANCES

A. Install storm drainage structures as indicated on the construction plans, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, and as specified herein.

B. Construct poured-in-place concrete per Specification Section SITE CONCRETE IMPROVEMENTS.

C. Key top of poured-in-place concrete bases for structures to receive the tongue of precast riser sections.

D. Construct cleanout, outfall structure per detail drawing.

3.6 BACKFILLING TO FINISHED GRADE AND FINISHED GRADING

A. Place and compact backfill per Specification Section TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL.

B. Conform finished surface to the lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the plans, or as otherwise directed by the Inspector.

C. In areas to receive paving or a significant thickness of sealing material, temporarily set manhole frame and cover below finish grade, then return after final surfacing and/or pavement sealing and bring manhole frame and cover to final grade, as shown on the plans.

D. Fine grade all finished soil surfaces disturbed to the lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the plans.

E. Rake and smooth all finished dirt surfaces.

3.7 TOLERANCES

A. Pipe laying tolerances:
   1. Above grade: Not to exceed 1/4-inch above planned grade.
   2. Below grade: Not to exceed 1/2-inch below planned grade.
   3. Alignment: Not to exceed 2 inches from planned alignment, if gradual and regular over a distance of 20 feet.

B. Structure finish grade tolerance: Within 1/4 inch of planned grade, but must match adjacent improvements.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of Division 01.

B. Compaction testing of bedding and backfill will be performed in accordance with ASTM D 1557.

C. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, recompact, or remove and replace, and retest at no additional cost to Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 44 11 13 – DUST CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
1. Provide all material, labor, fees, and services necessary to comply with the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Regulation VIII for dust control requirements.
2. Contractor will determine the total disturbed surface area and the estimated bulk material moving volumes anticipated for the Project to determine if a Construction Notification or Dust Control Plan is required. Contractor shall prepare and submit a Construction Notification or Dust Control Plan to the SJVAPCD based on these expected Project conditions/activities.
3. Non-residential Projects that will include five acres or more of disturbed surface area and/or will be moving, depositing, or relocating more than 2,500 cubic yards of bulk material on at least three days of the project are required to submit a Dust Control Plan to the SJVAPCD and receive approval prior to commencing earth moving activities.
4. Non-residential projects that will include less five acres of disturbed surface area must submit a Contruction Notification at least 48 hours prior to commencement of any earthmoving activities. No approval or response from the SJVAPCD is required.
5. Contractor shall be solely responsible for payment of any fees or fines related to violations of SJVAPCD Regulation VIII from Project activities/conditions.
6. All Contract requirements in Division 00 and 01 specefications.

B. This Section does not include:
1. None.

C. Acronyms:
1. SJVAPCD San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District

1.2 REFERENCES

A. SJVAPCD Compliance Assistance Web Page on Dust Control:
1. https://ww2.valleyair.org/compliance/dust-control/

B. SJVAPCD Regulation VIII
1. https://ww2.valleyair.org/rules-and-planning/current-district-rules-and-regulations/regulation-viii-fugitive-pm10-prohibitions/

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 31 11 00 – Site Clearing

B. Section 31 20 00 – Earthwork

C. Section 01 57 23 – Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. If applicable, Contractor shall submit to the SJVAPCD the Project Dust Control Plan at least 30 days prior to commencing earth moving activities.
B. If applicable, Contractor shall submit to the SJVAPCD the Project Construction Notification at least 48 hours prior to commencing earth moving activities.
C. Contractor shall submit to Owner the Project Dust Control Plan approved by the SJVAPCD or documentation of submission of a Construction Notification to SJVAPCD prior to commencing earth moving activities.

1.5 REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with all requirements of SJVAPCD Regulation VIII throughout the life of this contract.

B. The Contractor shall be fully aware of the requirements of SJVAPCD Regulation VIII, the requirements of these specifications for preparing, implementing, maintaining, and enforcing the provisions of SJVAPCD Regulation VIII, and the impact that Regulation VIII will have on the operation, prosecution and cost of the work. A submittal of a bid on this project will be considered as prima facie evidence that the Contractor fully comprehends these requirements and impacts and has fully allowed for their effect on this project, both in time and cost. Failure to comply with SJVAPCD Regulation VIII is a violation of local regulations. Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Owner, its officers, agents, and employees from and against any and all claims, demands, losses or liabilities of any kind or nature which Owner, its officers, agents, and employees may sustain or incur for noncompliance with the Regulation VIII arising out of or in connection with the Project, except for liability resulting from the negligence or willful misconduct of Owner, its officers, agents or employees. Owner may seek damages from Contractor for delay in completing the Project in accordance herewith, including damage caused by Contractor’s failure to comply with Regulation VIII requirements.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. None.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Dust Management Practices (DMPs):
1. The Contractor is responsible for the providing and furnishing all DMPs, products, and practices necessary to comply with Regulation VIII. All materials and DMPs shall follow the requirements outlined in Regulation VIII, Rule 8021.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Dust Control Training Class Certificate:
1. At least one key individual representing the Contractor who prepares a Dust Control Plan must complete a Dust Control Training Class conducted by the SJVAPCD.

2. At least one key individual representing the Contractor who is tasked to implement the Dust Control Plan must complete a Dust Control Training Class conducted by the SJVAPCD.

3.2 CLEANING AND REMOVAL

A. All temporary DMPs shall be completely removed from the Project Site upon completion of construction.

3.3 RECORD KEEPING

A. If a Dust Control Plan applies to the Project, Contrator shall maintain records in accordance with the recordkeeping requirements of Regulation VIII, Rule 8011.

3.4 PAYMENT

A. Full compensation for all costs involved in preparing, submitting, implementing, and monitoring the implementation of Regulation VIII for this project, including training, performing corrective measures, providing all labor, materials, resources to maintain the site, and all required records for a Dust Control Plan (if applicable), and being full liable for all failures to fulfill the intent and requirements of the Regulation VIII set forth by the SJVAPCD, shall be included in the cost bid for the various items of work and no additional payment will be made therefor.

END OF SECTION